

MacUser

SEPTEMBER 1997

www.macuser.com

**It's
Here!**

**Our exclusive
QuickStart
guide takes
you inside
Apple's fast
and flexible
new OS...page 65**

**Mac
OS 8**

\$3.99 US & INTL / \$4.99 CAN

**Exclusive Preview: Power Computing's
new superfast G3 Mac**

**The Best Shareware of the Year:
20 programs you can download now!**

Top-tier Performance, Free RAM Available Now with PowerTower

Power Computing Announces Free 128MB and 64MB RAM Upgrades

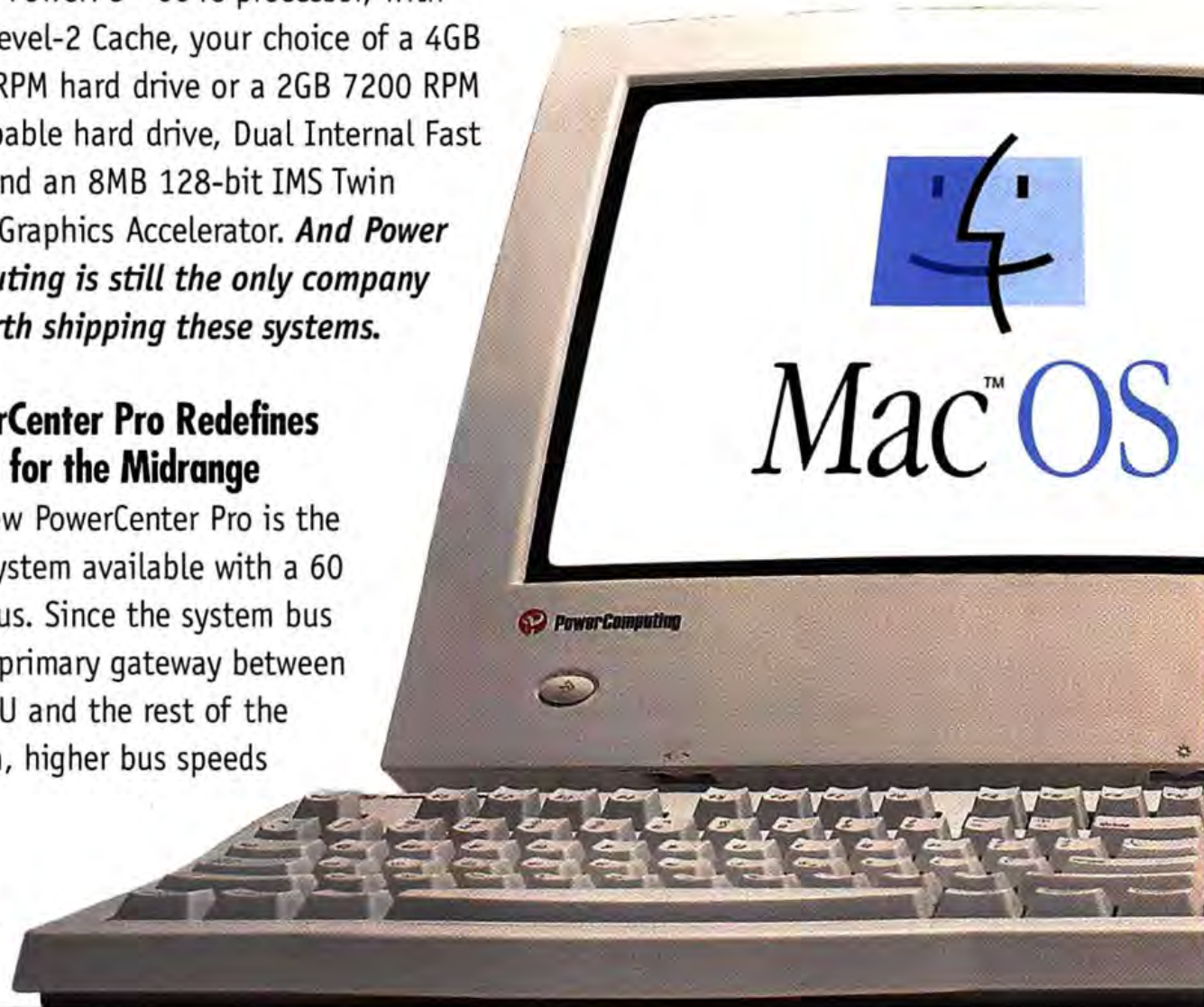
Our new systems have been getting a lot of positive attention. *Great reviews. Awards. Big Ratings.* These things go on year-round. But, this summer, we're giving you a special incentive to get your attention. Here it is: *Buy a PowerTower™ Pro and we'll upgrade it to 128MB RAM, or buy a PowerCenter™ Pro and we'll upgrade it to 64MB RAM, Free!*

PowerTower Pro Systems Get a \$500 Price Break

We've taken \$500 off the new PowerTower Pro 250 MHz — the fastest single processor system on any planet. And that includes the PC planet as well! The PowerTower Pro 250 runs a PowerPC™ 604e processor, with 1MB Level-2 Cache, your choice of a 4GB 5400 RPM hard drive or a 2GB 7200 RPM AV-capable hard drive, Dual Internal Fast SCSI and an 8MB 128-bit IMS Twin Turbo Graphics Accelerator. *And Power Computing is still the only company on earth shipping these systems.*

PowerCenter Pro Redefines Speed for the Midrange

The new PowerCenter Pro is the only system available with a 60 MHz bus. Since the system bus is the primary gateway between the CPU and the rest of the system, higher bus speeds



Upgrades, and New Low Prices: PowerTower Pro and PowerCenter Pro 210!

mean greater bandwidth for data transfer. Greater bandwidth means proportionally higher total system speeds, and we all know what that means — **more Power!** Couple that with a 180 MHz or 210 MHz PowerPC 604e processor and you get the fastest mid-range system you can buy.

The Critics Rave: These New Systems Are an Unprecedented Value!

Our new systems are hot (and the competition is toast)! The PowerCenter Pro and PowerTower Pro are both winners of *MacWEEK*'s coveted 5-diamond award. The PowerCenter Pro won *Macworld* Editor's Choice for Best Business Office Mac and Desktop Publishing System. The PowerTower Pro is *Macworld*'s Editor's Choice for 3D Graphics, Image Editing and Publishing. More RAM means over-the-top performance. And with free lifetime tech support, the 30-day money-back guarantee, and loads of free software, these systems are an incredible deal.

There's No Deal Like This in Memory

This special offer is the perfect opportunity to get the muscle you need for true power performance. Call today.



**FREE
RAM**
Goes Here!

PowerPC

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETING BREAKTHROUGH #9:

FREE RAM

MARKETING BREAKTHROUGH #10:

**\$500 PRICE
DROP**

BOOST
RAM TO
128MB!
FREE!

POWERTOWER PRO 250 STARTER

250 MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
64MB RAM (1GB max) Interleaved
Macromedia Director™ 5.0

- Your Choice: 4GB 5400 RPM Hard Drive or 2GB 7200 RPM AV-Capable Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM Drive
- 1MB Level-2 Cache
- IMS Twin Turbo 128-bit Graphics Accelerator w/ 8MB VRAM
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- \$2,500 Bundled Software Including Macromedia Director 5.0
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- Tower Enclosure

NEW LOW
PRICE!

\$3995

36-month
business lease
\$143 per month

BOOST
RAM TO
128MB!
FREE!

POWERTOWER PRO 225 CORE

225 MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
16MB RAM (1GB max)
Macromedia Director 5.0

- 2GB 5400 RPM Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM Drive
- 1MB Level 2-Cache
- 2MB 64-bit Graphics Accelerator Card
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- \$2,500 Bundled Software Including Macromedia Director 5.0
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- Tower Enclosure

NEW LOW
PRICE!

\$2995

36-month
business lease
\$110 per month

BOOST
RAM TO
64MB!
FREE!

POWERCENTER PRO 210 STARTER

210 MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
32MB RAM (512MB max)
Exclusive 60 MHz Bus

- 2GB 5400 RPM Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM Drive
- 1MB Level-2 Cache
- 2MB Video RAM (4MB max)
- On-board 3D Graphics Acceleration
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- \$1,000 Bundled Software
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- Low-profile Enclosure



\$2395

36-month
business lease
\$88 per month

\$100
REBATE

POWERBASE 240 STARTER

240 MHz PowerPC 603e Processor
16MB RAM (160MB max)
On-board 3D Graphics Acceleration

- 2GB IDE Hard Drive*
- 12x CD-ROM Drive
- 256K Level 2-Cache
- 2MB Video DRAM (4MB max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- \$1,000 Bundled Software including Bungie Software's Weekend Warrior™
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- Low-profile Enclosure



\$1499

36-month
business lease
\$55 per month

Price After \$100 Rebate. Expires 7.31.97

ORDER DIRECT: 800-405-7693

OR ORDER ONLINE AT WWW.POWERCC.COM

Major Accounts, Education and Government customers call 800-952-9235

Ask about leasing and purchase order payment plans.



PowerComputing

2400 South Interstate 35, Round Rock, TX 78681

Tel: 512-388-6868 • Fax: 512-388-6799

CONFIGURE YOUR DREAM SYSTEM THE WAY YOU WANT IT WITH ANY OF THESE GREAT OPTIONS:

- **IOmega 100MB ZIP™**
JUST \$145 MORE
- **IOmega 1GB JAZ™**
JUST \$295 MORE
- **ULTRA SCSI/RAID SOLUTIONS**
STARTING AT \$1985
- **GLOBAL VILLAGE 33.6
MODEM & INTERNET KIT** \$149
- **MACROMEDIA BUNDLE** \$495

SERVICE & SUPPORT

- 30 day money back Guarantee
- Toll-free lifetime technical support
- 1, 2, or 3-year on-site service available, starting at \$49.



"Motorola is delivering fast,

well-configured consumer and small-

business systems with an outstanding

software bundle." —*MacUser Magazine*¹

Only 5-Year warranty. Only \$1,299. Only Motorola.

When it comes to Mac OS-compatible systems, who gives you the "best bang for the buck," according to Byte Magazine?* Only Motorola. Packed with performance, features and aggressive pricing, StarMax™ computers add up to more Mac OS computing for the money. And we back our StarMax line of computers with the only five-year limited warranty in the business.



StarMax 3000/200

\$1,299**

- Mac OS 7.6
- 200 MHz PowerPC® 603e
- 256K L2 Cache
- 1MB Video EDO DRAM
- 16MB Memory
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8x CD-ROM
- \$500 Software†
- 5-Year Limited Warranty



StarMax 3000/240

\$2,299**

- Mac OS 7.6
- 240 MHz PowerPC 603e
- 512K L2 Cache
- 4MB Video SGRAM
- 32MB Memory
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8x CD-ROM
- Motorola 28.8 Data/Fax Modem
- \$1,000 Home Office Software†
- 5-Year Limited Warranty



StarMax 4000/200

\$2,899**

- Mac OS 7.6
- 200 MHz PowerPC 604e
- 512K L2 Cache
- 2MB Video EDO DRAM
- 32MB Memory
- 4.3GB Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM
- 10BaseT Ethernet
- 100MB Zip Drive
- \$850 Business Software†
- 5-Year Limited Warranty



StarMax 5000/300

\$3,399**

- Mac OS 7.6
- 300 MHz PowerPC 603e
- 512K L2 Cache
- 4MB Video SGRAM
- 32MB Memory
- 4.3GB Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM
- 10/100 BaseT Ethernet
- 100MB Zip Drive
- IMS Twin Turbo Graphics Card
- 5-Year Limited Warranty



It's enough to make the editors of MacUser rate StarMax systems highest over other Mac OS-compatibles tested for performance and value! Call us or visit our website to see for yourself what makes StarMax the only choice.

www.mot.com/starmax/mcu1
or 1-800-759-1107 Ext. MCU1



MOTOROLA
Computer Group

*Byte, March 1997. **MSRP. Monitor not included. †MacUser, June 1997. ‡StarMax 3000/240. §Approximate retail value. ©1997 Motorola, Inc. All rights reserved. StarMax is a trademark and Motorola and M are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. PowerPC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What you never thought possible.™

Up Front

Feedback · 13

Readers opine on our re-design, tell of Excel hell, and hail us from jail.

Edit View · 17

Pamela Pfiffner thinks Apple needs to continue to support Mac clones. If you agree, say so by signing our online petition.

Macs Populi · 21

Henry Bortman, not to be outdone, presents his own CPU feedback forum.

Start Up · 22

How Mac OS licensing almost became an oxymoron; PrintGear, PostScript for the masses; and Big Bang pays you to surf the Web. **In Brief** From under \$1,000 to \$7,500, new Macs come in all shapes and prices. **Live Shot** I'm Bat-Mac! **Future Tech** A Web (page) with a view.

First Looks · 28

MacUser Exclusive: The first G3-based Mac blows the doors off current PowerPC models, PhotoVista 1.0 threatens to usurp QuickTime VR's virtual-reality throne, and YoYo Professional gives you a lift on the infobahn with a high-speed ISDN hookup and simplified Internet setup.

Andy Ihnatko · 150

Andy Ihnatko rhymes and reasons why four innocent PCs had to die for Windows 95. Four foiled attempts to install Win 95 drove Andy to pen his very own "How do I hate thee? Let me count the ways."

Contact Information

How to Reach Us · 8

Product Index · 108

Advertiser Index · 112

Marketplace · 117



Reviews

Brushes with Greatness

More effects than you can shake a paintbrush at; that's what the newly opened architecture of Painter 5 provides. Third parties can now plug in with an infinite number of new brushes. · 30

Adobe Dimensions 3.0 · 32

The first 3-D app to let you combine PostScript and raster images is hindered by an anemic tool set.

form•Z 2.9 · 33

With a humbly numbered upgrade, the premier modeling package for the Mac has become even better.

4th Dimension Version 6 · 34

This long-anticipated upgrade to the already impressive professional database-development environment goes where FileMaker Pro fears to tread.

Macromedia Flash 2 · 35

Not just a flash in the pan, this Web-animation tool creates small and agile vector-based animations.

Media Cleaner Pro 2.0 · 35

Compress the time you spend wrestling with settings and formats for CD-ROM or the Web — get this super upgrade to the desktop-video-compression utility Movie Cleaner Pro.

Tango for FileMaker 2.1.1 and Web FM 3.0v3 · 36

Whether you're an HTML or FileMaker Pro ignoramus — or an old hand at both — you're sure to find that one of these server-software plug-ins fits your needs for FileMaker-database publishing.

Tilt 1.0 · 39

Do your 3-D work in Adobe After Effects at full tilt — even if this plug-in does sing the Version 1.0 Blues.

Sonic Systems QuickStream Pro · 42

You can get a remote Mac — or a remote PC — onto the office LAN and the Net with this remote-access server.

Quick Clicks · 44

Plug into PageMaker, edit multimedia sound, print photo images for less, provide PostScript punch to your inkjet printer, get turned on with sexy power strips, and draw with the Whipped Cream tool. How? Click on this page, quick!



MacUser Labs Tested

HP LaserJet 5Si Mopier · 36

It won't put your copier out of commission, but the "mopies" (multiple original prints) this versatile network printer produces come fast and clean.

UMAX Mirage II · 41

Descended from the mediocre UMAX Mirage D16-L, this professional flatbed scanner is proof of the old adage "The biggest room in the house is the room for improvement."



Kodak DC120 Zoom Digital Camera · 42

Capture more of those "Kodak moments" with this feature-rich, affordable new offering from the pioneer of digital photography.



Buyers Guides

Short List · 47

Hot products for business and productivity, plus the entire universe of single-processor Mac OS systems.

Buyers Guide: Affordable Color Printers · 50

Seven affordable, fast printers once and for all change the connotation of the word *inkjet* to mean gorgeous output.





For one-click access to all Web sites mentioned in this issue, go to www.macuser.com/bookmarks

Cover Story Mac OS 8: Finally, a Macintosh OS release you can be proud of and that will make your Windows 95 friends green with envy. • 65

Hands On

Features

GraphicsUser

Top-Speed Photoshop • 81

Photoshop 4.0 devotees, snap to it: We unveil the secrets of a faster photo finish.

Fine Lines • 84

Faced with a bad scan and no time, savvy Photoshop users filter out the imperfections for a quick face-lift.

NetUser

When Hits Are Misses • 86

The Importance of Being Earnest in your Internet searches.

SmartUser

Untangle Your SCSI Chain • 88

Care and feeding of the many-headed SCSI beast.

Help Folder • 91

Bob and Chris answer all your questions.

MaxUser

MacUser's 1997 Shareware Awards • 143

The folk hero of the Cyber Age: the shareware author! It's a labor of love, and all of Mac-dom is the beneficiary. We honor this year's winners.

The Game Room • 148

A match for Myst, murder on the Orient Express, and Leisure Suit Larry meets *The Love Boat*.



MacUser QuickStart

Mac OS 8

Apple's latest OS upgrade makes us declare, 8 is enough.

Its speed, stability, elegance, and handy new shortcuts are enough reasons for users to put Mac OS 8 on every 68040- or PowerPC-based Mac OS system still in service. Get it now, because it'll be a long wait for the industrial-strength Rhapsody.

By Henry Bortman and Henry Norr • 65



Pop Art

Pop out of your flatland, and join the 3-D reality. The shape of the art world is changing. Whether you're designing 3-D animation for Hollywood blockbusters or crafting your next blockbuster business presentation, one of the thirty-one 3-D apps we examine will render you a model 3-D artist.

By David Biedny and Nathan Moody • 54

MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis, Inc., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105. Telephone: 415-547-8600. U.S. subscription rates are \$27 for 12 issues, \$45 for 24 issues, and \$62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for orders outside the U.S.: Add US\$16 per year for surface mail. Single-copy price is \$3.99 (Canada, \$4.99). Canadian GST registration #14049 6720 RT. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 278521. Postmaster: Send address changes to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80328-6986. Periodicals Mail postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices. Printed in the USA.

DON'T CAN THEM! SCAN THEM!



**THE NEW
DIMÂGE
SCAN DUAL
SAVES YOUR
OLD PICTURES
FOR NEW LIFE
ON YOUR PC.**



Now clearing out your picture files doesn't mean throwing out. Scan those 35mm or Advanced Photo System* shots on the new Dimâge Scan Dual. After you're finished eyeballing the 8 million pixels resolution, you can e-mail your shots, design with them or use them any way you want on your PC. And all for a price that won't trash your budget.

*Advanced Photo System scanning requires optional adapter.

Dimâge Scan Dual



MINOLTA

©1997 MINOLTA CORPORATION

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser

www.macuser.com

EDITOR IN CHIEF Pamela Pfiffner

EDITORIAL

Editor **Andrew Gore**
Managing Editor **Claire H. Breen**
Technical Director **Henry Bortman**
Executive Editor **Rik Myslewski**
Senior Editors - Features **Karen J. Ohlson**,
Jim Shatz-Akin
Senior Editor - Hands On **Nancy Peterson**
Associate Editor - Reviews **Roman Loyola**
Assistant Editors - Reviews **Kedren Dillard**,
LaMont Ridgell
Assistant Editor - Features **Brooke C. Wheeler**
Assistant Editor - Hands On **Scholle Sawyer**
Contributing Editors **Sharon Zardetto Aker**,
David Biedny, **Christopher Breen**, **Don Crabb**,
Shelley Cryan, **Bruce Fraser**, **Andy Ihnatko**,
Ted Landau, **Bob LeVitus**, **John Rizzo**,
Bob Schaffel, **Michael Swaine**, **Gregory Wasson**,
Chuck Weger, **Kelli Wiseth**
Executive Assistant to Editor in Chief
Teresa Bojorquez

COPY DESK

Chief Copy Editor **Eva Langfeldt**
Associate Technical Editor **Rhoda Simmons**
Senior Copy Editor **Jon Zobenica**

DESIGN

Art & Design Director **Lisa Orsini**
Senior Art Director **Diane Dempsey**
Desktop Publishing Manager **Jan McKenzie Rogers**
Assistant Art Director **Michael Rattary**

MACUSER LABS

Group Labs Director **Jeffrey S. Pittelkau**
Test Manager **Kristina De Nike**
Senior Project Leader **Jeffrey K. Milstead**
Project Leader **Rick Oldano**
Associate Project Leader **Martin Wong**
Inventory Coordinator **Gil Loyola**
MacBench Development Team **Sterling Augustine**,
Eric Hale, **Scott Lane**

MACUSER ONLINE

Editor - Online **James S. Bradbury**
Senior Editor - Online **Jason Snell**
Associate Editors - Online **Barbara Bergesen**,
Philip W. Dyer

GROUP PUBLISHER

John Blake

ADVERTISING/SALES

Group Associate Publisher **William P. Howard**
Group National Sales Manager **Rob Regan**
Advertising Coordinators **Rick Sandoval**, **Jen Weiss**

MARKETING

Associate Publisher/Group Marketing Director
Laurel Clark Skillman
Marketing Manager **Renee Bula**
Research Manager **Jonathan Ross**
Marketing Coordinator **Stephanie Walter**
Sales and Marketing Assistant **Jasmin Araneta**

PRODUCTION

Production Director **Carlos Lugo**
Production Manager **Jill Foxe**
Production Coordinator **Corina Youdelman**

OPERATIONS

Group Business Manager **Mary E. Colbert**
Group Business Analyst **Christine Finn**
Assistant to Group Publisher **Beth Ina**
Assistant to Group Associate Publisher
Gina L. Michelucci-Mathers

Ziff-Davis, Inc., A Softbank Company

ZIFF-DAVIS, INC.

Chairman and CEO **Eric Hippeau**
President, U.S. Publications **Ronni Sonnenberg**
President, Interactive Media and Development
Group **Jeffrey Ballowe**
President, International Media Group
J. B. Holston III
President, Computer Intelligence **Bob Brown**
President, Training and Support Publishing Group
William Rosenthal
Vice President, Chief Financial Officer
Timothy C. O'Brien
Senior Vice President, Marketing **Terri Holbrooke**
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary
J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Human Resources **Rayna Brown**
Vice President, Planning **Daryl R. Otte**
Vice President, Production **Roger Herrmann**
Vice President, Controller **Mark Moyer**
Vice President, Information Systems
Steve Gladyszewski
Vice President, Creative Services **Herbert Stern**
Vice President, Research **Elda Vale**
Treasurer **Thomas L. Wright**
Director, Public Relations **Gregory Jarboe**

U.S. PUBLICATIONS GROUP

President, U.S. Publications **Ronni Sonnenberg**
President, Business Media Group **Claude P. Sheer**
President, Consumer Media Group **J. Scott Briggs**
Senior Vice President, Consumer Advertising
Lawrence C. Burstein
Senior Vice President, Circulation **Baird Davis**
Executive Vice President, Business Media Group
Don Byrnes
Executive Vice President, Group Publisher
Al DiGuido
Vice President, Business Manager **Tom McGrade**
Vice President, Marketing Services **Jim Manning**
Vice President, Central Advertising Sales **Bob Bader**
Vice President, Product Testing **Mark Van Name**
Vice President, Circulation Services
James F. Ramaley
Vice Presidents **Chris Dobbrow**, **Jim Louderback**,
Michael Miller, **Nancy Newman**, **Paul Somerson**,
Sam Whitmore
Executive Director, Licensing **Gertrud Borchardt**
Director, ZD Labs **Mark Hall**
Director, Benchmark Operation **Bill Catchings**
Senior Vice President, Ziff-Davis Media Network
Joe Gillespie
Executive Director, Ziff-Davis Media Network
Jeff Bruce
Executive Director, Marketing, Ziff-Davis Media
Network **Michael Perkowski**
Managing Director, Ziff-Davis Media Network
Rita Burke
Directors, Ziff-Davis Media Network **Ken Beach**,
Michael Bird, **Dan Daly**, **Melinda Maginn**,
Scott Murphy
Associate Directors, Ziff-Davis Media Network
Robin Kofsky, **Debbie Moss**, **Julie Tuttle**

INTERACTIVE MEDIA AND DEVELOPMENT GROUP

President, Interactive Media and Development
Group **Jeffrey Ballowe**
Executive Vice President **David Shneider**
Executive Vice President, Internet Publishing Group
Daniel Rosensweig
Vice President, Editor in Chief, ZDNet **Daniel Farber**
Vice President, General Manager, ZDNet
James Savage
Vice President, ZDTV **Richard Fisher**
Editorial Director, New Products **Bill Machrone**
Group Business Manager **Jocelyn Grayson**

ZD SOFTBANK
ZIFF-DAVIS
www.zdnet.com

**THIS 3.3 FT.
CABLE AND LENS
ARE ATTACHED TO
THE DIGITAL CAMERA
THAT GIVES MACS
A WHOLE NEW FACE!**

*Only from the mind
of Minolta*



Only the Dimâge V
has all of these features:
MOVEEnZOOM™ Lens
with 3.3 ft. cable.
2.7x zoom range.
640x480 resolution.
1.8" color LCD finder/monitor.
Macro focus.
Compact, portable size.
Built-in flash.
Adobe Photo Deluxe™ software.
Unlimited image capacity on
removable SmartMedia™.
Everything you need for
PC or Macintosh™ computers.



Minolta Presents
Dimâge V
THE FIRST AFFORDABLE DIGITAL CAMERA
WITH THE REMARKABLE, MOVEEnZOOM™ ROTATING/DETACHABLE LENS.

*"But to see
the complete
versatility
and unlimited capabilities
of this amazing
digital camera*



*you'll just have to go
to your
Minolta dealer."*

For more Dimâge V information contact:
GO MINOLTA on CompuServe
1-800-528-4767 Toll Free Photofax
fax-back number 24 hours/7 days
www.minoltausa.com
©1997 MINOLTA CORPORATION

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser

COMING SOON**NOVEMBER 1997**<http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/>**Understanding JAVA**

Does the thought of JAVA cause you to be in a state of confusion? *MacUser's* editors are here to help clarify and give you a better understanding of JAVA. This feature gives an overview of the different technologies behind JAVA as well as explains and defines the multitude of terms that are linked with it. Also, get some great advice on how to make JAVA run more efficiently and smoothly on your Mac. This is one informative and helpful article you won't want to miss.

FutureShare

If you want to be up-to-date on Apple's latest networking technology, look to this November issue to fill you in on the details. Code-named FutureShare, this is Apple's next-generation software that will allow more Internet capabilities thus providing a good environment for intranetworking. Our editors take a close look at how well this enabling technology works.

Protecting Artwork

This GraphicsUser feature illustrates the importance of protecting digital images from copyright infringement. Ben Long will explain how digital watermarking technology can ensure that your artwork does not get stolen over the Internet or on print. This is crucial for anyone in the artistic field.

NOVEMBER AD CLOSE:**MONDAY, AUGUST 18, 1997**

MacUser

50 Beale Street, 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
415-547-8600
www.macuser.com

Subscription Inquiries
Submit changes to
www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macuser/service

How to Reach Us

The editors of *MacUser* welcome your questions, tips, compliments, or complaints. Send your comments about what you read in *MacUser* to www.macuser.com/letters, or submit e-mail to letters@macuser.com. Be aware that any correspondence you send to the editors of *MacUser* may be published.

We are, unfortunately, unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose your Macintosh problems by telephone. Contact Apple toll-free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

If you submit a tip to *MacUser*, please be advised that you agree that Ziff-Davis, Inc., and its affiliates and licensees can reproduce, publish, display, and distribute your tip worldwide in all print and electronic media and in all other forms, manner, and media now known or hereinafter devised.

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES

For subscription-service questions, address changes, or ordering information, please write to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986 or go to www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macuser/service. New subscriptions and address changes can take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send \$7 per issue, \$8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis, Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. We periodically make lists of our customers available to carefully screened mailers of quality goods and services. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please let us know by writing to us at *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. *MacUser* (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis, Inc., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105; 415-547-8600. U.S. subscription rates are \$27 for 12 issues, \$45 for 24 issues, and \$62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for orders outside the U.S.: Add \$16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is \$3.99 (Canada, \$4.99). Canadian GST registration #14049 6720 RT. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 278521.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Periodicals Mail postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

In memory of John J. Anderson 1956 - 1989
and Derek Van Alstyne 1967 - 1989

ZDNET MAC

ZDNet Mac is an online service that provides selected articles, reviews, and electronic supplements to *MacUser*. On CompuServe, type GO:MACUSER. On the World Wide Web, visit www.zdnet.com/mac. *MacUser's* home page is at www.macuser.com.

ZDNET MAC: MAC DOWNLOAD

ZDNet maintains the largest collection of reviewed downloadable software on the World Wide Web, including *MacUser's* exclusive monthly utilities, at www.macdownload.com.

MACUSER ON CD-ROM

Find *MacUser* on Computer Select, a CD-ROM from Computer Library. To subscribe, call 800-827-7889, ext. 708. If you're calling from Canada, 212-503-4400; from Europe, 44-344-710091; or from anywhere else, 212-503-4425.

COMPLAINTS ABOUT ADVERTISERS

MacUser editors are not responsible for the contents of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in *MacUser*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to Ad Department, *MacUser*, 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105.

PERMISSIONS AND REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Written requests for permission should be addressed to Chantal Tucker, Ziff-Davis, Inc., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or faxed to 212-503-5475.

MacUser
Reprints

**For Reprint
Price Quotes,
Call 800-825-4237**

PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS

Send product information to Assistant Editor-Reviews at *MacUser*, 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105.

The
Audit
Bureau

BPA

Entire contents © 1997 Ziff-Davis, Inc. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. *MacUser* is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis, Inc. *MacUser* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

It's easy to see how

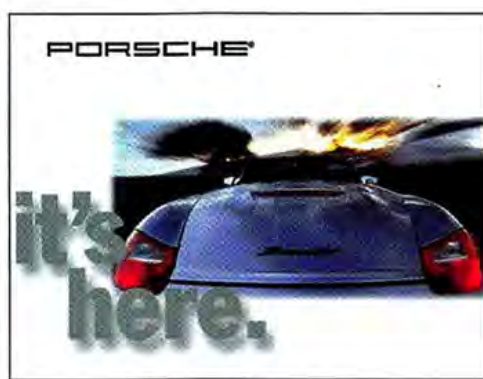
ADOBE® PHOTOSHOP®

improves your

WEB SIGHT.



www.dia.org



www.porsche-usa.com



www.faoschwarz.com



www.cbauer.com



www.usnews.com/usnews/main.htm



www.americanfunds.com

Seeing is believing. Adobe® Photoshop® 4.0 is the world's leading image editing tool for web graphics. The sites on your left are proof.

With our new Actions feature, U.S. News can



easily batch process hundreds of images. The Detroit Institute of Arts appreciates how Photoshop supports all the most popular web files, like PNG, Progressive JPEG, GIF89A and PDF. And to make the creation of great-looking sites easier, award winners like Porsche make good use of all our precision tools, including Grids and Guides. For more information, contact us at 1-800-492-3623, offer code 35605, or visit www.adobe.com.

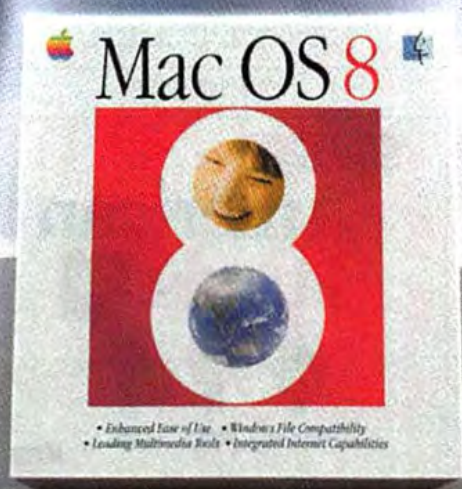
Adobe, the Adobe logo, Photoshop and the tagline "If you can dream it, you can do it" are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. FAO Schwarz website designed by Avalanche Systems. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. © 1997 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.®



Introducing Mac OS 8.
Superior performance, Multi-tasking,
Unparalleled customization, Integrated Internet tools.
Out of this world.

An operating system so come from Apple.



only advanced it could only (Or did it?)

Get ready for a close encounter of the eighth kind. Mac® OS 8 is here. And with it comes a whole new way of working with your Mac OS computer.

Mac OS 8's purpose on this planet is to help you work more productively, and remove the barriers between you and your full potential. And it does this with performance that's out of this world. Thanks to the Mac OS 8 improved multi-tasking Finder™ software, you can accomplish several tasks at once, like opening and copying files without any waiting around. But all this power is nothing without organization. That's why its new unparalleled customization features let you adapt your system to match your individual work style. Spring-open folders, contextual menus and pop-up windows help get you around faster, and are part of a new



Mac OS

3-dimensional look that's even easier to work with. And Mac OS 8 has integrated Internet capabilities.

Netscape Navigator™, the PointCast Network, Internet Explorer and a new Internet Setup Assistant are built right in, making it easier than ever to get on the Net, to email, surf or browse the cosmos*. All this lets you work the way you think, so you can be more efficient. It even includes QuickTime® multimedia technology. And to show that Mac OS 8 comes in peace, it can read Windows files, whether you have the original application or not. It's also compatible with your existing Mac applications. Mac OS 8 is designed for 68040 and PowerPC™-based systems, and features reliability improvements that'll have you glad you went with the power of 8.

Intelligent life is out there. And Mac OS 8 is proof.

For your own close encounter with Mac OS 8, visit <http://macos.apple.com> for a list of local software resellers or a free demo. Or give us a ring at 1-800-482-6376 ext 1558.

© 1997 Claris Corporation. All Rights Reserved. The Apple logo, Mac and QuickTime are registered trademarks and Finder is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Netscape Navigator is a trademark of Netscape Communications Corporation. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Other products and company names may be trademarks of their respective owners. *ISP required.

What a difference 8 makes.

apple

MEDIA MASTER™

CD-REWRITABLE TECHNOLOGY



Dual Function CD-ReWritable Drive CD-Recordable Drive

- Internal Design
- SCSI-2 Interface
- Write 2X/Read 6X
- Dust Free Design
- Includes CD-RW and CD-R Media

"It works for me."



Authoring

"Producing multimedia and interactive CDs requires two things...storage and testing. With CD-ReWritable media, I can affordably test my work to perfection and then master it to a CD-Recordable disc."

Janet
Production Engineer



Backup/Archiving

"CD-RW, the ultimate backup solution, lets me span multiple CDs for unlimited storage. I can store up to 1.3GB per disc for less than 2¢ per MB with the reliability of optical media."

Randy
MIS Manager



Home Use

"It's cool. I can save and update all my pictures, browse my favorite websites off-line, whatever I want."

Brad
Web Master



Music/Video

"Music's my life. CD-RW lets me tweak and change my audio and video tracks on the same disc until it's just the way I want it."

Kim
Musician



Graphics

"Now my creativity doesn't suffer the limitations of 'insufficient disk space.' I can store and update my monster files as often as I want and read them on other compatible CD drives."

Jamie
Graphic Designer

It works for you.



Ricoh Consumer Products Group
475 Lillard Drive • Sparks, NV 89434
Tel 702.352.1600 • Fax 800.544.8246 • www.ricohcpg.com

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RICOH®

Precocious PowerBookie

I'm an eighth-grade student whose school board is getting Apple eMates. At first glance, many of my peers were seduced by the cushy shape and "funky" look of the limited-function, \$700 PDA-in-the-guise-of-a-laptop.

Well, they're in for a surprise, 'cause next year I'm gonna come to school with that awesome, color PowerBook 2400c that you reviewed ("The Incredible Shrinking PowerBook," July '97, page 28). Then I'll proverbially RAM it to those goofy eMates and wallow in the luxury of my decision.

Paul Brutscher, via the Internet

The Redesign Line

Excellent job with the redesign ("The Read Me File," July '97, page 19). The infobars at the top of the pages are a stroke of genius. I've always thought that *MacUser* was easy to navigate, but the changes your team made have transformed the publication into a highly effective road map for all things Macintosh. I'm not just a passive reader anymore — I've become an active user of the magazine: "Where was that article on Movie Cleaner Pro? Oh, there it is! And how do I find out more about the program? There's the Web-site address!"

Again, my compliments to your design team. They took a first-rate publication and made it even better.

James K. Boodley
BlackLab@memory.ithaca.ny.us

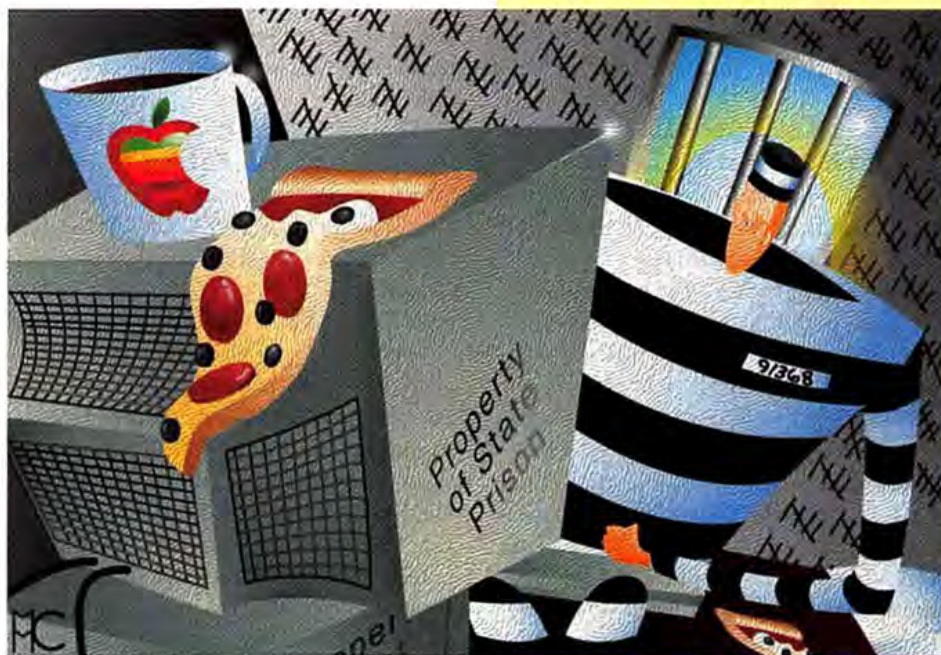
I just read your July issue with great delight. The layout and content are meaty and yet compact. As a subscriber to the four Mac mags and to several design mags, I must say you've topped them all.

Roseann Carcello, via the Internet

What particularly struck me about *MacUser's* new design is how it has the quality of a Web site. The infobars are almost like hyperlinks where one can click for more information. I've watched with interest how people confront Web-page design.

Also, I'm a big fan of Petr van Blokland and I like Proforma a lot as a text face. But I think it looks a little light on your coated-stock pages.

Overall, let me offer my congratulations! Your new design is beautiful and is a strong step toward a new periodical aesthetic that combines the facility of



electronic pages with that of print.

Cynthia Hollandsworth
73353.404@compuserve.com

Thanks for the input. Our new computer-to-plate printing process generated some unanticipated side effects, including the text font printing lighter than our production tests had indicated. We're in the process of making changes to address these issues. Stay tuned.
— PP

Sluggish Exceleation

I enjoyed Henry Bortman's "What's Your DQ?" (July '97, page 21), but I'm afraid that the second task wasn't a trick question after all. To arrange an Excel bar chart in the same order as the data table from which it is created, one must perform the following steps:

Double-click on the bar chart; double-click on the y-axis of the chart to open the Format Axis dialog box; click on the Scale tab in the Format Axis dialog box; check the "Value (Y) Axis Crosses Between Categories," "Categories in Reverse Order," and "Value (Y) Axis Crosses at Maximum Category" boxes; close the dialog box; and throw rotten eggs at Bill Gates' house.

It took me only around a half an hour to figure this out. Identifying the asinine procedure above only further supports the point of your column.

Kenneth Brown, brownk1@home.com

Restraining Order

Your review of Stalker Software's CommuniGate package (July '97, page 54) was incomplete. The impatient tone of the

Open Folder

FIRST THERE WAS the Birdman of Alcatraz, the legendary inmate who developed a supposed passion for ornithology but whose unlikely blend of sensitivity and science may actually have been a guise in which the substance-abusing convict could procure alcohol and other forbidden pharmaceuticals. We may never know his true intentions. But we do know those of James E. Crow Jr., our so-called Macman of Florida's John E. Polk Correctional Facility. James sent us a letter seeking employment at MacUser Labs, which he hails as "that wonderful place where you get paid to play with new machines." With tongue firmly in cheek, James offered up the following qualifications: "I have key technical expertise (i.e., I make excellent coffee and can warm pizzas in the microwave)."

We're on to you, James. You plan to practice your wily culinary charms on our overworked and underfed Labs staff and thereby score access to some hot bits of technology. Well, technology has its dark side. There are plenty of shady characters out there who aren't going to serve you on your path to redemption. Witness Tom Brisson, who — with sociopathic glee — states that "the Web is mostly crap, and God bless it. We need the cover of 'doing business' to use the Net for its real purpose: screwing off." What kind of people would we be, James, if we appeared willing to expose you to the anarchic influence of deviants like Tom? Instead, like the macrobreweries (i.e., with tongue firmly in cheek), we're going to urge restraint in the use of our favorite products.

Feedback

article gives me the impression that the reviewer didn't spend much time with the package.

Although your two main complaints — difficult documentation and no installer — are valid, CommuniGate's powerful capabilities far outweigh these shortcomings. Stalker has truly created a clean-running background communications server that handles pagers, faxes, voice-mail, e-mail lists, and Internet e-mail via UUCP, IMAP, POP, or SMTP. Compared to other e-mail systems available, CommuniGate is really very easy to administer. Stalker is constantly upgrading the package with new modules and releasing bug fixes. I have consistently received first-rate technical support from the company, and I've been impressed with Stalker's willingness to add features based on my requests.

The biggest point you neglect to mention is that CommuniGate is *free* for a five-user LAN license. You may evaluate the POP and SMTP modules and any others for free too. I evaluated this software for several months and did not pay for it until I was satisfied that it completely met my needs. Throughout the evaluation period, the tech support was free and top-notch.

David Young, ccpa@capecod.net

Illustrative Metaphoria

A face-lift ("MacUser QuickStart: Adobe Illustrator 7.0," July '97, page 60) is no reason to change a software package's version number. Your review didn't mention any improvements either in the dismal graphing portion of Illustrator or in its type handling. The weak typographic tools should have been at the top of the needs-to-be-improved laundry list.

Minor things such as a new interface or RGB-color support deserve a .1 version increase. Slapping a Wonderbra on an existing product is not my idea of satisfactory progress. An upgrade is supposed to be a step — not a stumble — in the right direction.

Michael Wagner, mwagner@prizmpharm.com

DVD Fact and Fiction

Thank you for the well-rounded article on DVD-ROM ("DVD Comes to the Mac," July '97, page 74). Unfortunately, there are a few points that beg to be corrected or clarified.

You imply that SCSI DVD-ROM drives may never be available. Although it's true that E-IDE/ATAPI drives appeared first, at

least one vendor — Pioneer — has announced a SCSI model in tandem with its IDE model.

The article states that DVD-ROM drives will transfer data from CD-ROMs at only 6x speed. There have already been announcements of DVD-ROM drives that read data from CD-ROMs at 25x speed. Given the escalating demand for speed, even this high rate will soon be surpassed.

Another supposed drawback is that current DVD-ROM drives will not be compatible with the yet-to-be-finalized DVD-Audio standard. Since the DVD-Audio format is simply an application of DVD-ROM, current DVD-ROM drives will be able to read DVD-Audio discs. The only potential drawbacks are lack of the proper audio decoder (which is not a function of the drive) or a new copy-protection scheme that might not allow the drive to read discs that use such a scheme.

You say that first-generation DVD-ROM drives can't read CD-Rs. This is mostly true, but it is misleading. Sony, Philips, and others promise that their first-generation DVD-ROM drives will read CD-Rs. Also, it's quite likely that other second- and even third-generation DVD-ROM drives will still not read CD-Rs. Prospective buyers should specifically check for this feature if it's important to them.

Thank you again for your coverage of this new technology that will profoundly affect Macintosh computers in the next few years.

Jim Taylor, jhtaylor@videodiscovery.com

Cookies: Get on the Cooling Rack

I can't quite share your tolerance of cookies ("Big Brother Meets the Cookie Monster," July '97, page 96). If a Webmaster can put the IP number of my computer into his database, doesn't this make me liable to get a barrage of junk e-mail? Can't that Webmaster sell his database to others who will add to the barrage? I should have the right to enjoy complete anonymity when I visit a Web site.

Anonymous, via the Internet

You've got a couple of misconceptions. First, Webmasters can learn the IP number of your computer without ever using a cookie — that's information your Web browser sends automatically. Second, IP addresses aren't e-mail addresses — nobody will get your e-mail address unless you give it to them. If you do, then all bets are off. — JS

You wrote that "cookies can be read only by the Web site that sent them." But according to my research, cookies can be read by the *server*, which may sponsor numerous Web sites. This means that a server can track a user's movements on all of its sites and has the power to cross-reference any information to come up with a more detailed dossier of a user. Although I agree that cookies are a useful tool, powerful servers with many Web sites may know more about a user than that user might suspect. I think servers should gain permission from users before they set a cookie, and users should be told what information is being taken and why. Users should also have the option of changing incorrect information or simply refusing a cookie. In a world where information is quickly becoming a form of currency, full disclosure should be an option for users and a requirement for servers.

Sarah Lawrence

lawrence@plainfield.bypass.com

You've hit the nail on the head. There are privacy issues regarding cookies (and Web browsing in general). It's just that they've been lost amid the misinformation and paranoia of the Great Cookie Scare. — JS

He's a Geek, and He Plays One on TV

I'm one of the Geeks from the Sprint commercial mentioned in Andy Ihnatko's "No Cure for Commerce" (July '97, page 166). I'm not speaking metaphorically. I'm one of the "morons they hired to play the Geeks." I may be overweight, have no social skills, and have terrible fashion sense, but I'm here to tell you I washed that day! And I thought you'd like to know that at least one of the nerds in that commercial (me) has been an avid Mac user for years.

Also, you might find it mildly interesting that in the commercial, the PC displays on the workbenches in the clubhouse were hooked up to Power Macs running off-camera.

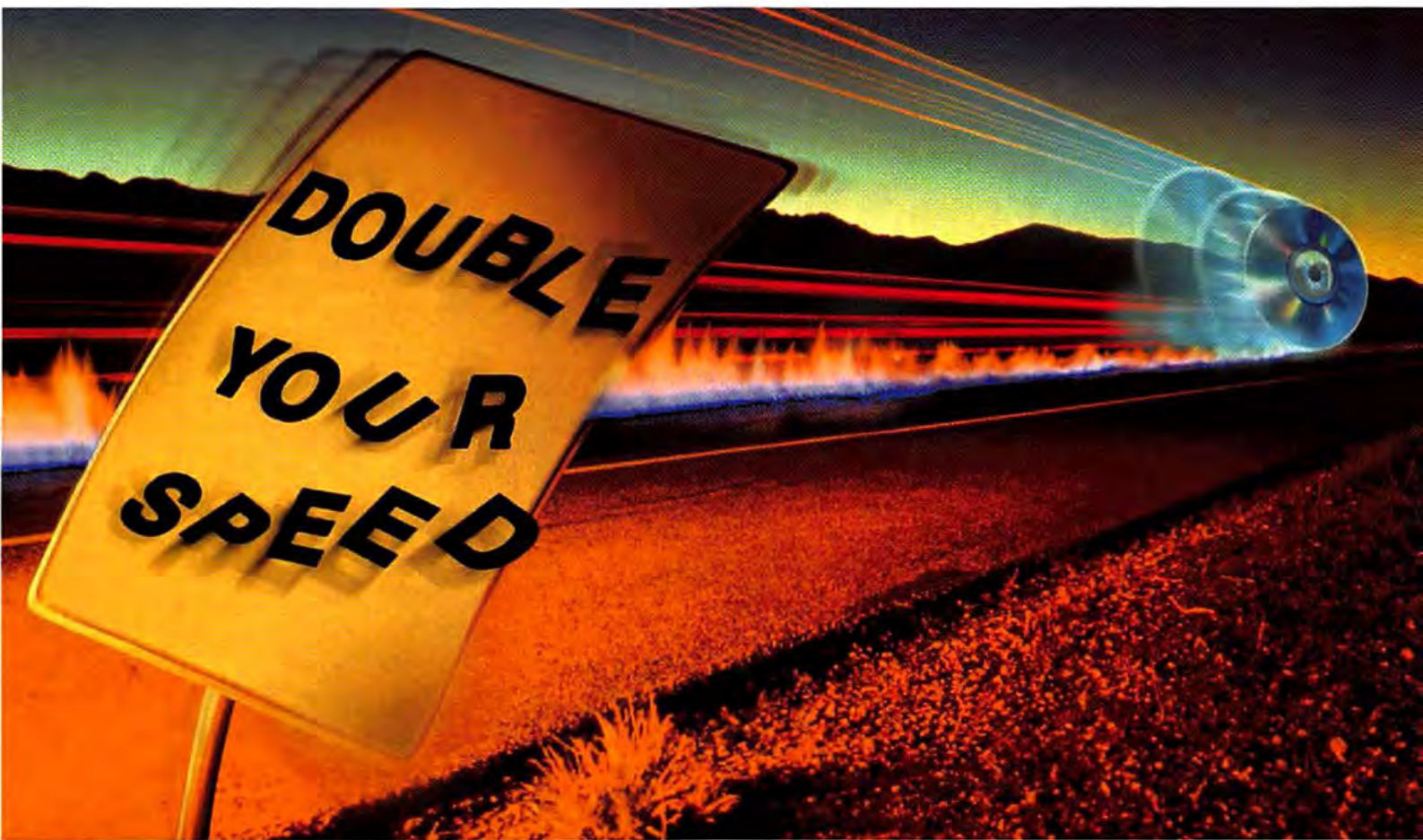
Despite your unprovoked attack on me, I remain a longtime fan of yours.

Larry Spinak, spinak@primenet.com

Corrections

The correct name of the designer of the Proforma typeface ("The Read Me File," July '97, page 19) is Petr van Blokland.

The Kodak DC25 digital camera ("Low-Cost Cameras, Low-Quality Images," July '97, page 36) does have a feature that lets you vary the brightness of the built-in LCD.



Using breakthrough LIMDOW® technology, Maxell brings you super-fast direct OverWrite Magneto Optical Disks.

LIMDOW (Light Intensity Modulation Direct OverWrite) technology boosts writing speeds by up to 100% over current Magneto Optical (MO) disks. That's because it requires only a single pass to rewrite new data to a disk—eliminating the need for erasing.

Now you can transfer data at an impressive 4.0 MB/second, and still have the security and convenience of a removable media with random access. Maxell's line of direct OverWrite MO disks are ideal for data storage, document imaging, file management, and multimedia applications.



On top of doubling your speed, Maxell's LIMDOW disks offer you the highest capacities available—640 MB on a 3.5-inch disk and 2.6 GB on a 5.25-inch disk. Plus, they'll be there for you down the road with durability rated at 1,000,000 rewrite cycles and an archival life of over 30 years! Look for LIMDOW capable drives from Nikon, Fujitsu, Hitachi, Pinnacle Micro, Most, Mitsubishi Chemical, Konica, and others.

Check out Maxell's entire line of data storage solutions. Whether you use floppies, cartridges, cassettes, CDs, optical disks or laser servo disks, you can count on Maxell's quality. Plus, Maxell products are backed by a lifetime warranty.

Put the "pedal to the metal" with the blazing rewrite speeds of Maxell's direct OverWrite MO disks. Got questions? Call our tech support center, or get our FREE product brochure by calling 1-888-2-Maxell (262-9355). Check out our Website at www.maxell.com



maxell
Commercial Products Group

Technology for the next generation.

Maxell Corp. of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, New Jersey 07410
Maxell Canada, 111 Staffern Drive, Concord, Ontario, Canada L4K 2R2 • (905) 669-8107
CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TUNE IN TO THE
ONLY NIGHTLY SHOW
ABOUT COMPUTER
TECHNOLOGY
AND THE INTERNET.

THE
SITE

Every Night
on MSNBC
7PM, 1AM & 4AM et
4PM, 10PM & 1AM pt



Emmy Award-Winning
Host, Soledad O'Brien

www.thesite.com



Edit View



By Pamela Pfiffner
pam@macuser.com

The Joke's on Us

Apple needs to figure out if it's a systems company or a platform company — fast

IT SOUNDS LIKE A Henny Youngman joke: "I love the Mac; it's Apple I can't stand." Now before you start yelling, "Whaddaya mean?! Without Apple, there is no Mac!" let me explain. The Macintosh is a computing platform; Apple sees itself as a systems company. And that's the problem — Apple refuses to make the success of the Macintosh platform its primary focus.

Harsh words? Perhaps, but take its licensing program. Please. After helping launch a now vibrant Mac OS-compatible market, Apple is in the midst of renegotiating contracts with its licensees. If you're under the impression that this high-level haggling is purely behind-the-scenes stuff, you're wrong. These negotiations speak volumes about what's wrong with Apple's current attitude toward the Macintosh and the Mac OS.

I'd Rather Be in Philadelphia

The story thus far: Apple is miffed that sales of Mac OS compatibles have eaten away at its own sales — taking, by some accounts, 30 percent of its business (see Mac Stat in this issue). It seems Apple's licensees are luring away Mac buyers from the old rainbow logo by producing high-performance, low-cost machines that offer compelling bundles. What nerve!

To try to remedy this situation, Apple reportedly decided to hike licensing fees by as much as 400 percent. That's where negotiations started; no wonder the licensees don't consider these talks a laughing matter.

Now let me make one thing clear:



Apple does need a sensible licensing plan that allows it to make money, and I see no way around licensees having to pay more, although 4x is a bit steep. But Apple's current proposal ties that fee to processor speed, with the highest premiums being paid on the fastest CPUs. In other words, the faster the chip, the higher the licensing fee, and the more you'll have to pay for high-speed systems unless you buy them from Apple.

Take This Mac — Please?

Imposing higher licensing fees is only one way in which Apple is doing its best to slow the pace of Macintosh innovation. It is also reneging on its promise not to require certification of machines built on the Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP).

For a long time, Apple has been telling its licensees that CHRP — in which Mac OS systems can be crafted from industry-standard components — would free them from the constraints imposed by certification. Apple's current licensing agreement

requires that all Mac OS-compatible designs undergo a rigorous Apple certification process. This certification is a good thing: It guarantees that the Mac OS system you buy works like, well, a Mac.

The disadvantage of certification is that Apple can decide not to accept a machine — say, a certain clone maker's 300-MHz machine that was supposed to have shipped last March — for certification if it feels the product might cut into its own profits too severely. Now, with CHRP systems finally visible on the horizon, Apple is backtracking, insisting that its stamp of approval is still required for any Mac OS system. This guarantees that Apple can continue to play sole gatekeeper on the Mac platform.

It feels like 1984 all over again, only without the special Torx screwdrivers. For Apple, licensing is a scheme to enhance its own revenue stream, not a way to enhance the success of the Macintosh platform. Ironic, isn't it, that Steve Jobs, the man who insisted that the Mac remain a closed system, is back at Apple and publicly supporting this licensing plan?

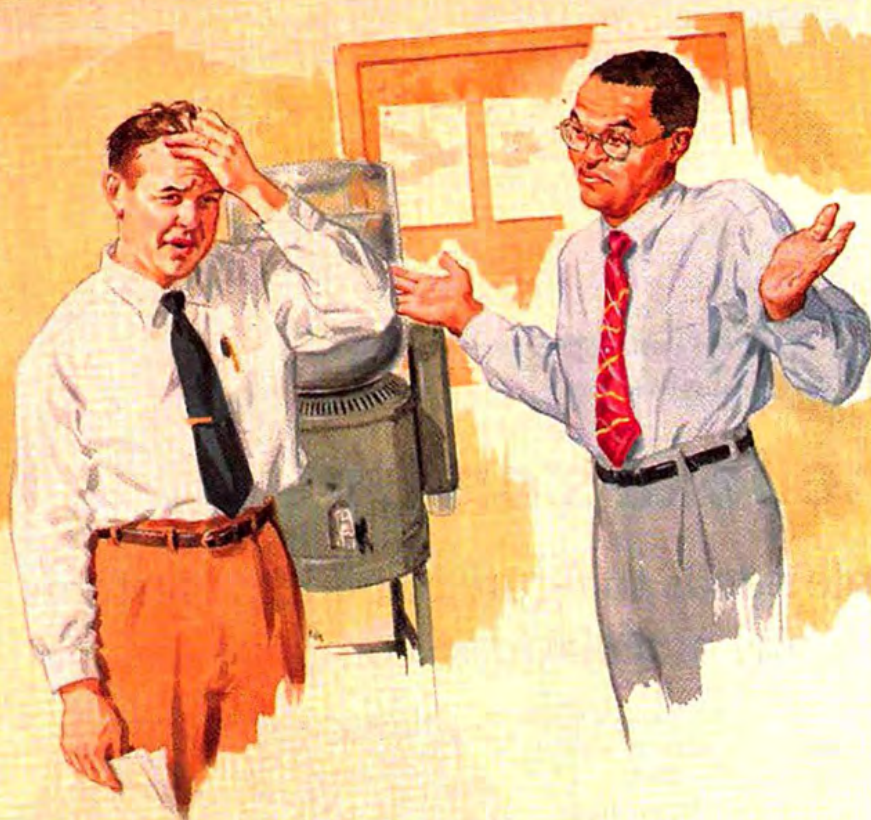
Did You Hear the One About...

There are reports from Cupertino and elsewhere that Apple is softening its stance and offering an olive branch to its licensing partners. Well, I'm glad Apple's coming around. Too bad Motorola had to suspend talks and a slew of negative stories had to see print to get Apple to moderate its position.

But there's still that bigger issue: Apple needs to realize, once and for all, that its fortunes are tied to the success of the Macintosh platform, not just the sales of Macintosh hardware. A good place to start is developing a thoughtful licensing plan that doesn't scuttle or punish innovation. After all, the enemy here isn't Apple's licensees — it's Compaq, Dell, Gateway, and the rest of Billy's boys. Apple and its licensing partners must stand together — or fall separately.

That's why you need to get involved. If you believe in an open Macintosh platform, sign our petition in support of a fair licensing program. We'll send it along to Apple to let the company know that we all benefit from a healthy Mac platform. You'll find our petition at www.macuser.com/petition.

Who knows? With your help, maybe Apple will even allow licensees to use the word *Macintosh* on their products. ☐



Jack said, "I am sorry, Don.
Your Java™ is not 100% Pure Java.™
So your data is not safe.
Anyone can get to it. Anyone."

"Oh, no!" said Don.

"What about my trade secrets?"

"They are not so secret
anymore," said Jack.

built-in file protection

no non Java code

complete data security



Pure and Simple.

*To see how leading banks, freight carriers and telecom firms use
100% Pure Java, visit **<http://java.sun.com/100percent/benefits.html>**
or simply call us at **1-800-JAVASOFT**.*

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BREWED BY



These machines

keep up

with your creativity.



S900DP/250 SPECIFICATIONS:

| MODEL NAME | S900DP/250 |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Processor Type | 604e/250MHz |
| RAM | 64MB up to 1GB |
| Interleaved Memory | Yes |
| Access Memory | 128-bit |
| Level-2 Cache | 512K |
| CD-ROM Speed | 12X SCSI |
| Hard Drive | 4GB Ultra SCSI RAID |
| Drive Bays | 7 open/2 open |
| Total PCI Slots | 6 |
| Video Memory | 8MB |
| ADB Ports | 2 |
| Ethernet | Yes |
| 10Base-T & 100Base-T | Yes |
| Ultra-Wide SCSI Card | Yes |
| Serial Ports | 2 |
| Zip Drive | Yes |

Monitor not included. Features subject to change without notice.

The SuperMac S900 line provides reliable and expandable architecture, so you always have the best creative tools at hand.

You've got great ideas, and you deserve a machine to match. The SuperMac S900 family offers a range of models that combine superior engineering and performance with convenient upgradeability—all for a very competitive price. Plus the S900 architecture makes it easy to upgrade to a dual processor. So there's no need to worry about your machine becoming obsolete. All this from UMAX, a company dedicated to the Mac OS system and rated #1 in both service and purchase satisfaction in a June 1997 *Macworld* poll. The SuperMac S900 from UMAX. Finally, there's a machine that can meet your creative demands.



For more information on where to purchase the S900, call
1-888-236-UMAX or visit us at <http://www.supermac.com>

UMAX[®]

Computer Corporation

© 1997 All rights reserved. SuperMac is a registered trademark licensed to UMAX Computer Corporation. CacheDoubler is a trademark of UMAX Computer Corporation. Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license. PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

* CacheDoubler upgrade will work on all existing S900 machines, available in Fall '97.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD



By Henry Bortman

henry@macuser.com

The Macintosh Crucible

Got a complaint or compliment about your Mac-purchasing experience? I'm the guy to tell it to.

I'VE GOT A NEW ROLE at *MacUser* — CPU Czar (although, as I've told my coworkers, I prefer the title Czarina — it comes with a better wardrobe). It's now officially my job to keep tabs on what Apple and the Mac-clone vendors are up to, to spearhead *MacUser's* process of evaluating Mac OS systems, and to make sure that our online CPU Report Cards and monthly in-print CPU Short Lists keep pace with the fast-changing Mac-systems market.

So it was with great interest that I read a letter the other day from Joel Kocher, president of Power Computing. It's only fair to point out that it wasn't exactly a personal note. I think Joel sent this missive to about a hundred thousand other people too.

At any rate, Joel informed me that "after 17 years in this business, I've learned that you have two choices: take care of the customer or take a hike." That was refreshing. He also admitted that Power had had "growing pains." But he was working on fixing the problem, he assured me.

Joel proceeded to list the programs he had put in place to overcome Power's difficulties. "We've tripled our build-to-order production capacity," he said. "We've begun shipping our systems within 48 hours of ordering," he added. He concluded by informing me that the company had tripled its customer-service and -support staff, an improvement that would result in "a two-minute waiting time for tech support and zero waiting

time for sales and customer service!"

This was all welcome news.

Extra Crispy

But I've also been privy to some other letters about Power Computing. Letters from *MacUser* readers. Letters that aren't quite so laudatory about the Power experience.

A choice example, dated just two weeks earlier than Joel's letter, complained: "I have had a long series of problems with Power Computing, beginning with two PowerBase 180s that didn't work — even after ten hours of hands-on attempts by Berkeley Mac Users Group (BMUG) technicians [to fix them]. [Power] finally offered me a better machine for the cost of the PowerBase 180, a PowerCenter 150. But then the company sent the wrong computer Now that it has finally gotten the computer right, it hasn't acknowledged that I returned two computers and is billing me for three."

Now don't misinterpret my motives. My purpose here, despite appearances, is not to beat up on Power Computing. I know Power stuck its neck out when it became the first Mac clone. I know the company takes a lot of the arrows because it's still the leading clone maker.

Which is why I use Power merely by way of example. *MacUser* routinely gets letters complaining about Apple, UMAX, Motorola, and other Mac-system vendors as well. And, on the plus side, we additionally get letters from customers praising

these vendors and their products.

So when I get a letter from a company assuring me (and a hundred thousand other people) that its problems are a thing of the past, my ears perk up. Like Mulder, I want to believe. But like Sculley, I need proof.

Trial by Fire

So here's what we're going to do. *MacUser* hereby establishes itself, by way of this column, as a clearinghouse for your CPU feedback. In fact, we're setting up a special e-mail address just for that purpose: cpufeedback@macuser.com. Have a horror story about waiting for weeks to receive a computer, or a delightful yarn about a system that arrived on your doorstep just minutes after you placed your order? cpufeedback@macuser.com. Got a tale of woe about DOA equipment that took 17 phone calls and three rounds of FedEx cross shipments to straighten out, or a complimentary anecdote about a system that has worked perfectly from the moment you plugged it in? cpufeedback@macuser.com.

And what will we do with your comments? For one thing, we'll keep score. We'll tally up the good and the bad. And we'll report back our findings to you, to help you make more-informed buying decisions.

And we'll go a step further: We'll be your advocates. We'll forward your mail to the appropriate authorities at Apple, APS, Motorola, Power Computing, PowerTools, and UMAX. And we'll keep up the pressure on those vendors who you tell us aren't meeting your needs.

So bring on the e-mail. That address again: cpufeedback@macuser.com. I promise to read each and every missive personally. 📧



Apple's New Clone Order

Apple dodges bullet in delicate Mac OS licensing talks

IN THE RENEGOTIATION of Mac OS licensing agreements, huge fee hikes, a draconian certification process, and questions about whether retail Mac OS releases would support CHRP hardware put Apple at odds with its own licensees.

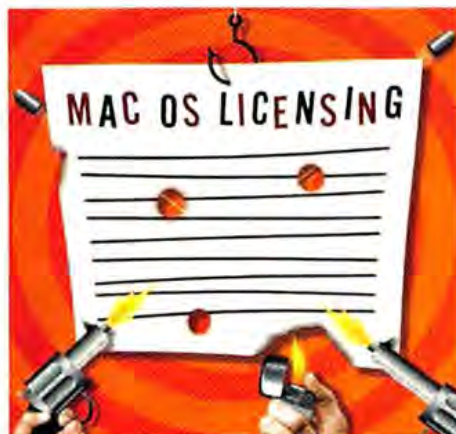
Things got so bad that Motorola walked out of negotiations, declaring itself at an "impasse" with Apple. For a few days, it looked like Mac OS licensing was about to experience a meltdown.

Crimes and Misdemeanors

To understand how things got to this point, one need only look at Apple's original proposal for a new licensing scheme. Currently, licensees pay between \$80 and \$200 per Mac OS license. Under the new plan, those fees would have skyrocketed to between \$200 and \$1,000, depending on the speed of the system's processor.

But that wasn't all. Apple also wanted to continue approving clone designs before they could ship, even those based on the common hardware reference platform (CHRP), which had previously been billed as an open platform. The certification process, which was ostensibly to ensure compatibility, would have given Apple early access to designs of potential competitors and the ability to hold up those designs.

And then there was the question of support for CHRP systems in the retail version of the Mac OS. Sometime next



year, the Mac OS will no longer require a hardware ROM to be installed in a computer for it to run. Instead, the OS will load ROM code into RAM, with all changes required to run a new OS version being uploaded with the code (each new iteration of the Mac OS requires changes in ROM code to operate).

Apple initially didn't want to include the CHRP version of ROM code with the retail Mac OS, because it would have enabled clone vendors to avoid paying the high OS licensing fees by either bundling the much less expensive retail package or simply telling buyers to go out and get it themselves. Unfortunately, if Apple didn't include the CHRP ROM code in its Mac OS releases, CHRP buyers would have been forced to go back to the clone vendor to get a ROM-code updater before they could

install a new version of the Mac OS on their CHRP machines.

A Return to Sanity

It was all about to unravel, when Apple CEO Gil Amelio and CFO Fred Anderson stepped in, taking a more conciliatory position on the licensing controversy.

Under Apple's latest proposal, licensing fees will not change dramatically from current levels. Although the fastest chips will still earn Apple a premium, the price will be a fraction of the original proposal.

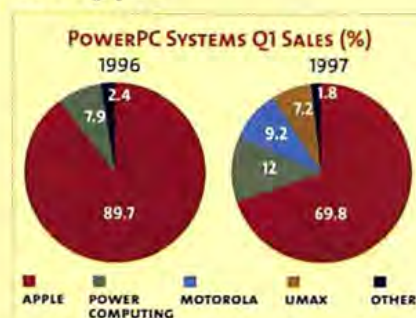
Perhaps more important, Apple has agreed to a "black box" certification process, in which licensees will have the option of delivering machines in sealed cases for testing. Further, certification will be a matter of getting a pass/fail result from well-documented compatibility tests, not a matter of opinion.

And Apple has reportedly agreed to support both CHRP and non-CHRP systems in all future Mac OS releases, enabling licensees and their customers to go the shrink-wrap route, should Apple ever decide to hike licensing fees. The company has even put PowerBook licensing on the table.

At press time, an agreement had not been reached, with no guarantee that one was imminent. But sources on both sides detected "a newfound optimism" that an agreement will be reached. • *Andrew Gore*

Mac Stat • Andrew Gore

Clone Vendors Gain on Apple



Source: Dataquest. Note: "Other" category includes shipments of non-Mac OS-based PowerPC systems.

Live Shot • Andrew Gore

Bat, Mac, and Robin

When the Dark Knight returns in the fourth *Batman* movie, *Batman and Robin*, he'll have the Macintosh to thank for creating many of his wonderful toys.

The Mac was pervasive throughout the latest *Batman* production. Macs were used to design some 90 sets and hundreds of props — including Poison Ivy's lair, consisting of a Mac-printed tile mosaic covering some 14,000 square feet.

When it came to creating *Batman 4*'s stunning special effects, the Mac was used not just to design some 350 visual effects but also to do budgeting, tracking, and communication. The Mac even had a hand in the makeup, managing a database of some 220 shots of how characters should look in each scene.

The Mac was also used in sound-effects production, for creating animated storyboards, for building the DC Comics *Batman*-style-guide CD-ROM, and for doing the movie's logo. Apple systems even showed up on camera: Both an eMate and a 20th Anniversary Macintosh were used as props.



Future Tech • Rik Myslewski

A Web View to a Thrill

WebCams are deadily dull — passive, motionless, mostly monochrome. Sure, it was once fun to check out WebCam Central (www.cris.com/~jdholley/wcc/index.shtml), but how many coffeepots, skylines, and geek-at-his-desk images can you view before voyeurism decays into ennui?

Palomar Media, a small Web-site-design firm based in Vancouver, British Columbia, is out to reinvent — and reinvigorate — the WebCam. Using technology from Canon, Palomar is offering full-motion, full-color, real-time Web video. That's impressive in itself, but here's the kicker: You, the viewer, can control the camera: point it, zoom it, even

adjust for backlighting — all in real time.

Want to set up one of these more active WebCams? Just pay Palomar \$8,000, and it'll provide a Canon VC-C1 digital-video camera, a Pentium-based server, and Canon's WebView/Livescope software. Point the camera at whatever event or location you want to promote and hook the server up to an ISDN-or-faster Internet connection, and viewers of your Web page — after downloading the appropriate Windows or Mac plug-in (www.x-zone.canon.co.jp/WebView-E/) — can pan, zoom, and tilt to their hearts' content, using the WebView/Livescope software camera controller.

Although the system is still in beta, there are already a dozen or more noncommercial WebView/Livescope sites online — including (as shown) Times Square in New York City. And possible future applications are unlimited: Paul Tagliabue could deploy a few dozen cameras at the next Super Bowl. Donald Trump could artfully distribute a few to show off the baccarat tables and banquet facilities of the Taj Mahal. Malls, art galleries, bookstores, gardens — with WebView/Livescope, Web browsing takes on a whole new meaning.



Adobe RIPs PostScript a New Price Point and Speed

WITHOUT POSTSCRIPT, the Mac probably wouldn't have been more than a footnote in a technological history dominated by Bill Gates' progeny. But, for many business documents, PostScript can be overkill.

QuickDraw-based printing, which is notorious for producing ugly results, has been about the only real alternative to PostScript. Until PrintGear, that is. Two years after it arrived in the Windows market, Adobe's less filling, better-tasting version of PostScript is finally being released for the Mac.

PrintGear is a combination of Mac-based software and printer hardware that can quickly process files, producing sharp results. By using a compact instruction set containing the most prevalent imaging objects in business documents (complex images such as EPS files are printed as bitmaps), PrintGear can achieve surprisingly fast print speeds: With a printer engine rated at 12 pages per minute, Adobe says, PrintGear can exceed 10 ppm,

whereas PostScript on a typical 12-ppm printer printing the same document would likely give you print rates closer to 4 ppm.

Although the speed will likely please many, it's the price tag that will really satisfy. Because the cost of PrintGear's 60-MHz controller is so low — about \$37, compared to a couple of hundred dollars for a PostScript controller — the prices of PrintGear printers should be several hundred dollars less than their PostScript counterparts.

Hoping PrintGear will boost its share of the Mac market, as it did in the Wintel space, NEC recently released the \$799 SuperScript 1260 for the Mac. (Texas Instruments developed a PrintGear-based printer for the Macintosh in 1995 but never shipped it.) NEC's share of the Wintel printer market shot up from .3 percent to over 12 percent shortly after the company shipped its PrintGear printer for Windows. • Roman Loyola

Between the Lines

A complete transcript of this interview is at www.macuser.com/onlinecol/stone.html

In Brief

Mac Chic, Now Available

Got \$7,500 burning a hole in your pocket? Then you too can own the latest thing in Digirati Techno-style: the 20th Anniversary Macintosh. Just contact your local Apple Specialist to place your order for this 250-MHz beauty. For a complete list of Apple Specialists, go to twentiethanniversary.apple.com.

HackMac Returns After the Mac proved its invulnerability in a Swedish hackers contest (see "In Brief," July '97, page 23), Canada-based VirTech Communications decided to sponsor its own crack-a-Mac contest. The goal is simple — just snatch a credit-card number and change a phrase on a target Web server, and win \$7,500. Not to be outdone, Apple Europe is sponsoring the Global Access Hack-a-Mac contest. Just modify the contents of the "Try Me" page on the Apple server, and win a PowerBook 3400C.

The Happy Mac Meal Deal UMAX recently broke the \$1K barrier, with its new C500 family of Mac clones. The C500LT/180, just \$949, comes with a 180-MHz 603e, 16 MB of RAM, a 256K Level 2 cache, a CD-ROM drive, and a 1.2-GB hard drive. And, yes, UMAX can supersize that for you . . . • Andrew Gore

Between the Lines

True Believer

"NeXT had great technology that never got a hold in the marketplace — maybe a total of 80,000 seats were ever sold. The reality is that with the developer release of Rhapsody this summer, that [installed base] will at least double in one day."

— Andrew Stone,
CEO of Stone Design,
an OpenStep developer
who can't wait to
move his drawing
application
to Rhapsody



Start Up

Newton Falls from Apple's Tree

Spin-off to champion all things Newton

APPLE'S SUCCESS with spin-offs has been spotty at best. First there was Claris, the commercial-software company that was ultimately sucked back into Apple weeks before a planned public offering. Then



there were Taligent and Kaleida, both of which became extinct after failing to find an ecological niche outside the Apple biosphere. Now, there's Newton Inc.

The Newton spin-off, a wholly owned subsidiary of Apple, will continue to develop all things Newton as well as sell the MessagePad 2000 (MP2K). Apple will remain the primary OEM of the eMate 300.

According to Sandy Benett, chief operating officer of the new company, it was deemed necessary to spin the Newton group out in order for the platform to reach its potential. "The Apple name was holding us back in certain markets," Benett says.

Newton Inc. will focus on three corporate markets: mobile professionals, health care, and field service. The MP2K's no-compromise performance in a 1.5-pound package has had great appeal in these markets, despite the computer's over-\$1,000 price tag.

Benett says he hopes Newton Inc. will be able to turn a profit within a year, based on the strength of these markets and on strong sales of the MP2K. The company will continue to explore developing smaller-form-factor Newtons and eMate-like Newtons geared more to mobile professionals, although Benett was not prepared to make any commitments on shipping these designs.

The ultimate goal? To take the company public, a goal that Benett believes is realistic now that Newton Inc. can start courting investors who might otherwise have been scared off by Apple's baggage.

— Andrew Gore

Big Bang Theory

ALTHOUGH IT MAY BE little more than a daydream to be paid to read most advertising, in the never-never land that is the Internet, it's about to become a reality.

Starting this summer, if you register with Big Bang Media, the company will pay you 1¢ for each Web page you visit that hosts a Big Bang advertiser's banner, and 5¢ every time you actually click on a Big Bang ad. You can redeem your monthly earnings as a credit against an Internet-service-provider bill, as frequent-flier miles, or as a donation to your favorite charity. (If your mouse finger is getting itchy, be forewarned — the cap is 1,000 miles or \$20 a month.) Web sites that host the ads will also get a financial incentive.

The firm promises to do more than just pay you for clicking on ads — something that, incredibly, another firm, called CyberGold (www.cybergold.com), already does. Big Bang promises to match the ads you see to your interests. When you register, you fill out a confidential survey, and a cookie with an ID number is placed in your browser. Big Bang's database uses your cookie to serve up ads for you.

Congratulations on joining Big Bang. You've evolved so far ahead of the herd, that there are no ads available for you yet.

At press time, the service was still being tested (see graphic above) but the company said a dozen advertisers had already signed up. One of Big Bang's aims is to woo consumer advertisers to the Web. Advertisers shelled out about \$300 million on online advertising in 1996 — a pittance compared to the \$173 billion that's spent on all advertising. Big dollars are at stake, but it remains to be seen whether Big Bang will be a fiscal bang or bust.

— Scholle Sawyer



The Off Beat • Nancy Peterson

The Spine Who Loved Me

Computer work is dangerous. You have to dodge rays from your monitor, shield your eyes from glare, hold your wrist at just the right angle, and be ever aware of the spying eyes of others who would expose you for playing Duke Nukem during work hours.

At least your back will be able to relax if you have an ergonomic chair such as this Hugger Duo Back Chair. The split cushions are designed to give your back support and reduce strain on the spine. They're also angled to help enforce a healthy posture. Even Q couldn't have done it better.

The price ranges from \$479 to over \$1,200, depending on selected features, such as the fabric, the height of the seat back, and extra pads.

Online



Exclusive Utility of the Month

This month's Exclusive Utility, UltraLaunch, from JEM

Software, allows users to set hot keys and to schedule times and days for launching any application or opening any document. UltraLaunch is part of the commercial Online Army Knife package, but it's available free, from July 31 until August 31, exclusively from ZDNet Mac Download on the Web (www.macdownload.com) and on CompuServe (GO ZMC:MACUSER). In addition, anyone who downloads UltraLaunch from ZDNet can purchase Online Army Knife at a discount — see the documentation for more info.



Feed Me

So Kaleidoscope isn't enough to satisfy your customization cravings? You can feed your need with Window Monkey, a control panel that places patterns in any open Finder window. But don't stop there. Another utility, Aurora, lets you brighten up your menu bar with all the colors of the rainbow. Both utilities are available at www.macdownload.com. — Philip W. Dyer

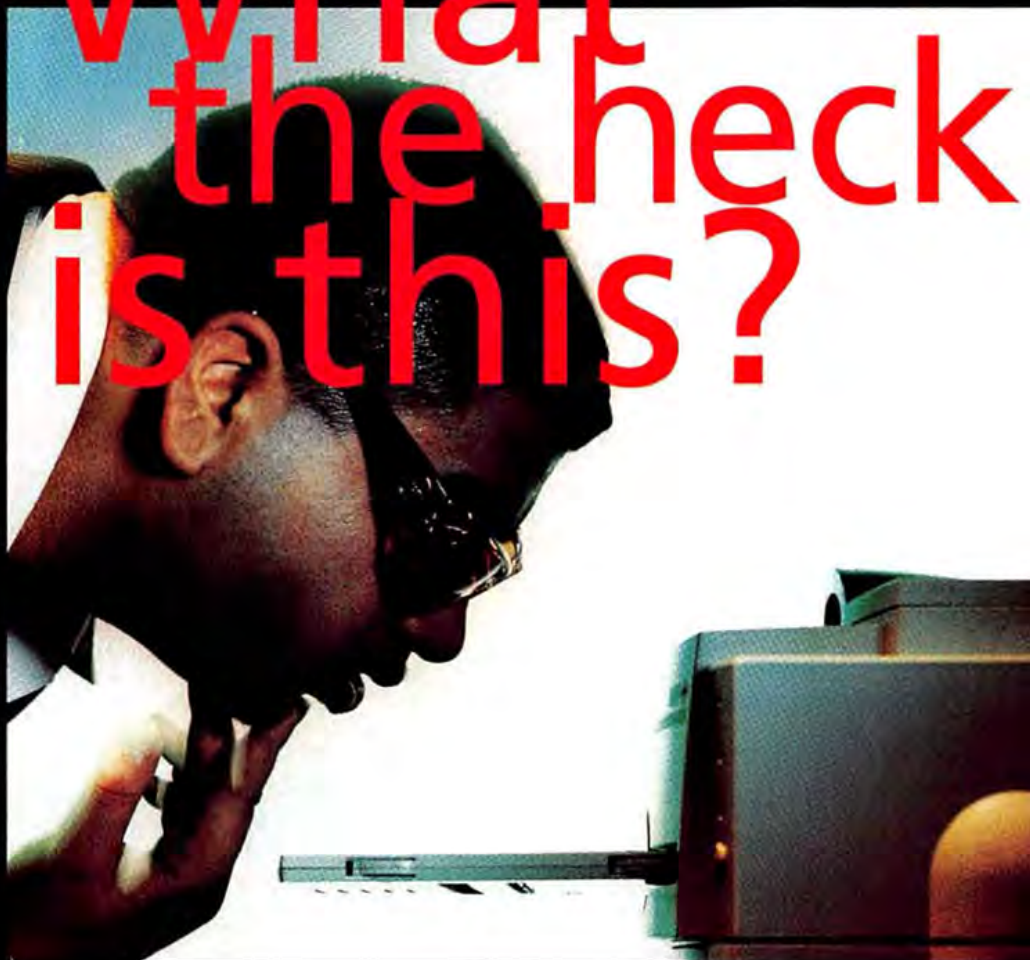
Online Poll

Q. Have you bought anything over the Net? If so, did you use a secure connection?



To vote in the latest MacUser online poll, go to www.zdnet.com/mac/opinion.html.

What the heck is this?



A DuoScan®, they tell you. A desktop scanner with two loading areas? A two-bed scanner? Yes, they say. So you can load transparencies while you scan reflective art. And with a dedicated bed for each, you can get better scans from both. Then you look at the dynamic range. And you look at the resolution. And the speed. And then you know exactly what it is. It's something that's going to make your life a lot easier.

Agfa Division, Bayer Corporation, 100 Challenger Rd., Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660. Call us at 1-800-685-4271 ext. 5644, or fax 508-583-0711. In Canada, please call 1-800-268-1331, ext. 4032, or fax 416-241-5409.

The following AgfaType™ fonts are used in this ad: Frutiger, Sabon and ITC Paul Dingbats.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG. DuoScan is a registered trademark and TwinPlate Technology, FotoTune, FotoFlavor and AgfaType are trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert N.V. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions.



▲ The new Agfa DuoScan with TwinPlate™ Technology. Exclusive dual scanning bed design for increased accuracy and productivity. 36-bit scanning of up to legal size for reflective, letter size for transmissive. Dynamic range: 3.3D. Resolution: 2000 X 1000 ppi. Line time: 7.7 ms/line, full color. Previews in under 10 seconds. Batch slide holders optional.



▲ Comes complete with full Adobe Photoshop™ 3.0, Agfa FotoTune™ color management and FotoFlavor™ color correction software.

www.agfahome.com

WHAT DO YOU SEE?

AGFA 

The complete picture.
CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What can you do with **240** MHz?

Tote enormous graphics files.

*Just a friendly reminder that you'll need an Internet Service Provider (or ISP) to access a desktop or laptop. ©1997 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license agreement. 160 MHz and 200 MHz configurations of PowerBook 1400 are available. Memory-optical and second hard drive are made available through third party.

Macintosh



PowerBook 3400c



Here are even more ways to do more. Send e-mail, surf the web and play CD-ROMs with our best-selling PowerBook 1400. Or, if you want to do more without carrying more, the new PowerBook 2400c packs 180 MHz into just over four pounds.*

Run your own in-flight movie.

Incite rubbernecking.

We didn't build the world's fastest laptop just to show off. But that's not to say you can't. Among its numerous talents, the PowerBook® 3400 is the ideal laptop for presentations. Its awesome speed means faster, more beautiful graphics, and its 12.1-inch diagonal screen is the perfect canvas to display your genius for persuasion.

But don't let the 3400's blinding speed blind you to its other features. Like its hot-swappable expansion bay. It lets you add all manner of drives, whether floppy, magneto-optical, CD-ROM or a second hard drive. All without putting your computer to sleep. To keep you connected, there are also built-in Ethernet/33.6 Kbps modem capabilities.

At the risk of sounding immodest, there's no end to what you can do with the new PowerBook 3400. To learn more, visit www.powerbook.apple.com. Or call 800-538-9696 for the name of the Apple reseller nearest you.



First Looks

Competition for QuickTime VR

Live Picture's PhotoVista 1.0 creates smooth VR panoramas

THE BUZZIEST OF TODAY'S BUZZWORDS is *virtual reality*, and QuickTime VR is the reigning queen bee. However, Live Picture's soon-to-be-released PhotoVista 1.0, based on a different VR standard, RealVR, offers an alternative that creates VR vistas that are smaller in file size and smoother to navigate.

Our first look at a beta version of this \$99 application shows using it to be an exceptionally easy way to create virtual panoramas by combining adjacent, overlapping images, typically captured with a consumer-grade digital camera. Since PhotoVista's RealVR images are JPEG-based, they're small enough to be quickly downloaded from the Web.

Users import their source files into PhotoVista and rotate them as necessary. Next, they choose, from a Web-updatable list of lens/camera settings that includes all the familiar names in digital cameras, the lens/camera combination that was used. Finally, the files are automatically blended together in minutes to produce a single, highly compact JPEG file that's much smaller than one produced by the multiple-tilde structure QuickTime VR uses. As a result, a RealVR file responds more quickly during panning. Also,



PhotoVista's attractive, easy-to-use interface helps you create virtual panoramas in Live Picture's RealVR, a VR format that competes with — and is, in some ways, superior to — Apple's QuickTime VR.

RealVR's *progressive download* capability provides instantaneous feedback during downloading.

PhotoVista can also save files in QuickTime VR format, but when it does so, compression and other output options are nonexistent. Also, the test files saved in QuickTime VR format by our beta version appeared squished when displayed in Apple's MoviePlayer application.

Whereas Apple's QTVR supports only cylindrical projections, PhotoVista's RealVR technology supports spherical as well as cylindrical projections. This gives

you the unique ability to capture a scene with a superwide 135-degree vertical field of view in a minimum number of shots, using an inexpensive fish-eye lens.

A demo version of PhotoVista and the browser plug-in for displaying RealVR files are available from Live Picture's Web site. Check 'em out, and make virtual reality a reality. — *Jeffy Milstead*

Pros: Inexpensive. Easy to use. Creates compact JPEG files. Smooth navigation.

Cons: Main window isn't resizable.

Expected: Summer 1997.

ISDN for the Average Joe

YoYo Professional provides easy setup and control of ISDN and phone lines

IF ALL YOU'VE GOT is a 28.8-kbps modem, cruising the information highway can feel more like being stuck in rush-hour traffic. Big Island Communications' YoYo Professional (\$499) offers an ISDN hookup in combination with sophisticated YoYoSoft call-logging and -management software.

The BoogieBoard, YoYo Pro's hardware component, is a PCI-based ISDN terminal-adaptor card. The BoogieBoard sports two analog phone jacks; having two jacks lets you, for example, make voice and fax calls at the same time — and since the BoogieBoard can be powered independently, it

works even when your Macintosh is turned off.

However, in the prerelease unit that we examined, support for 128-kbps dual-channel data calls was not yet implemented — ISDN speed remained stuck at 64 kbps. Big Island promises to bring the BoogieBoard up to speed by the time YoYo Professional ships this summer.

YoYoSoft, YoYo Professional's software component, offers a wide range of features not found in other ISDN products. For one thing, it provides a greatly simplified approach to Internet setup and to switching among connections. It logs caller-ID information and the time and duration of calls. You can even set it up to forward alphanumeric caller-ID information automatically to your pager.

If you've been considering an ISDN



YoYoSoft simplifies the task of switching among Internet dial-up connections by letting you create "sets" of related Open Transport (TCP/IP, PPP, and modem) configurations.

upgrade, YoYo Pro is well worth investigating. — *Henry Bortman*

Pros: Two analog ports. Advanced call-management software.

Cons: Dual-channel data-call support still in development.

Expected: Summer 1997.

New Chip Doubles Mac Speed

Power Computing unveils the first Mac OS systems based on new PowerPCs

DON'T READ THIS STORY. Just look at the chart below — it tells you all you really need to know: The next-generation PowerPC chips (see Future Tech, May '97, page 24) are here, and they're very, very fast. Very, very, *very* fast.

We recently slipped into the back room of Power Computing's R&D center to test a prerelease version of the company's newest PowerTower Pro, based on a soon-to-be-released PowerPC microprocessor code-named Arthur. Even months before its planned August debut, this is one tower with power to spare.

The Arthur chip in the PowerTower prototype we tested was running at 275 MHz — a snappy clock rate, but only one reason for its speed. More important, the Arthur chip has been optimized from the ground up to run the Mac OS and associated applications and includes a second integer unit to help speed things along. Also, the Arthur is tightly coupled to a 1-MB *backside* L2 cache.

Backside caches are independent of the system bus and can run at bus rates equal to that of the microprocessor's clock rate, as was the case in the 275-MHz system we tested. In contrast, UMAX has just introduced an *inline* cache technology it calls

CacheDoubler (see "MacUser Report Cards" in this month's Short List); other modern Macs use a slower *lookaside* cache. Inline caches are superior to lookaside caches, but nothing can match the speed and efficiency of a backside cache.

A second new PowerPC microprocessor, code-named Mach 5, is also being readied for release. Based on the 604e, the Mach 5 will post exceptional clock speeds, due to its .18μ manufacturing process. The first Arthur chips will be based on a larger, slower .25μ process — but when .18μ Arthurs appear, expect some ludicrously fast performance: Preliminary rumors indicate that the Arthur's overall performance should, in clock-speed-to-clock-speed comparisons, exceed that of the Mach 5. What's more, the Mach 5 will be limited to inline and lookaside caches.

Remember also that the Arthur is a low-power, tiny chip: Its miserly power requirements obviate the need for expensive cooling systems (and make it ideal for future screaming-fast portables), and its tiny size makes it relatively inexpensive to manufacture. Power Computing plans to pass these low-cost advantages on to you and offer its first Arthur-based systems late this summer — with new, high-speed graphics hardware — at prices comparable to those of its current high-end PowerTower Pro models.

Maybe by then the Arthur will have a real name — other than ohmygoditsfast.
— Rik Myslewski



Twice As Fast New PowerPC chip buries the competition

A prototype Power Computing PowerTower Pro equipped with a next-generation (G3) PowerPC microprocessor, code-named Arthur, blasted past even the fastest shipping Mac OS system, the 250-MHz PowerTower Pro 250, and left a 275-MHz 603e-based Power Mac 6500/275 Creative Studio in the dust.

The prototype Power Computing PowerTower Pro we tested had 64 MB of

RAM, a 50-MHz system bus, and a 275-MHz Arthur PowerPC microprocessor with a 1-MB L2 backside cache running at 275 MHz. Since the disk and graphics subsystems of the prototype were not those of the planned shipping system, we ran only the MacBench 4.0 processor and floating-point tests. Details on configurations of the reference systems can be found in this month's Short List.

| | MacBench 4.0 Processor Score | Floating Point Score |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| POWER COMPUTING POWERTOWER PRO WITH A 275-MHz "ARTHUR" | 1,067 | 567 |
| POWER COMPUTING POWERTOWER PRO WITH A 250-MHz 604e | 598 | 499 |
| APPLE POWER MAC 6500 WITH A 275-MHz 603e | 425 | 354 |

MacBench 4.0 scores are relative to those of an Apple Power Mac 6100/60 running System 7.5.5 with a 30-MHz bus, 16 MB of RAM, 2 MB of built-in graphics RAM, no L2 cache, and a 250-MB hard drive. The baseline score is assigned a value of 100 for all MacBench tests. All systems are tested as configured by vendors but with AppleTalk turned off and virtual memory turned on.

New & Notable

ITC on Display This single-CD über-collection of fonts contains the entire ITC Fontek Display Library of 375 typefaces, which usually cost \$40 apiece. \$2,999. International Typeface Corp.: 212-989-8072; www.esselte.com/itc.



ReBirth Roland's classic analog synthesizers, the TB-303 Bassline and the TR-808 drum machine, have been digitized into a single software synthesizer, with dials and sliders that work just like the hardware. It exports 16-bit, 44-kHz AIFF or .WAV stereo audio files. \$199. Steinberg North America: 818-993-4091; www.steinberg.net.

Sonic DVD Studio 4.0 Master DVD discs on your Power Mac 9600 with this system of software and PCI boards that includes an MPEG-2 video encoder and decoder, audio I/O, and audio decoder. The DVD Studio supports MPEG-1 and MPEG-2, CBR encoding, inverse telecine, and both NTSC and PAL video. \$75,000. Sonic Solutions: 888-766-4248 or 415-893-8000; www.sonic.com.

Panasonic CoolShot KXL-600A and 601A These low-cost digital cameras can capture up to 96 still images in 320-x-240-pixel resolution and 24 images at 640 x 480 pixels on their 2-MB CompactFlash cards. An optional 4-MB card (\$149) stores up to 192 low-res images. The 601A also comes with a swiveling 1.8-inch color LCD. \$399 and \$599, plus \$59 for the Mac-interface kit. Panasonic Computer Peripheral Co.: 800-742-8086 or 201-348-7000; www.panasonic.com/alive.

NewerTECH VIEWpowr 1400/16 This 16-bit video-out card for your PowerBook 1400 provides either dual video or video mirroring from your notebook to a separate monitor. It supports various resolutions of up to 1,152 x 870 pixels and has 1 MB of graphics RAM. \$299. NewerTECH: 800-678-3726 or 316-943-0222; www.newertech.com.
— Brooke C. Wheeler

Reviews

Brushes with Greatness

Painter 5



\$449; upgrade, \$99 (list)

Paint application's significant upgrade features a robust brush selection that all artists will love.

BRUSHING UP ON THE BASICS was Fractal Design's approach when it developed the latest revision of Painter, version 5. And it succeeded — literally; Painter 5 features a return to its basic strength of brushes, brushes, and more brushes.

Although Painter's list of brushes already seemed immeasurable, Fractal Design has opened up Painter's architecture to third-party developers, meaning that new brushes can now plug into the application. The new API means that the supply of brushes is now inexhaustible, because other developers can add functions to Painter without necessitating a program upgrade.

Two components — a *method* and its *subcategories* — control each brush. For example, a brush that looks like an artist's pastel chalk uses the Cover method (which covers the colors it paints over) and a Grainy Hard Cover subcategory (which reacts to "paper" grain by drawing color swatches that are somewhat pixelated). In the new architecture, there's a Plug-in brush method, and the new brushes exhibit several subcategories of never-before-seen behaviors. One plug-in adds grain; another adds blur; and others paint with hue, saturation, or value. One outstanding subcategory, called the Deep Well, creates what appear to be fractal

repeats inside any shape you touch.

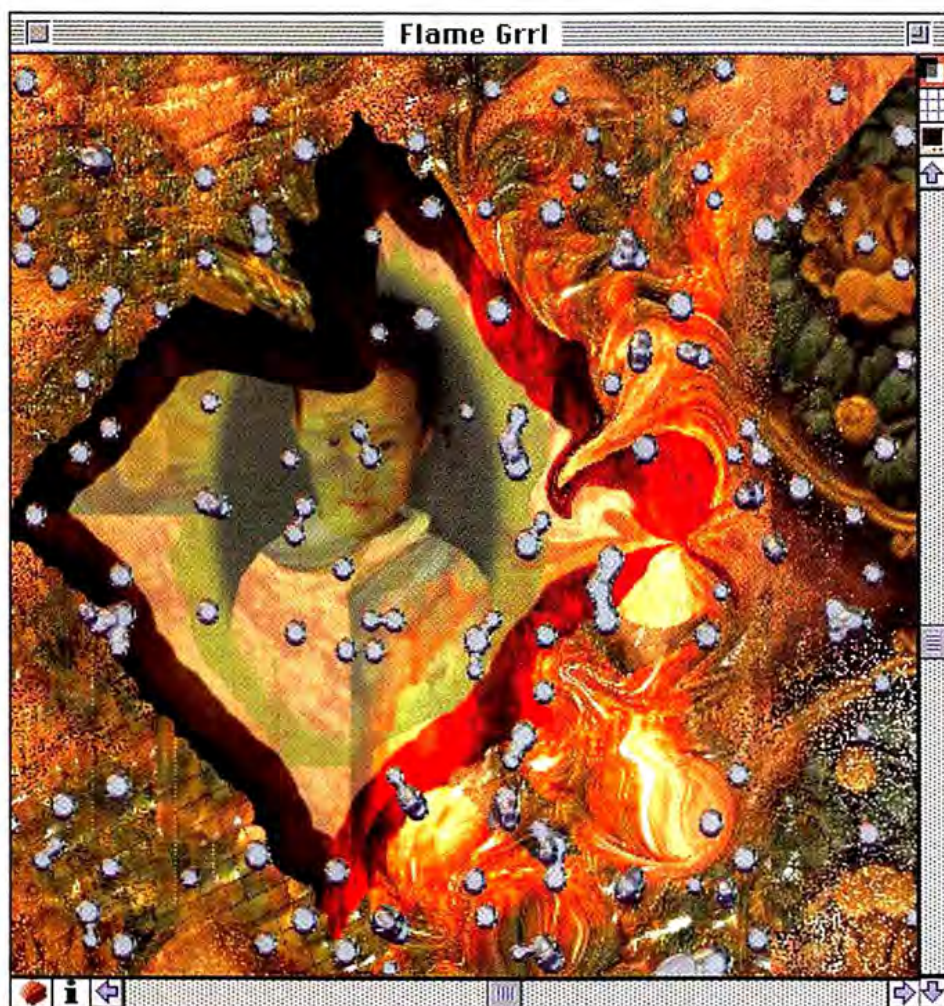
The new methods and subcategories have been organized into a myriad of ready-to-use brushes, although you can add more functions to any brush simply by assigning it one of the new plug-in subcategories. There are new brushes — Scratch Remover, Sharpen, Blur, Dodge, and Burn — for retouching. There's a wonderful set of Goopy brushes that bulge, pinch, create turbulence in, twirl, and rake your image. There's even a brush that creates fire (it sounds more impressive than it is). In the New Paint Tools category are the Dry Brush; the Palette Knife; and the charmingly named Big Wet Luscious brush, which turns your canvas into a moving liquid.

Making Adjustments

Painter 5 also has 11 dynamic plug-ins, which provide features similar to those of adjustment layers in Adobe Photoshop 4.0. Dynamic plug-ins apply special effects to whatever lies beneath them. Effects can be changed until you have made them permanent.

The effects range from the simple Brightness and Contrast to several spectacular effects. The Liquid Metal effect allows painting with a highly reflective metal. The Impasto effect lets you create highly textured surfaces by using a paper texture, a weave, or the luminance of the original image as the basis for the 3-D brush strokes. The Bevel World effect sports an extensive set of controls: You can create a two-color bevel and can change the height of any of three areas of the bevel. This lets you make mountains or moats around your *floaters* (the section of the image to which the effect is being applied) in addition to making the "traditional" bevel.

Although you can apply many of these effects to an entire image or to a portion of the canvas without first creating a floater, most of the dynamic effects create a floater that can be moved but that retains the source imagery from which it was created. We would prefer it if you



Painter 5 stands alone. Nothing can compete with its vast array of tools for creating complex, richly detailed, and subtly beautiful digital images.

could also have the effect react to the background canvas and change as you move it to other locations. The Kaleidoscope, Brightness and Contrast, Equalize, and Posterize effects do work in this way, but most of the others don't.

Come Join the Mask-arade

One of the nightmares with previous versions of Painter was learning how to create selections and masks. Fortunately, this has been simplified; the masking process now works like Photoshop's. Instead of having only one mask but being able to keep multiple selections, Painter now allows only one selection but up to 32 masks per image. Each floater can have one visibility mask for specifying what will be seen and what will be hidden in the floater.

One of the big drawbacks of the new scheme, which seriously limits editing capabilities, is that you cannot create a selection within a mask. Neither can you easily copy masks among images (although you can work around this), nor can you easily exchange masks among floaters in the same image. You can copy a mask between a floater and the canvas in the same image, though, so if you need to get a mask from floater A to floater B, you can copy it to the main canvas from floater A and then pick it up with floater B.

Improvements have also been made to the program's Internet features, and you can connect to Fractal's Web site directly from the program, to check for new brushes, plug-ins, or libraries.

Face Painting

Painter has a cleaned-up interface, and brush control is more precise: You can now set brush sizes numerically, you can enter precise numbers in various palettes instead of using a slider bar, and you can see the entire list of painting tools with the Paint Drawer closed.

Annoyances include the removal of support for paths and of support for creating a precise, fixed-size rectangular selection. Also, there are still too many palettes and too little image space, even on a large monitor — Painter users should seriously consider a two-monitor setup.

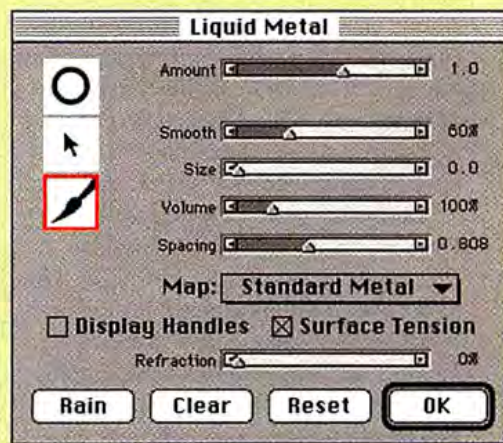
If you don't feed Painter 5 enough RAM, it will behave oddly at unexpected moments — and it doesn't always warn you when it's low on RAM. Your first clue about inadequate RAM may be when a feature that used to work begins to balk. If

Special Effects Strokes that would have made Picasso jealous

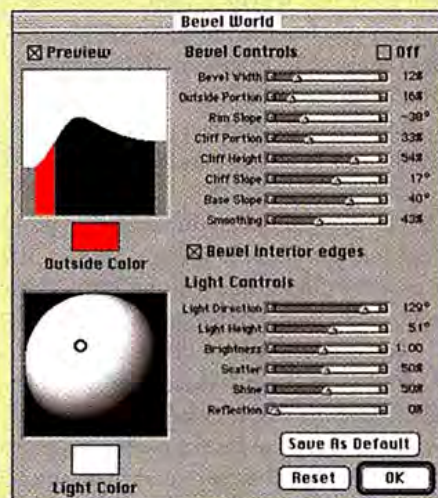
Painter 5's biggest strength is also one of its biggest weaknesses — a myriad of screen-space-hogging palettes that control a variety of heretofore impossible effects, from subtle to outlandish. Here are four of the better ones:



In the Burn Options palette, you can control not only the brush flame's breadth and strength but also the apparent wind direction and strength — with surprisingly attractive results.



The Liquid Metal palette controls a brush that lets you paint with a highly reflective liquid, forming drops that look like, well, liquid metal — Painter's wildest effect with the highest "wow" quotient of them all.



The Bevel World palette gives you incredible control over all facets of a beveled edge: You can create an area of bevel both inside and outside your object; build up the portions of the bevel into a steep cliff; or create a smooth, rounded effect.



The Impasto Options palette is a good example of the impressive arrays of controls that Painter 5 offers for traditional painting techniques such as impasto, which adds a deep texture effect to your painting.

you use Painter for long stretches of time and open and close multiple images, it's a good idea to quit periodically and re-launch the application.

We also found the speed of previews very inconsistent. After we increased several settings of the Growth Brush (on the Esoterica menu), Painter took ten minutes to display the preview. What's even worse is that you cannot interrupt the preview and even slight movement of the slider

causes a new preview to appear (which takes an additional ten minutes).

The Bottom Line Painter 5 gets very high marks for inventive new tools and features but falls short in speed and in masking features. These drawbacks, however, are minor annoyances. The application is essential for any artists who want to add individuality and personality to their work. — Sherry London

Reviews

Adobe Dimensions 3.0

\$199; upgrade from 2.0, \$69 (list)



ADOBE DOMINATES THE WORLD of 2-D imaging and desktop publishing; its forays into 3-D content-creation applications have been less successful. The latest version of its flagship 3-D software, Adobe Dimensions, does little to reverse that tradition.

Designed specifically for creating 3-D PostScript artwork, version 3.0 adds much-needed support for raster-based images to Dimensions' support for vector-based images. Among its new features is support for bitmapped textures, making Dimensions the first 3-D application to let you combine PostScript and raster images. Despite the improvements, however, Dimension's 3-D tools are far behind the curve and will leave experienced 3-D users wanting more.

Except for some streamlining of menus and palettes, Dimensions 3.0's interface is virtually unchanged from that of version 2.0. Like any respectable 3-D program, Dimensions presents a 3-D view within which you create, rotate, and move models. You can set lights via the program's Lighting palette, and the much needed new Camera palette lets you move your vantage point around in your scene via a simple 3-D trackball interface. In addition to aiding navigation, the Camera palette includes a Lens slider, which makes it easy to interactively change the perspective on your scene.

You can create models in Dimensions by using tools for primitive shapes in

3-D application offers unique PostScript and raster support; experienced users want more.

order to create cubes, spheres, cones, and cylinders. Similar to primitives in 2-D programs, these shapes are created simply by clicking and dragging. To create more-complex shapes, you can lathe them around an axis or use the program's Extrude and Revolve tools, which take 2-D images and stretch them into the third dimension.

As in version 2.0, extruding or revolving means creating and selecting a 2-D profile and then entering Extrude or Revolve values in the appropriate palette. Unfortunately, there's no interactive, mouse-based way to extrude or revolve—you're in for a good deal of trial and error, entering various values, in order to get the effect you want.

Dimensions provides a set of 2-D drawing tools that let you create base profiles directly within the program. We found that these tools leave a lot to be desired: You're limited to a duplicate of Illustrator's Pen tool as well as to Circle, Rectangle, and Type tools and Scale, Rotate, and Scissors for editing. Although we don't expect Adobe to duplicate Illustrator's entire tool set here, we'd at least like to see Pathfinder-like features for performing 2-D Boolean operations.

Fortunately, like all other applications from Adobe, Dimensions 3.0 provides very good Macintosh Drag and Drop support, which makes it quite simple to create profiles in Adobe Illustrator and then quickly

drop them into Dimensions.

You don't edit 2-D shapes in the main window; rather, you first have to define a new 2-D shape, which, in turn, opens a separate 2-D editing window. Dimensions also requires you to draw base profiles in a separate 2-D window rather than directly into your 3-D scene, and creating shapes relative to each other is difficult. Hey, Adobe: Move the 2-D drawing tools into the 3-D environment.

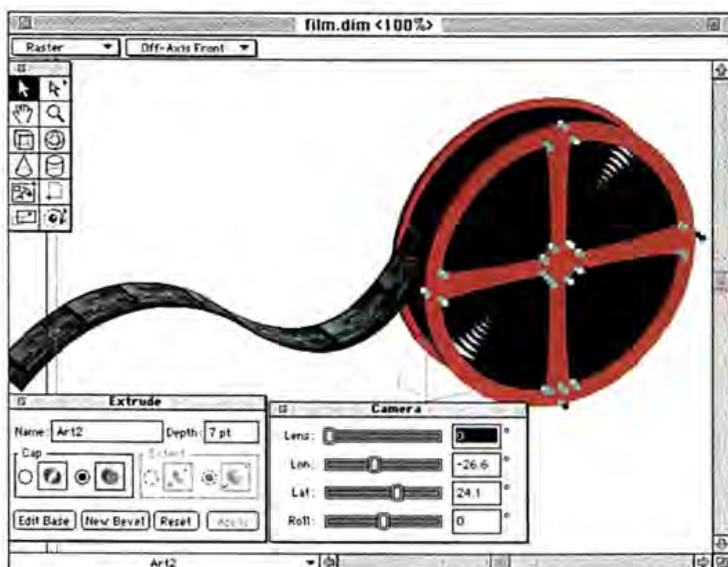
Dimensions does link your 2-D base profile to the resulting 3-D object, however. You can go back and edit the 2-D base profile at any time—click on the Apply button, and Dimensions will update your extruded or lathed object to reflect the changes you've made to the base shape. Pretty slick.

Also new to Dimensions is the Object Browser palette, which provides a Finder-like scrolling list of all the objects in your document. Via the Object Browser, you can show, hide, lock, or unlock any shape in your scene. Although it provides little functionality, the Object Browser can be very handy for selecting objects when your scene has become crowded.

Previous releases allowed you to map vector artwork onto your 3-D shapes, and version 3.0 improves on this feature with the ability to wrap bitmapped artwork around an object, letting you add more-realistic textures to your shapes. On the other hand, Dimensions' texture mapping is bare-bones, providing none of the controls (such as for multiple maps, bumps, and reflectance) of a full-featured 3-D application.

Adding to the previous wire-frame, draft, and PostScript rendering modes, Dimensions is now able to render a raster image for immediate export to Photoshop or to a page-layout or Web-page-creation application.

The Bottom Line Adobe Dimensions is a good choice if you're simply creating informational graphics or the occasional 3-D effect in a 2-D illustration. We're pleased with its new Camera controls and bitmapped textures, but its modeling tools need a lot of improvement. Even basic 3-D packages now feature lofting and sweeping tools, features we'd like to see added to Dimensions. Despite these complaints, users of previous versions should be pleased with the update and new users may find it an acceptable tool for simple 3-D work. • Ben Long



The Camera palette, new in Adobe Dimensions 3.0, lets you change your viewpoint via simple sliders.

form-Z 2.9

\$1,995 (list)



3-D-modeling application is faster and packs tons of new features based on organic modeling.

DON'T BE FOOLED — auto-des-sys' upgrade of form-Z from version 2.8 to 2.9 only *sounds* incremental. In actuality, auto-des-sys packs more new features into version 2.9 of form-Z than most applications ever see added in one or even two major updates. Version 2.9 of the professional 3-D-modeling and -rendering application includes a whopping number of new features, ranging from interface enhancements and new modeling tools to major speed improvements — thanks to QuickDraw 3D support — and a rewritten memory manager. All these changes serve to strengthen form-Z's position as the premier modeling package for the Mac.

Longtime form-Z users will notice many subtle interface differences within the program's many palettes. New tools and options abound, including a Photoshop-like Magnifying Glass tool and the ability to drag objects with the Pick tool, an improvement that saves countless time-consuming swaps with the Move tool.

Also new is the ability to assign a keyboard command to any of form-Z's 500-plus functions. Although single keys cannot be used, combinations of modifier keys and mouse clicks can be assigned to just about everything. In addition, you can create different sets of keyboard shortcuts for different modeling tasks.

Even with these changes, the weakest point of form-Z 2.9 is still its interface — but not because it's ill conceived. If you invest the substantial amount of time

required to learn to use it, form-Z's interface reveals itself to be intelligently planned and well implemented. But if you haven't worked with form-Z before, prepare to be frustrated by nonstandard tools and an overwhelming number of arcane options.

A multitude of new modeling features (occupying 175 pages in the manual) center mostly on organic modeling. Although form-Z has always been in a class by itself for its ability to create and manipulate solid models, its polygonal nature has made creating organic shapes difficult. Metaformz, form-Z 2.9's metaballs feature, eases the creation of organic shapes by turning any object into an implicit surface. When surfaces are brought close to each other, they blend and merge like blobs of goo in a lava lamp.

What separates form-Z's metaballs feature from that of other applications is the degree of control provided over each metaform. Controlling form-Z's Metaformz tool doesn't feel as much like a random, hope-this-does-what-I'm-expecting process as controlling other metaballs implementations. On the minus side, rendering metaforms at very high resolution reveals faceting and geometric artifacts. Although most users probably won't encounter this limitation, those rendering at film-quality resolutions may be frustrated.

Users doing organic modeling will like the new Skin tool, which lets you sweep multiple shapes along any number of paths. In theory, this feature should allow

you to create complicated curved surfaces such as boat hulls or animal bodies. In practice, it takes time to learn how to reduce shapes to multiple sweeps, and form-Z is very choosy about source geometry, often requiring you to break sources into smaller pieces. In some instances, the Skin tool is an example of auto-des-sys' providing too much power and control: It's great for experienced modelers, but many beginners would rather have their Mac make these decisions for them.

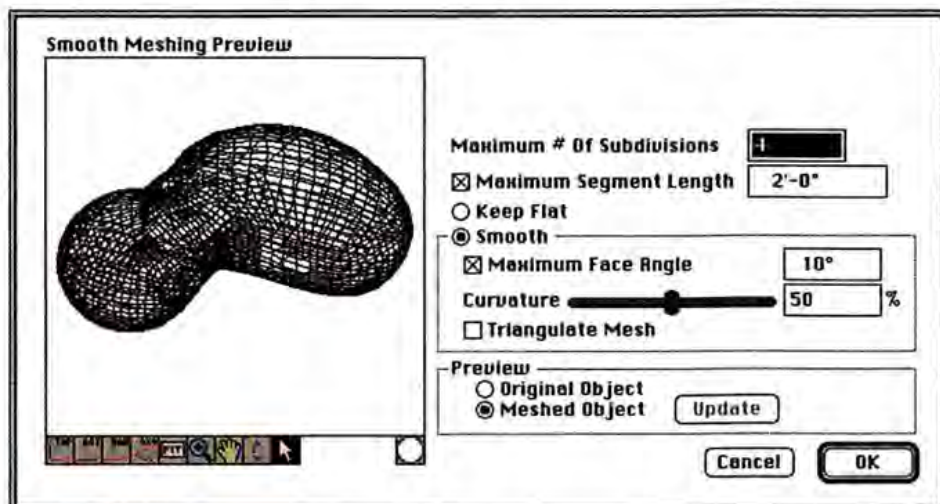
form-Z 2.9's new Smooth Mesh tool is similar to the previous Mesh tool, in that it breaks a polygonal surface into a mesh of polygons that can be moved and distorted. The Smooth Mesh tool improves on the meshing operation by providing controls for the curvature of the resulting mesh. The practical upshot of this is that you can use the Smooth Mesh tool to turn a hard-edged geometric object into a flowing, organic shape.

The new Displacement tool lets you map a bitmapped image onto a shape in order to create deformations. Rather than changing normals at rendering time, the Displacement tool actually changes a model's geometry. And, for compositing photos and 3-D scenes, form-Z now provides a very simple-to-use perspective-matching tool.

Despite the addition of new Arc tools in this version, the 2-D drawing features are still frustrating. We'd love to see a Bézier tool like that of Illustrator, and until the proper tools are provided, we'll continue to draw source profiles in Illustrator.

RenderZone, form-Z's engine for Phong and ray-tracing rendering, has seen many improvements as well. Semitransparent objects can now cast shadows that carry their color. Blur, procedural skies, and depth cuing are now provided by RenderZone, as is automatic creation of QuickTime VR panoramas and object movies. Texture-mapping controls — like so much of form-Z's interface — are still mired in multiple modal dialog boxes.

The Bottom Line Finding a better modeler — for any platform — than form-Z has always been difficult, and version 2.9 makes it nearly impossible. Although the program has a steep learning curve, its power makes the climb well worth it. — Ben Long



Like most of form-Z 2.9's new features, the Smooth Meshing tool makes creating organic forms and shapes much easier.

Reviews

4th Dimension Version 6



\$299; upgrade, \$129; 4D Desktop, with 4D Insider and 4D Compiler, \$499 (list)

IT'S BEEN A LONG TIME COMING — so long that its version number leapfrogged from 3.5 to 6 — but the new version of ACI US' professional database-development environment was worth the wait. Sporting an improved interface and a slew of powerful new features, 4th Dimension Version 6 boosts productivity and allows for faster, more powerful cross-platform database applications — and its newly competitive price, \$299, makes it an excellent value as well.

Version 6's interface improvements include a centralized object viewer, called Explorer, that enables you to quickly and easily manage all database objects: tables, forms, menus, and methods (formerly called procedures, now renamed in object-oriented-programming parlance).

Using the new Form Wizard, you can select predefined themes, customize styles, and save new templates. Once you have created forms, you can easily modify such aspects as font, size, and style via a tabbed interface — simply double-click on an object, and the appropriate configuration interface pops up. Forms can be automatically optimized for Mac OS or Windows use. Other design tools, such as the menu, list, and method editors, have also received face-lifts, and the entire application sports a gray-background, 3-D look that's easy on the eyes.

Version 6 is more than just a pretty face, however. For example, it retains 4th Dimension's unique multithreading environment, which allows multiple concurrent processes such as sorting, searching, and data entry. It also continues ACI US' commitment to cross-platform deployment options and a client/server upgrade path. (4D Server Version 6 will be shipping by the time you read this.)

Version 6 adds a beefed-up debugger with break lists, call-chain listing, hierarchical listing of database-object evaluations, and point-and-click evaluation of expressions from within the database code.

Form objects, such as text areas, fields, lists, and graphics, can now be dragged from one area to another. They can also trap such events as double-clicks and field

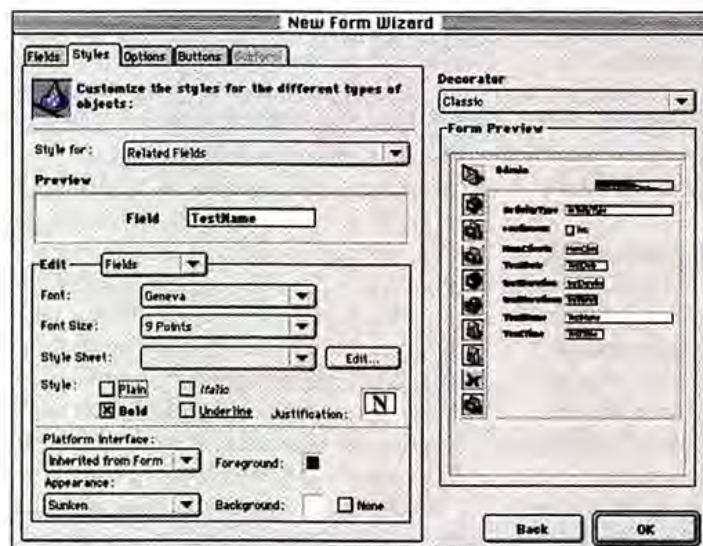
Relational-database manager and programming environment is powerful enough to go where FileMaker Pro fears to tread.

entry, making the design of interactive forms easier. You can also specify actions — setting unique record IDs, for example — that should occur when they are triggered by a table event such as saving, loading, or deleting records.

Although all these improvements are impressive, the award for coolest new feature goes to Version 6's Web publishing capability. With little or no programming on your part, Version 6 converts listings, reports, and input forms to HTML, making your 4th Dimension databases available to standard Web browsers, all with-

— never 4th Dimension's strong suit — to be somewhat improved: Version 6 performed a typical mix of record creation, updates, queries, and joins roughly twice as fast as Version 3.5.3.

Basic queries and joins are fast enough, but when ordering (previously called sorting) on multiple keys, querying nonindexed fields, and importing into indexed tables, Version 6 is painfully slow. Experienced 4th Dimension programmers have developed coding tricks that can speed interactive 4th Dimension applications, but for ad hoc data analysis, Version 6 falters. It also lacks support for standard SQL coding and ODBC data access, and in spite of its terminology changes, the program remains a procedural, not an object-oriented, programming environment. We also missed comprehensive support for application-development teams.



Not only does 4th Dimension Version 6's new Form Wizard offer predefined "decorator" themes but you can also further customize styles for different fields.

out the need for any additional Web-server software.

But Version 6's Web power doesn't stop there. In most Web-site implementations, developers must devise sophisticated methods (complex URL encoding or cookies) to discover a user's identity and track that person's usage of the site; 4th Dimension Version 6 handles all this information gathering automatically. As impressive as this feature is, however, it's still much less flexible than third-party site-management and user-tracking options, such as those provided by Foresight Technology's NetLink/4D.

Although 4th Dimension's interface and features have been significantly upgraded, the database engine and programming language in Version 6 have changed little. Our informal testing showed speed

Generally well-organized online documentation is provided in Adobe Acrobat and HTML formats, with printed manuals available for an additional \$99. According to ACI US, 4th Dimension Version 6 requires at least a 68020 processor, System 7.0, and a Mac with a minimum of 16 MB of RAM. 4th Dimension Version 6 is PowerPC-native.

The Bottom Line Simply put, 4th Dimension Version 6 is a much improved update of an already impressive product. It has an attractive interface, significant design tools, and powerful programming abilities — including Web publishing — all at a new low price. Although not perfect, this program is your best choice for cross-platform development of stand-alone or workgroup databases. *J. W. Davis*

Macromedia Flash 2

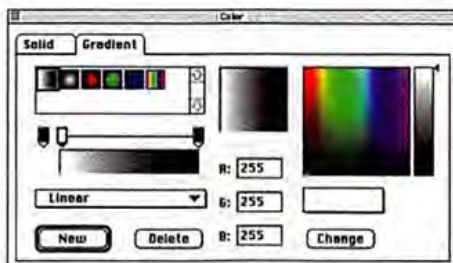


\$199; upgrade, \$99 (estimated street)

A WELCOME EXCEPTION in the world of Web animation tools, Macromedia Flash 2 creates animations based on vector information — mathematical instructions that are much smaller in file size than bitmaps and hence faster to download. A Flash 2 image takes up only a fraction of the file size of a bitmap-based Web image of equal dimension.

Vector animations can tend to look flat and blocky — unlike bitmap data, which can include textures and continuous-tone artwork. To work around this limitation, Flash 2 allows you to create gradients and place bitmaps *within* vector data. You can import bitmap images and convert them to vector data through tracing or use them as placed images that commingle with vectors. Flash imports files in an amazingly wide array of formats: EPS, AutoCAD DXF, bitmap, Enhanced Metafile, GIF, FutureSplash, JPEG, AIFF, Shockwave

Web multimedia tool lets you create vector-based animations, but its interface lacks luster.



Flash 2 offers the best of both worlds to Web artists and animators: compact vector-based animations into which bit-mapped elements such as gradients can be inserted.

Flash, and Windows Metafile. And in addition to saving images in Flash's proprietary file format, you can also export QuickTime movies, animated GIFs, and PICT sequences.

Animations are built with a timeline interface that supports multiple layers. It's also possible to *onionskin* — see through multiple outlines to chart animation

paths — and to easily make buttons that react according to mouse-up, -down, or -over actions. Text handling is not as exacting as in a page-layout program, but you can kern and reshape characters. Various sound-compression settings are available, and a powerful report generator tells you exactly how big your files are and breaks down the figures into sound and graphics. Interactivity is programmed entirely through pull-down menus — non-programmers will be happy that no scripting skills are needed.

Flash 2's learning curve is a little steep, due to the application's unconventional interface — in fact, it's nearly impossible to learn without the manuals or online tutorials. For example, many animation-creation menus are context-sensitive pop-ups that you access by clicking on specific tools and palettes that don't show up in the pull-down menus.

The Bottom Line If you're a Web artist or developer who wants to create small, yet impressive animations that automatically resize to fit any screen, Flash 2 is for you.

— Lynda Weinman

Media Cleaner Pro 2.0



\$359; upgrade from version 1.0, \$129 (list)

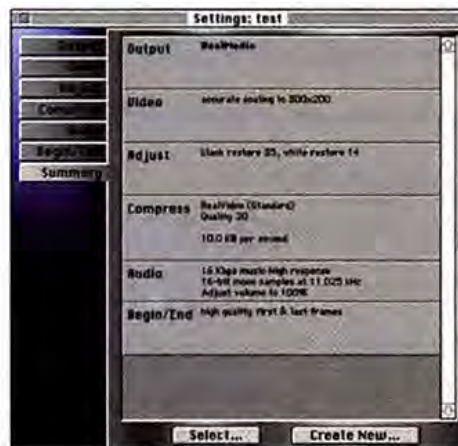
THE DE FACTO STANDARD desktop-video-compression utility, Terran Interactive's Movie Cleaner Pro, gets even better — and is renamed — as Media Cleaner Pro 2.0. This feature-rich utility integrates the Web-Motion plug-in, also from Terran, and adds support for RealMedia, RealAudio, and VDOLive. It offers previews, multiprocessor support, new Settings controls, audio normalizing and levels controls, multiple QuickTime tracks, and an Adobe Premiere Export plug-in too.

Beginners can use the helpful Media Cleaner Wizard, which guides you through the settings by asking questions in plain English. A split-screen preview shows "before" and "after" views of frames. Settings can be saved and modified in the new easy-to-use, tab-based interface. QuickTime-tracks support includes video, audio, sprites, 3-D, text, and music/MIDI; the latter feature will become more important when QuickTime 3.0 is released.

Desktop-video-compression utility gets even better with improved features.

Image editing has improved and includes custom noise reduction; cropping and scaling; and control over blur, levels, hue, gamma, cropping, and scaling. Another new feature is advanced data-rate control for the Animation, JPEG, and Video codecs (but not for Radius' Cinepak); these codecs can now be used to optimize CD-ROMs for use in high-speed CD-ROM drives. Other features include cross-platform compatibility, de-interlacing, "faststart," and HTML creation. The documentation is also first-rate: There's a printed manual with tutorials, a soft copy in HTML, and hot links to updates on the informative Terran Web site.

Media Cleaner Pro 2.0 is not perfect, but it's close enough to garner our highest recommendation. There's no support for GIF or PICT files, no trimming or editing, and no custom keyframes. There's also no data-rate analysis, as in Adobe Premiere or the shareware utility Spike. The Batch window can be difficult to use, and the



Media Cleaner Pro 2.0's settings can be checked via a summary window; clicking on the appropriate tab gets you detailed information on the six settings listed here.

Wizard doesn't mention how to get to RealMedia or VDOLive.

The Bottom Line Media Cleaner Pro 2.0 is a valuable tool with a robust feature set and is an excellent value for those doing compression for CD-ROM or the Web. Its Wizard, batch, and settings controls make choosing compression settings and formats much faster than with any of its competitors. — Rich Young

Reviews

HP LaserJet 5Si Mopier

\$9,143 (list)



YOU KNOW THE DRILL: Pick up your document from the network printer, trek to the copy machine, pray as you press the start button, and hope the copier doesn't mangle every sheet of paper it processes. With the cross-platform

Network printer with a goofy name is fast and versatile and prints great-looking pages.

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 5Si Mopier, you can cut out the trekking, praying, and hoping; not only does the 24-ppm Mopier print faithfully and fast but the only thing missing from its paper-handling capabilities is the ability to create origami.

The Mopier (an unfortunate neologism derived from "multiple original prints") finishes jobs in a flash and gives you — on the same complex but ultimately decipherable on-screen menu — the options of stapling, duplexing, and collating. It has a 3,100-sheet paper capacity and a multi-bin mailbox for easy job separation and retrieval. The Mopier also has four input sources: two 500-sheet trays, one multi-purpose 100-sheet tray, and a 2,000-sheet tray that's located underneath the printer, and each tray handles all paper types.

An optional envelope feeder holds as many as 100 envelopes but lowers the print rate to 17 pages per minute. A 420-MB internal disk drive can store documents, forms, templates, and fonts to help minimize network traffic and speed print jobs. JetAdmin software, which allows

network administrators to easily monitor, reschedule, or delete print jobs, is also included.

For a real-world perspective, we speed-tested the Mopier alongside Apple's LaserWriter 12/640PS. On our Microsoft Word test, the Mopier was clocked at 14.3 pages per minute, compared to the 12/640PS' 8.3 ppm. On our Microsoft Excel test, the Mopier was rated at 2.5 ppm, whereas the 12/640PS followed behind at 2.0 ppm. When printing Microsoft PowerPoint presentations, the Mopier was rated at 5.1 ppm, a full page per minute faster than the 12/640PS' 4.1 ppm.

In addition to having impressive speed and paper-handling capabilities, the Mopier produces great-looking output. Grayscale images are clean and show good detail, and gradations are smooth. Line-art and text quality are excellent; we were unable to find any jaggies, and the black the printer produces is nice and heavy.

The Bottom Line With the LaserJet 5Si Mopier, Hewlett-Packard has combined professional output quality with speed and ease of use. Although the Mopier won't replace all photocopiers, it makes creating multiple original prints — we just can't bring ourselves to say "mopies" — less stressful. • *Kedren H. Dillard*



Tango for FileMaker 2.1.1

\$350 (list)



Web FM 3.0v3

\$245 (list)



FileMaker Pro add-ons help you get more mileage out of your database by allowing you to easily publish it on the Web.

WITH ENOUGH HORSEPOWER and features to turn the head of any Mac Webmaster, EveryWare Development's Tango for FileMaker 2.1.1 and Web Broadcasting's Web FM 3.0 are solid, well-made products that put your FileMaker Pro database on the Web.

Giving Web users access to a FileMaker database requires running a plug-in on your Web-server Macintosh. The plug-ins manage the communications between FileMaker and the Web-server software, moving information from your database to a user's Web browser. Although Web FM and Tango for FileMaker are both basically server-software plug-ins — Tango

also includes a CGI (Common Gateway Interface) version, for use with server software that doesn't support plug-ins — the two applications use markedly different approaches to building FileMaker/Web connections. Tango includes a graphical development environment, in which you create pages and forms by clicking and dragging your way around within a series of windows and tabs. In Web FM, you build HTML search pages by adding calculation fields to your FileMaker database. To do the latter, you'll need a basic understanding of FileMaker calculations and a Web authoring application, from which you will paste HTML code into the

FileMaker calculation fields.

If you're thinking that the choice between Tango 2.1.1's friendly face and Web FM 3.0's lines of code is a no-brainer, think twice. For your trouble, Web FM offers powerful integration between Web and database, including support for such FileMaker essentials as repeating fields and database relationships. Tango doesn't.

Tango *does* provide you with control over practically every aspect of your data that you'll ever need in order to put your FileMaker database on the Web, but with WebFM, you can forget the "practically."

The Bottom Line Tango for FileMaker 2.1.1 and Web FM 3.0 are both superb database-connectivity tools. Choose Tango if you're an HTML or FileMaker novice — or if you simply prefer an intuitive Mac interface. Web FM is the better choice if you want complete control of your database projects or if you need to bring lots of FileMaker-specific features to the Web. • *Shelly Brisbin*



"Norm the Bee Guy" as printed on the EPSON Stylus Photo.

INTRODUCING THE FIRST PRINTER THAT'S AS RELENTLESS ABOUT CAPTURING A PHOTOGRAPH AS YOU ARE.



It's called the EPSON Stylus[®] Photo and its virtually continuous tone printing treats your photo with the respect it deserves. How? With Micro Piezo[™] ink jet technology—the cleanest, most consistent way to get 6 colors of ink on paper. The results? Incredibly smooth gradations, amazing detail and perfect color. Now, nothing will stop you from getting a great print of your photograph. After all, nothing stopped you from capturing it. Not even a swarm of hungry bees. For more information, call 1-800-GO-EPSON and ask for Operator 3010. Or visit www.epson.com.

VIRTUALLY CONTINUOUS TONE 6 COLOR PRINTING / 720 X 720 DPI / FULL MAC & WINDOWS COMPATIBILITY / \$499*

*Street price may vary. EPSON and EPSON Stylus are registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. Micro Piezo is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. ©1997 Epson America, Inc.

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN

EPSON

COLOR.

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Pumped-Up Power for Your Mac

Serious graphics professionals need serious performance. When your Mac system needs speed, you won't find a faster multimedia accelerator than the TwinTurbo 128M. From Photoshop to Quark to CAD—any application that demands intense graphics power, demands TwinTurbo. TwinTurbo adds muscle to your machine, with results you'll see instantly. High resolution. True color. Photo-real image quality. Intensive scrolling. Exhaustive redraws. It's what you need, when you need it. And with up to 8MB of fast EDO VRAM, the TwinTurbo 128M is a rare breed of accelerator, delivering in excess of 900MB/sec bandwidth—the performance necessary to drive a full range of monitors, including today's new class of "super" resolution monitors. With all this power, it's no wonder that the TwinTurbo 128M is delivering the fastest true color benchmark scores in the industry.

THE MUSCLE BEHIND THE FASTEST MACS IN THE INDUSTRY

The Award-Winning TwinTurbo® 128 Series of Multimedia Accelerators for Power Mac.
Available with 2, 4, or 8MB of VRAM. Professional performance starting at \$299.



ixmicro™
FURNISHING INTEGRATED MICRO SOLUTIONS

© 1997 ixmicro, Inc. All rights reserved. All brand, product, and service names are trademarks of their respective owners.

TWINTURBO®

128M

Get the performance advantage.

Call 1-888-467-8282 today

or visit our Website: www.ixmicro.com

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tilt 1.0

\$499 (list)



Adobe After Effects plug-in
eases 3-D but has its quirks.

THE FIRST IN A WAVE OF PLUG-IN packages that allow 3-D rendering directly within Adobe After Effects, Cognicon's Tilt 1.0 uses QuickDraw 3D to render 3DMF files and supports plug-in renderers, multiple models, cameras, and lights. Parameters such as position, orientation, and lighting are implemented as standard effect controls in After Effects' interface.

Tilt is seven plug-ins that offer interactive visual feedback. The Camera filter uses QuickDraw 3D to render every effect on each layer. A real boon is Tilt's support of other QuickDraw 3D plug-in renderers that add distinctive styles. For example, Tilt supports LiveStyles, from ThinkFish Productions, which adds natural-media art and cartoon looks, and LightWork Design's SuperLite, which adds better anti-aliasing, soft shadows, transparency, and accurate lighting effects.

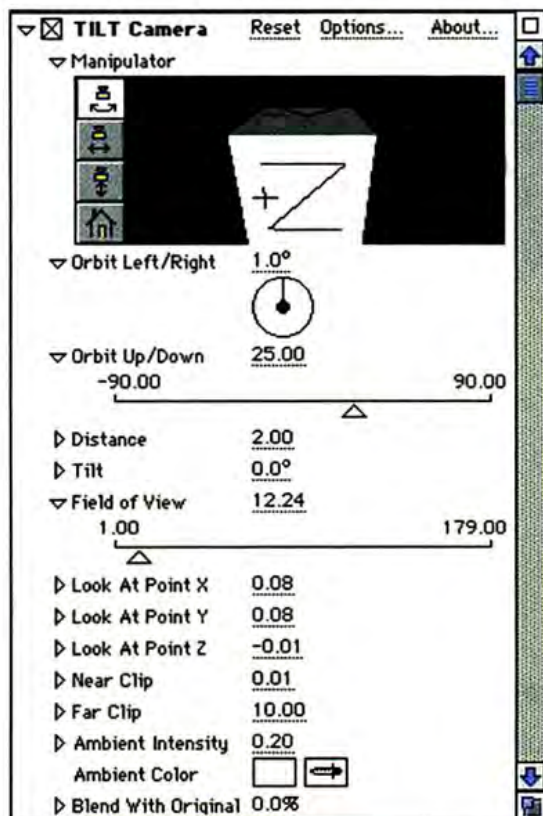
Three of Tilt's filters provide light sources: Far Light, which provides sunlight; Point Light, which simulates lightbulbs; and Spot Light. You can set lights' position, color, intensity, and attenuation values. There are three object filters, for models; for primitives, such as

texturable planes, cubes, and spheres; and for displacement objects. The unique displacement filter creates an interpolated 3-D mesh from a 2-D layer.

Tilt has niggling little problems typical of version 1.0 products and has a big RAM appetite. Tilt can lose track of model locations in low-memory situations — images may disappear from the Comp window. Setting up scenes isn't always a snap, since there are no standard x, y, z coordinates. Other drawbacks include problems with pasting effects and keyframes, difficulties in setting and locking quality modes, the absence of bump maps, the lack of Bézier controls for parameters in layer windows, and inexact duplication of comps.

Tilt requires Adobe After Effects 3.1.1 or later, Mac OS 7.5.1 or later, a PowerPC-based Mac, 32 MB of RAM, and a 16- or 24-bit-color display.

The Bottom Line Tilt makes 3-D work fast and easy, allowing After Effects users to edit objects and lighting with quick visual feedback and a familiar, powerful interface. But its price, quirks, and RAM requirements may be deterrents. — Rich Young



Tilt embeds Manipulator miniwindows in Adobe After Effects' Effects Control windows. In these miniwindows, you can make changes in real time — a unique capability that makes creating 3-D content fast and easy.

This window shows Tilt's Camera filter. The Manipulator miniwindow lets you use the mouse to position objects. You can also set a broad range of properties of the virtual camera, such as the look-at point, near and far clip points, field-of-view angle, and ambient-light intensity and color.

MacUser

**Get it.
Every
month.**

**Huge
savings.
FREE
GIFT.**

**All yours.
Just go to**

**http://
subscribe.
macuser.
com/save**

Right now.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

\$39



Powerful **MAGIC** To Maximize Disk Space

Introducing the easiest way to conjure up more disk space on any drive. **STORAGE WIZARD** is carefully designed to save the important files you need and archive the ones you don't. As your drive fills up, it silently makes a list of files you no longer access. Then it acts on your behalf to move, compress, delete, or just organize this dormant data. When you need an old file, just click on its icon (yes, it's still there), and Storage Wizard auto-

matically retrieves it from your server, Zip™, Jaz™, SyQuest™, MO, or any other Finder mountable storage device. Or, command Storage Wizard to pinpoint archive candidates—change their labels, move them to a specific folder, or simply print a list. It's your call. Start saving time and money today when you get this magic space maker for only \$39*! From the magicians who bring you the **TOOLKIT** family of storage management software.

TO ORDER

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL RESELLER OR CALL:

MacWarehouse: 1-800-255-6227

MacZone: 1-800-248-0800

MacMall: 1-800-222-2808

Order Online at <http://www.cybout.com>

HSM ToolKit™ owners upgrade at <http://www.fwb.com>



**1 in Storage Management.™*

MW ★★★★★

"... a transparent way to keep all your drives lean and mean."

—Macworld Magazine
October, 1996



Experience the **MAGIC** for yourself at Macworld Boston '97, Booth #427 (Bayside).

* Special introductory price based on \$59 purchase price and \$20 in-box manufacturer's rebate. Price may vary. Allow 4-6 weeks for processing. Offer valid to U.S. and Canadian customers only. Offer expires October 31, 1997 or while supplies last.
© 1997, FWB Software, LLC. FWB is a registered trademark of FWB Software. Storage Wizard and Rule Wizard are trademarks of FWB Software. Formerly HSM ToolKit. Mac and MacOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. All rights reserved. Specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UMAX Mirage II ¹/₂

\$7,995 (list)

Pro flatbed scanner still lacks essential software tools.

INCREMENTAL IMPROVEMENT is sufficient only when what you're improving on was pretty darn good to begin with — and that's not the case with the UMAX Mirage II. Based on the UMAX Mirage D16-L (see "The Big Picture," July '96, page 80), the Mirage II color flatbed scanner has several evolutionary changes, but there's still room for improvement.

The Mirage II has a transparency cover and several masks for mounting transparencies of different sizes on its 11-x-17-inch bed. The scanner uses a two-lens arrangement, so when you're scanning at the highest optical resolution, 1,400 x 1,400 dpi, your scanning area is restricted to a five-inch strip running down the center of the scanning bed. If you scan across the entire scanning bed, the maximum optical resolution will be 700 x 700 dpi.

The latest revision of UMAX's acquisition software, MagicScan 3.1, shows some interface and tool-set improvements. The images we scanned demonstrated color-saturation and accuracy improvements — but severe edge aliasing remains.

MagicScan 3.1 needs improvement in its unsharp-masking, levels, and curves algorithms. Although scanned images do not exhibit the same noise levels as with previous versions of the software, version 3.1 has problems generating effective corrections in the prescan, where they would contribute to an even better final scan.

The Bottom Line The UMAX Mirage II is an improvement over the UMAX D16-L, but UMAX needs to add better correction tools to MagicScan and to address its noticeable aliasing problems. *— Rick Oldano*

Photography: Mario Parnell



PC Applications Driving You Bananas?



Put **Orange[®]PC** in Your Apple

Sometimes, to keep from going bananas, you must run a PC application on your Mac. The OrangePC[®] is an expansion card which allows you to run both Mac and PC programs simultaneously. It magically transforms your Apple into a dual computer platform which can support Windows[®]NT, NeXT[®] OPENSTEP[®], Windows[®]95, Windows[®] 3.1 or DOS. It makes thousands of PC applications compatible with your Macintosh system.

If you have a PCI based Performa (7" expansion slot), a full-sized PCI Power Macintosh compatible (12" slot) or a NuBus based Quadra, there's an OrangePC solution that's right for you. Whether you are budget sensitive, or performance hungry, you may select

a processor from the low-cost Intel[®]486 up to our exclusive Intel MMX Pentium[®] 200MHz.

And, the OrangePC is affordable, with prices starting at \$499.



The technical stuff: OrangePC models come in 7" or 12" PCI, and NuBus card types; up to 5x86 133MHz or up to MMX Pentium 200MHz; RAM from 8 to 256MB on board; up to 256K pipeline burst L2 cache; parallel port (for those delightful PC dongles); 2 high speed serial ports; 16 bit Sound Blaster[®] compatible In/Out; game port; one or two MB of video DRAM.

Call us today, and put an OrangePC in your Apple.

 **Orange Micro**
inc.

"17 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 www.orangemicro.com

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1997

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviews

Sonic Systems QuickStream Pro

\$999 (list)

IF THE ONLY THING YOU WANT TO DO is allow remote connections to an AppleTalk network, an Apple Remote Access server will fill the bill. However, an ARA server usually can't cut it when it comes to Internet access or PC remote access. Fortunately, Sonic Systems' QuickStream Pro remote-access server not only solves this dilemma

Remote-access server offers universal access and ease of use in one affordable package.

but it also does it well. The industry-standard PPP protocol — combined with Sonic's support for the AppleTalk, TCP/IP, and IPX network protocols — will get your remote Macintosh onto the office LAN and onto the Internet as well as provide a remote-access path for users of PCs.

The QuickStream Pro is a three-port server. You can attach a modem to each of the ports and then connect the server to the office LAN via built-in roBASE-T or ThinNet Ethernet. Telecommuters or PowerBook users dial into the server, using PPP client software such as FreePPP or Sonic's own included PPP client software. Once they're connected to the server, remote users are able to mount AppleShare volumes or employ other AppleTalk services just as they would if they were using ARA.

If your network is connected to the Internet, remote users will be able to surf

the Web or use other TCP/IP services (such as mail and FTP) while connected.

You administer the QuickStream from within a Web browser, setting access privileges and modem and network parameters. This means the server administrator can work from a Mac or a PC and can even be a remote user. Web-based administration is both convenient and flexible. With only a few clicks, you can configure ports, protocols, and user accounts, and you can back up these settings by exporting them to a file on your hard-disk drive.

The only complaint we have about the QuickStream administration scheme is that it suffers from a lack of navigation tools. Pages that control configuration changes ought to have buttons that lead you back to previous or subsequent screens.

The Bottom Line The QuickStream Pro is inexpensive, simple to configure, and universally accessible. Small and medium-sized offices with remote-access needs should give it a serious look — and have their checkbooks ready when they do.

• Shelly Brisbin



Kodak DC120 Zoom Digital Camera

\$999 (estimated street)

Digital camera offers a truckload of features and megapixel quality at a bargain price.

DIGITAL-PHOTOGRAPHY pioneer Kodak has given the fast-moving digital-imaging market many of its firsts: the first widely used professional digital cameras (based on designs from Nikon and Canon) and the consumer-level DC20, DC40, and DC50. With the introduction of the DC120 Zoom Digital Camera, Kodak has now released the first camera that provides megapixel quality and many popular features — such as auto and manual exposure, removable memory cards, automatic flash, and multiple compression options — all at an affordable price.

Besides being feature-rich, the DC120 — which is capable of generating images with resolutions of up to 1,280 x 960 pixels — is one of the handful of megapixel cameras that's available for less than \$2,000, and the only one for less than \$1,000. It's more than a bargain — it's a steal.

The DC120 comes with 2 MB of built-in memory and the option of plugging in either \$99 2-MB or \$249 10-MB CompactFlash cards. The lens is a 3-to-1 optical zoom, and images captured in the camera or on the optional card can be displayed on the built-in LCD display singly or as up to nine thumbnails.

Of all the Kodak digital cameras, the DC120 uses the simplest method of getting good images captured and onto your computer. The owner's manual is first-class; it quickly and efficiently lays out all of the camera's options as well as the controls for moving from one option to another.

The images captured by the DC120 show less evidence of the "Christmas-tree light" artifacts that tend to plague images from most other Kodak cameras. The DC120's images are relatively free of any artifacts, for that matter, and they are also less noisy than those from previous



comparably priced digital cameras. When printed, the images are sharp and show good color.

The Bottom Line The Kodak DC120 Zoom Digital Camera is Kodak's best effort to date for the high end of the consumer digital-camera market. If you don't mind the lack of a new design for the body (the body has essentially the same design as that of the Kodak DC50), it can provide you with most of the tools and options you'll ever need. • Rick Oldano

XCLAIM VR

— it's five on the floor
plus a whole lot more from **ATI**



Supercharged
3D acceleration.



Big screen TV output. Now anything you display on your computer can be output to your TV, even recorded to video tape.



Bigger, brighter and faster graphics: no compromise 2D performance in true color up to 1152x870.



Video capture lets you grab images and video from your VCR, camcorder and laserdisc so you can add multimedia to any project.



Full-screen, TV-quality
QuickTime playback.



Finally, a product that lends more muscle to your PCI Mac. ATI's XCLAIM VR. It's five must-have graphics and multimedia functions revved up into one complete solution, giving you the power to conquer it all. Play, create, view, display or output 3D, 2D and video. This is full-out 3D acceleration, heart-stopping graphics performance, high-gear video playback, MAC2TV capabilities and more for just \$269*. See your dealer today, check out www.atitech.com, or call us at (905) 882-2600 (press 2 for faxback).

© ATI Technologies Inc., 1997. ATI, Xclaim VR and Now You See It are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners. *Suggested (U.S.) retail price for 2MB upgradeable version.



Now You See It™



CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quick Clicks

Extensis PageTools 2.0

★★★★

\$99 (estimated street)

Extensis, Portland, OR

800-796-9798 or 503-274-2020

www.extensis.com

Reader service: circle #420

A WORTHY COMPANION to PageMaker versions 5.0 through 6.5, Extensis PageTools 2.0 is a set of plug-ins that add much-needed features. Among the best is PageCounter, which performs more-informative word counts than PageMaker's own counter. For example, nonprinting words, overset words, and words on the pasteboard can all be counted.

Another winner is PageMarks, which facilitates the placement of crop and registration marks and grayscale-density bars on documents that have unusual trims or

registration marks and grayscale-density bars on documents that have unusual trims or

folds, and PageType, which works like faceIT in QuarkXPress, allowing you to apply styles at the character level instead of having to duplicate them manually.

PageTabs manages tab settings independently of paragraph styles, and PageGlossary provides auto-entry of oft-repeated text. Least impressive is PageCaps, which merely adds random capitalization to text.

• Mark Baard

SmartSound for Multimedia 1.5.1

★★★★

\$179 (list); upgrade from version 1.0, \$35

Sonic Desktop Software

Chatsworth, CA

800-454-1900 or 818-718-9999

www.sonicdesktop.com

Reader service: circle #421

SMARTSOUND FOR MULTIMEDIA

1.5.1 isn't merely smart; it's positively brilliant. This powerful multimedia sound editor (an upgrade from the original

version, which we reviewed in October '96, page 58) now has the ability to import QuickTime movies and MIDI files, to loop soundtracks so they run continuously, to record from a mic or other sound source, and



to overdub. SmartSound's Maestro component first queries you about your production and then delivers a final soundtrack made to your specifications. You can then fine-tune your production with SmartSound Editor. The Randomize preference helps deliver professional-grade soundtracks — even if you're not a virtuoso composer.

• Gene Steinberg

Epson Stylus Photo

★★★★

\$499 (estimated street)

Epson America, Torrance, CA

800-463-7766 or 310-782-0770

www.epson.com

Reader service: circle #422

AS ITS NAME IMPLIES, Epson's new Stylus Photo is designed specifically for printing photorealistic images. Using a unique process involving six inks (cyan, kinda-cyan, magenta, kinda-magenta, yellow, and black), the Stylus Photo produces crisp, highly detailed images that rival those produced by dye-sub printers 10 to 20 times as expensive.

This compact desktop printer's phenomenal output quality has its drawbacks, however: Like most serial inkjet printers, it's no speed demon, and its driver software — although full-featured — is less



than bulletproof. But if your work involves printing images rather than spreadsheets or text documents, you can't buy a better printer at anywhere near the price. • Rik Myslewski

StyleScript 3.5

★★★★

\$149 (list)

Infowave Wireless Messaging

Burnaby, BC, Canada

800-663-6222 or 604-473-3600

www.gdt.com

Reader service: circle #423

IF YOU WANT POSTSCRIPT quality or the ability to print EPS files from your Apple StyleWriter, Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter/DeskJet, or Epson Color Stylus 500, you need StyleScript 3.5, a software-based Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter that provides PostScript power to most inkjet printers.

After a simple setup procedure, you never even know StyleScript's there: It automatically launches in the background, processes the print job on your Macintosh, and then quits. The only drawback — and it's a small one — is that StyleScript slows your Mac if you're running another application in the foreground. But this minor inconvenience is worth it: StyleScript 3.5 works flawlessly with EPS files and generates great-looking PostScript output.

• Roman Loyola

Kensington SmartSockets Strip Model and Adapter Model

★★★★

\$19 and \$50 (estimated street)

Kensington, San Mateo, CA

800-535-4242 or 415-572-2700

www.kensington.com

Reader service: circle #424

A SEXY SURGE PROTECTOR may seem an impossibility, but two new Kensington SmartSockets come close to making it a reality. The Strip Model is merely a straightforward power strip —



albeit an exceptionally well-designed one; the Adapter Model, on the other hand, can protect against nearly three times the surge energy and has extrawide outlet spacing that accommodates up to six AC adapters. Each model also protects one telephone, modem, or fax-machine line. The flashy design is not just for looks, either: Included are six pairs of labels that match the colored rings around each socket. Put one label on each peripheral and a matching one on its power cord, and you'll never unplug the wrong device again. • LaMont Ridgell

Disney's Magic Artist

★★★★

\$35 (estimated street)

Disney Interactive, Burbank, CA

800-900-9234 or 818-543-4300

www.disney.com

Reader service: circle #425

FINALLY, THERE'S A Disney CD-ROM that's not tied to a recent movie — and it's the company's best kids software yet. Magic Artist features so many painting activities and tools that even adults will enjoy being creative; Photoshop should have such fun drawing tools as Whipped Cream and Bright confetti. Kids will delight in discovering how to use the very cool Magic Stamp drawer and its more than 300 ready-made images, including familiar Disney characters waiting to be included in a work of art. Ready to look at your work? Select the slideshow feature, which includes transitions and music, or just print the images out, all fridge-ready. • LaMont Ridgell





WHY PICK
AN APPLE WHEN
YOU CAN PICK
SOMETHING BETTER

INTRODUCING THE
GCC ELITE
1212 PRINTER
FOR \$1,499

THE NEW ELITE 1212. 1200 X 1200 DPI. 8.5" X 14" OUTPUT AT 12 PPM. ACCUGRAY TECHNOLOGY FOR RAZOR-SHARP HALFTONES. FULL BLEED PRINTING. 50 MHZ PROCESSOR FOR FASTER PRINT START TIME. IN-WARRANTY OVERNIGHT REPLACEMENT PROGRAM. ALL FOR LESS MONEY THAN YOU'D PAY FOR AN APPLE 12/640. THE ELITE 1212. ONLY FROM GCC.

UPSETTING THE APPLE CART (A FRUITFUL COMPARISON)

| MODEL | PRICE | IMAGE AREA | RESOLUTION(DPI) | PROCESSOR |
|--------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| ELITE 1212 | \$1,499 | 8.5" x 14" | 1200 x 1200 | 50MHZ |
| APPLE 12/640 | \$1,689 | 8.27" x 13.67" | 600 x 600 | 30MHZ |

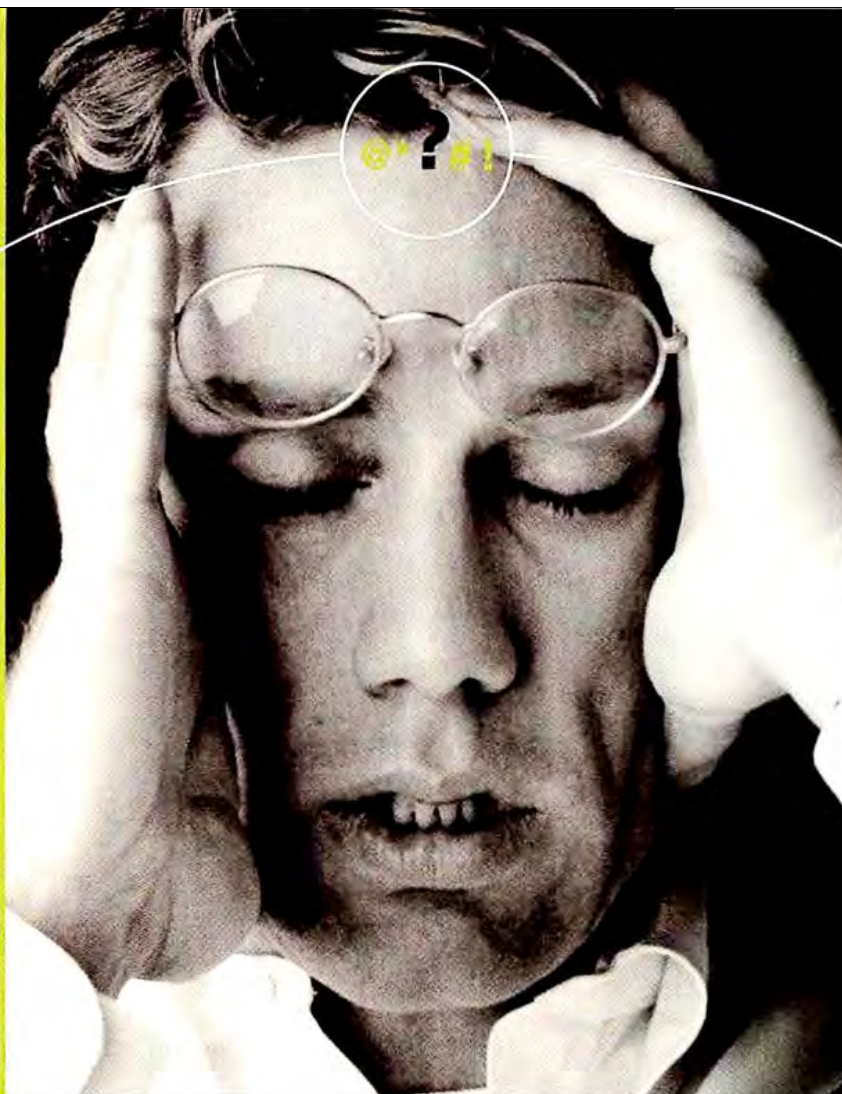
TO ORDER OR FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU CALL
1-800-422-7777



 **GCC**
TECHNOLOGIES
www.gcctech.com

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

macintosh
mac/os



windows
microsoft
office 97

where can't you go today?

Way to go Microsoft! Office 97 is packed with hot new features that make it number one. But those same features make Office 97 file formats completely unreadable by any Macintosh software. Period. So how do you go between your Mac and Word or Excel 97 files?

MacLinkPlus will get you there.

Just rely on new **MacLinkPlus 9.7** to take care of your Office 97 file conversion needs. Loaded with hundreds of translation possibilities, **MacLinkPlus** is the only choice for converting popular PC-based word processing, graphics and spreadsheet files for use on your Mac. Or vice versa. With just a point and click or a drag and drop. That's why Apple bundles **MacLinkPlus** with every Mac OS they sell. And why you should find out about upgrading to version 9.7 today.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR SPECIAL MULTIPACK PRICING AND GENERAL INFORMATION. CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR GENERAL INFORMATION



DATAVIZ

All product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

MacLinkPlus 9.7 lets you read and write Office 97 files on your Mac. Upgrade today.

For details, call 1.800.270.0030 ext. 130 or visit our web site at <http://www.dataviz.com/YouCanGo>

Get a cool deal on our hot Internet utility Web Buddy when you upgrade now.

Short List

MACUSER RECOMMENDS: Business & Productivity

Our editors recommend these top products, based on reviews published in MacUser.

HARDWARE

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display | Multiscan 17selIT Sony | You spend more time looking at your monitor than at anything else — it makes sense to invest in the best. | ★★★★* Dec. '96 | \$999 estimated street | www.sel.sony.com 800-352-7669 |
| Printer, Color Inkjet | Stylus Color 800 Epson America | You'll be amazed by the quality of the images produced by this inkjet printer. We were. | ★★★★ June '97 | \$449 | www.epson.com 800-463-7766 |
| Printer, Laser (Network) | LaserJet 5Si Mopier Hewlett-Packard | It collates, staples, duplexes, prints quickly and crisply, and works with PCs and Macs. Retire your copier. | ★★★★ Sep. '97 | \$9,143 | www.hp.com 800-752-0900 |
| Printer, Laser (Personal) | LaserJet 6MP Hewlett-Packard | You could buy a less expensive personal printer but not a better — or better-built — one. | ★★★★ Mar. '97 | \$1,149 | www.hp.com 800-752-0900 |
| Projector, Multimedia | LitePro 220V In Focus | Top-notch image quality, muscular sound, and easy-to-use controls vault this projector to the top. | ★★★★ July '97 | \$5,499 | www.infs.com 800-294-6400 |
| Scanner | Expression 636 Epson | The latest in Epson's long line of low-cost, high-quality scanners is by far the best. | ★★★★ Mar. '97 | \$899 and up | www.epson.com 800-463-7766 |
| Server, Remote-Access | QuickStream Pro Sonic Systems | It's easy to configure and manage, and it supports multiple protocols and platforms — all at a bargain price. | ★★★★ Sep. '97 | \$999 | www.sonic.com 800-535-0725 |
| Storage System, Removable-Cartridge | Zip Drive Iomega | Today's hefty file sizes have made the Zip the new sneaker standard. Everyone has one — or will soon. | ★★★★ July '95 | \$149 estimated street | www.iomega.com 800-697-8833 |

SOFTWARE

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Chart Creator | DeltaGraph 4.0 DeltaPoint | If you've ever wrestled with Excel's clumsy charting functions, treat yourself to versatile DeltaGraph. | ★★★★ Jan. '97 | \$195 | www.deltapoint.com 800-446-6955 |
| Database Tool, Application-Development | 4th Dimension v.6 ACI US | For years, this powerful database-development tool has been saving smart businesses cold, hard cash. | ★★★★ Sep. '97 | \$299 | www.acius.com 800-881-3466 |
| Database Tool, Business-Productivity | FileMaker Pro 3.0 Claris | If you quake at the mere mention of "the D word," this easy-to-use database tool will calm your fears. | ★★★★ May '96 | \$199 | www.claris.com 800-544-8554 |
| Network Manager | Skyline/Satellite 1.2 The AG Group | Want to know everything about your network traffic? Want to know it all right now? Install this package. | ★★★★ ¹ Mar. '97 | \$795 | www.aggroup.com 800-466-2447 |
| Personal Finance Manager | Quicken Deluxe 7.0 Intuit | Powerful enough to manage SOHO businesses, this software can put you back in charge of your money. | ★★★★ Jan. '97 | \$59 | www.intuit.com 800-446-8848 |
| Personal Information Manager | Claris Organizer 2.0 Claris | Never miss an appointment, with this attractive, versatile, and fully cross-referenced PIM. | ★★★★ Mar. '97 | \$69 | www.claris.com 800-544-8554 |
| Presentation Creator | Adobe Persuasion 4.0 Adobe | PowerPoint may be easier to use, and Astound may be flashier, but the overall winner is still Persuasion. | ★★★★ Mar. '97 | \$395 | www.adobe.com 800-685-3505 |
| System-Software Enhancer | RAM Doubler 2 Connectix | Sure, RAM is cheap these days. So buy a ton of it — then double it all with this miraculous utility. | ★★★★ Dec. '96 | \$99 | www.connectix.com 800-950-5880 |

*Rating is for previous equivalent model, the Multiscan 17sel.

¹Rating is for previous version, Skyline/Satellite 1.1.

All prices are suggested retail (list) unless otherwise noted.



Short List

MACUSER REPORT CARDS **Mac OS Systems**

A comprehensive list of every Mac OS system on the market

GET READY FOR THE CACHE ECONOMY. Till now, Mac OS-system vendors have distinguished their products by delivering faster processors, faster system buses, and larger L2 caches. But that was last year's story. This year, the Hot New Thing is innovative cache architectures.

UMAX is the first to enter the fray with a cache technology it calls CacheDoubler. No, this isn't bundled software from Connectix — CacheDoubler is a feature of UMAX's new SuperMac C600x/280 and C600x/240 systems and is UMAX's designation for what is generically known as an *inline* cache. By implementing an inline cache, UMAX has doubled the speed at which a C600x's processor can access data in its L2 cache. Historically, the speed of C600 systems has been somewhat constrained by their relatively slow system buses, which run at 40 MHz. With CacheDoubler, the processor in a C600x can scarf up data from its L2 cache at 80 MHz. The impact of this improvement, in combination with the increased size of the L2 caches in C600x systems, is astonishing: A standard C600/240 with a 256K L2 cache earns a MacBench 4.0 Processor score of 299; a C600x/240 with a 1-MB L2 cache and CacheDoubler technology turns in a score of 481 on the same test. Not too shabby for an under-\$2,000 system.

In other news, we have now tested UMAX's under-\$1,000 offering, the SuperMac C500LT/180, and pronounce it a winner. Not the greatest bundle in the world — hence the LT designation — but solid performance and a price that, literally, can't be beat.

And in case you're wondering why the MacBench 4.0 Processor score for the Apple Power Macintosh 6500/225 has gone up since last month, some of the early units of this model Apple shipped, including the one we received, had a defective L2 cache that Apple turned off with a cache-disabling extension. The second unit Apple shipped us had the bug fixed and speed improved. (If you were an early 6500/225 customer, you might want to see whether your system has a similar problem and, if so, ask Apple to exchange it.) • *Henry Bortman*



UMAX's SuperMac C600x/280 (shown) and C600x/240 feature new speed-enhancing CacheDoubler technology.

APPLE COMPUTER • 800-538-9696 • www.apple.com

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| POWER MACINTOSH 9600/233 604e/233 • 47MHz/32MB/4GB/512K | ★★★★ AUG. '97 | \$4,200 428 |
| POWER MACINTOSH 9600/200 604e/200 • 50MHz/32MB/3.9GB/512K | ★★★★ JUNE '97 | \$3,700 409 |
| POWER MACINTOSH 8600/200 604e/200 • 50MHz/32MB/2GB/256K | ★★★½ AUG. '97 | \$3,200 318 |
| POWER MACINTOSH 7300/200 604e/200 • 50MHz/32MB/2GB/256K | ★★½ AUG. '97 | \$2,700 358 |
| POWER MACINTOSH 7300/180 604e/180 • 45MHz/16MB/2GB/256K | ★★½ JUNE '97 | \$2,300 330 |
| POWER MACINTOSH 6500/300 603e/300 • 50MHz/64MB/4GB/512K | ★★★★ AUG. '97 | \$2,999 432 |
| POWER MACINTOSH 6500/275 CREATIVE STUDIO 603e/275 • 50MHz/32MB/4GB/512K | ★★★★½ AUG. '97 | \$2,999 425 |
| POWER MACINTOSH 6500/250 603e/250 • 50MHz/32MB/4GB/256K | ★★★★ AUG. '97 | \$2,299 336 |
| POWER MACINTOSH 6500/250 EDUCATION SERIES 603e/250 • 50MHz/32MB/3GB/256K | ★★★★ AUG. '97 | \$2,099 332 |
| POWER MACINTOSH 6500/250 SMALL BUSINESS 603e/250 • 50MHz/48MB/4GB/256K | ★★★★ AUG. '97 | \$2,599 332 |
| POWER MACINTOSH 6500/225 603e/225 • 50MHz/32MB/3.5GB/256K | ★★★ SEP. '97 | \$1,999 320 |
| POWER MACINTOSH 6500/225 EDUCATION SERIES 603e/225 • 50MHz/32MB/2GB/256K | ★★★½ SEP. '97 | \$1,799 320 |
| POWER MACINTOSH 4400/200 603e/200 • 40MHz/16MB/2GB/256K | ★★½ JUNE '97 | \$1,700 284 |
| POWER MACINTOSH 4400/200 PC COMPATIBLE 603e/200 • 40MHz/32MB/2GB/256K | ★★★ AUG. '97 | \$2,399 284 |
| POWER MACINTOSH 4400/200 SMALL BUSINESS 603e/200 • 40MHz/32MB/2GB/256K | ★★★ AUG. '97 | \$1,799 284 |
| PERFORMA 6400/200 603e/200 • 40MHz/16MB/2.4GB/256K | ★★½ OCT. '96 | \$1,599 258 |
| PERFORMA 6400/180 603e/180 • 40MHz/16MB/1.6GB/NONE | ★★ OCT. '96 | \$1,399 184 |
| PERFORMA 6360 603e/160 • 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/NONE | ★★★½ FEB. '97 | \$1,199 175 |
| POWERBOOK 3400c/240 603e/240 • 40MHz/16MB/3GB/256K | ★★★★ AUG. '97 | \$6,500 337 |
| POWERBOOK 3400c/200 603e/200 • 40MHz/16MB/2GB/256K | ★★★★½ APR. '97 | \$5,500 308 |
| POWERBOOK 3400c/180 603e/180 • 40MHz/16MB/1.3GB/256K | ★★★★½ APR. '97 | \$5,000 293 |
| POWERBOOK 1400c/133 603e/133 • 30MHz/16MB/1GB/128K | ★★★★ AUG. '97 | \$3,199 136 |
| POWERBOOK 1400cs/117 603e/117 • 33MHz/12MB*/750MB/128K | ★★★★ SEP. '97 | \$1,700 117 |
| POWERBOOK 1400cs/117 (WITHOUT CD-ROM) 603e/117 • 33MHz/16MB*/750MB/128K | ★★★½ AUG. '97 | \$2,000 117 |
| PRODUCT NAME PROCESSOR/CLOCK SPEED • BUS SPEED/RAM/HARD DRIVE/L2 CACHE | MOUSE RATING DATE RATED | PRICE MACBENCH 4.0 PROCESSOR SCORE |

*TESTED WITH 32 MB INSTALLED.

MACBENCH 4.0 PROCESSOR SCORES ARE RELATIVE TO THOSE OF AN APPLE POWER MACINTOSH 6100/60 WITH 16 MB OF RAM AND NO L2 CACHE. THIS REFERENCE SYSTEM IS ASSIGNED A SCORE OF 100.

ALL PRODUCTS, CONFIGURATIONS, AND PRICES ARE AS OF JUNE 9, 1997. SINGLE-PROCESSOR SYSTEMS ONLY.

APS TECHNOLOGIES • 800-568-2891 • www.apstech.com

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| M•POWER 604e200 | ★★★★ | \$1,893 |
| 604e/200 • 40MHz/32MB/3GB/512K | AUG. '97 | 420 |
| M•POWER 603e240 | ★★★★ | \$1,721 |
| 603e/240 • 40MHz/24MB/2.5GB/512K | AUG. '97 | 375 |
| M•POWER 603e200 | ★★★★ | \$1,484 |
| 603e/200 • 40MHz/32MB/3GB/512K | AUG. '97 | 314 |

MOTOROLA • 800-759-1107 • www.mot.com/computer/starmax

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| STARMAX 5500/200 | New | NA |
| 604e/200 • 50MHz/32MB/4.3GB/512K | | |
| STARMAX 5000/300 | ★★★★ | \$2,899 |
| 603e/300 • 50MHz/32MB/4.3GB/512K | AUG. '97 | 552 |
| STARMAX 5000/275 | New | NA |
| 603e/275 • 50MHz/32MB/4.3GB/512K | | |
| STARMAX 5000/250 | New | NA |
| 603e/250 • 50MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K | | |
| STARMAX 5000/225 | New | NA |
| 603e/225 • 50MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K | | |
| STARMAX 4000/200 | ★★★★ | \$2,699 |
| 604e/200 • 40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K | AUG. '97 | 421 |
| STARMAX 4000/200 ENTERPRISE | ★★★★ | \$2,899 |
| 604e/200 • 40MHz/32MB/4.3GB/512K | AUG. '97 | 421 |
| STARMAX 4000/160 SOHO | ★★★★ | \$1,899 |
| 604e/160 • 40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K | MAR. '97 | 331 |
| STARMAX 3000/240 ENTERPRISE | ★★★★ | \$2,499 |
| 603e/240 • 40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K | AUG. '97 | 376 |
| STARMAX 3000/240 SOHO | ★★★★ | \$2,299 |
| 603e/240 • 40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K | AUG. '97 | 376 |
| STARMAX 3000/200 | ★★★ | \$1,299 |
| 603e/200 • 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K | MAR. '97 | 277 |
| STARMAX 3000/200 ENTERPRISE | ★★★ | \$1,999 |
| 603e/200 • 40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K | SEP. '97 | 348 |
| STARMAX 3000/200 SOHO | ★★★ | \$1,799 |
| 603e/200 • 40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K | AUG. '97 | 348 |

POWER COMPUTING • 800-999-7279 • www.powercc.com

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| POWERTOWER PRO 250 | ★★★★ | \$4,495 |
| 604e/250 • 50MHz/32MB/2GB/1MB | AUG. '97 | 598 |
| POWERTOWER PRO 225 | ★★★★ | \$3,695 |
| 604e/225 • 45MHz/32MB/2GB/1MB | MAR. '97 | 461 |
| POWERTOWER PRO 225 RAID | ★★★★ | \$6,280 |
| 604e/225 • 45MHz/32MB/8GB/1MB | MAR. '97 | 461 |
| POWERTOWER PRO 200 | ★★★ | \$2,695 |
| 604e/200 • 50MHz/16MB/2GB/1MB | MAR. '97 | 452 |
| POWERTOWER PRO 200 RAID | ★★★★ | \$5,780 |
| 604e/200 • 50MHz/32MB/8GB/1MB | MAR. '97 | 451 |
| POWERCENTER PRO 210 | ★★★★ | \$2,395 |
| 604e/210 • 60MHz/16MB*/2GB/1MB | JULY '97 | 568 |

| PRODUCT NAME | MOUSE RATING | PRICE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| PROCESSOR/CLOCK SPEED • BUS SPEED/RAM/HARD DRIVE/L2 CACHE | DATE RATED | MACBENCH 4.0 PROCESSOR SCORE |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| POWERCENTER PRO 180 | ★★★★ | \$2,095 |
| 604e/180 • 60MHz/16MB*/2GB/1MB | JULY '97 | 528 |
| POWERCENTER 150 | ★★★★ | \$1,495 |
| 604/150 • 50MHz/16MB/1GB/512K | MAR. '97 | 307 |
| POWERBASE 240 | ★★★★ | \$1,599 |
| 603e/240 • 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K | MAR. '97 | 309 |
| POWERBASE 200 | ★★★★ | \$1,399 |
| 603e/200 • 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K | MAR. '97 | 285 |
| POWERBASE 180 | ★★★★ | \$1,199 |
| 603e/180 • 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K | MAR. '97 | 271 |

POWERTOOLS • 800-891-4307 • www.pwrtools.com

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| INFINITI 4200 PRO BUNDLE | ★★★★ | \$2,126 |
| 604e/200 • 40MHz/32MB/3GB/512K | SEP. '97 | 425 |
| INFINITI 3200 SMART BUNDLE | ★★★ | \$1,588 |
| 603e/200 • 40MHz/16MB*/2GB/256K | SEP. '97 | 315 |

UMAX COMPUTER • 800-232-8629 • www.supermac.com

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| SUPERMAC S900/250 | ★★★★ | \$4,899 |
| 604e/250 • 50MHz/32MB/2.1GB/512K | AUG. '97 | 528 |
| SUPERMAC S900/233 | ★★★★ | \$3,695 |
| 604e/233 • 47MHz/32MB/2.1GB/512K | AUG. '97 | 493 |
| SUPERMAC S900/200 | ★★★★ | \$2,995 |
| 604e/200 • 50MHz/32MB/2GB/512K | JAN. '97 | 408 |
| SUPERMAC S900/180 | ★★★ | \$2,695 |
| 604e/180 • 50MHz/32MB/2GB/512K | JAN. '97 | 377 |
| SUPERMAC J700/180 | ★★★★ | \$1,995 |
| 604e/180 • 50MHz/24MB/2GB/512K | MAR. '97 | 449 |
| SUPERMAC C600x/280 | ★★★★ | \$2,395 |
| 603e/280 • 40MHz/32MB/4.3GB/1MB | SEP. '97 | 511 |
| SUPERMAC C600/240 | ★★★★ | \$1,695 |
| 603e/240 • 40MHz/24MB/2GB/256K | FEB. '97 | 299 |
| SUPERMAC C600x/240 | ★★★★ | \$1,995 |
| 603e/240 • 40MHz/32MB/3GB/1MB | SEP. '97 | 481 |
| SUPERMAC C600/200 | ★★★ | \$1,495 |
| 603e/200 • 40MHz/16MB/2GB/256K | MAR. '97 | 280 |
| SUPERMAC C600e/200 | New | \$1,895 |
| 603e/200 • 40MHz/16MB/2GB/512K | | |
| SUPERMAC C600/180 | ★★★★ | \$1,195 |
| 603e/180 • 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K | MAR. '97 | 259 |
| SUPERMAC C500e/180 | ★★★★ | \$1,095 |
| 603e/180 • 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K | SEP. '97 | 268 |
| SUPERMAC C500i/180 | ★★★★ | \$1,095 |
| 603e/180 • 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K | JUNE '97 | 268 |
| SUPERMAC C500LT/180 | ★★★★ | \$945 |
| 603e/180 • 40MHz/16MB*/1.2GB/256K | SEP. '97 | 300 |

| PRODUCT NAME | MOUSE RATING | PRICE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| PROCESSOR/CLOCK SPEED • BUS SPEED/RAM/HARD DRIVE/L2 CACHE | DATE RATED | MACBENCH 4.0 PROCESSOR SCORE |

Buyers Guide

Affordable Color Printers

The latest color printers for your home or small office

MacUser LABS **THE DAYS OF INKJET PRINTERS** being slow and producing mediocre output are over. Today's models are quick, and the output quality has vastly improved — some produce output that's downright gorgeous.

Downward spiraling prices and improvements in speed and output quality notwithstanding, you still have the chore of pinpointing the right printer. To help you in your search, MacUser Labs tested seven of the latest small-office/home inkjet printers.

Put It on Paper

The Apple Color StyleWriter 4100 and 4500, Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 870Cse, and Canon BJC-4550 printers use thermal

technology, with which inks are heated and sprayed onto the page. The Epson Stylus Color 600 and 800 use piezoelectric technology. The Alps MD-2010 uses proprietary Micro Dry technology, with which dry inks are fused onto the paper.

The Epson printers provide the highest resolution — 1,440 x 720 dpi — but this setting can be used only when they're printing on Epson's own inkjet or glossy media. The HP DeskJet 870Cse and the Apple Color StyleWriter 4100 and 4500 (which are based on HP engines) can print up to 600 x 600 dpi. The DeskJet 870Cse also uses HP's C-REt, which helps smooth out lines and fonts. The Canon BJC-4550's maximum resolution is 720 x 360 dpi. The Alps MD-2010 can print in monochrome

at 1,200 x 600 dpi and in color at 600 x 600 dpi.

Ink and Paper

Setting up any of the printers is simple. Installing two cartridges (one black; one with cyan, magenta, and yellow) is all it takes to get a printer ready to go, besides connecting it to your Mac. You can't remove the Epson cartridges until you've used all the ink. The Alps printer has four color (cyan, magenta, yellow, and black) ink ribbons, which can be installed in any order.

The Apple Color StyleWriter 4500 and the Canon BJC-4550 also have a photo-grade color ink that replaces the black ink for printing photo-realistic images. Apple includes this ink with the printer, but you have to purchase it separately for the BJC-4550. Photo-realistic images can also be printed on the Epson printers, using Epson's photo-grade paper. For specialty printing, Canon offers a neon-colored ink cartridge and Alps has special metallic-shaded ribbons, for a foil-like effect.

All the printers we tested can print on plain paper, but in order to achieve the highest output quality, you have to use coated inkjet paper — the colors appear more realistic, and the warping effect of the ink on paper is reduced. All the printers in our roundup handle letter- and legal-sized paper, transparencies, and envelopes; only the Canon BJC-4550 handles 11-x-17-inch paper.

Making the Connection

The Apple Color StyleWriters, Canon BJC-4550, Epson Stylus Color printers, and the HP DeskJet 870Cse all use high-speed serial connections. The Alps MD-2010 connects to the Mac through SCSI. The Apple Color StyleWriters and the Epson Stylus Color 800 are the only printers we tested that have an optional Ethernet connector available.

Up to Speed

We tested the printers' speed by connecting each in turn to an Apple Power Mac 7600/132 and printing four real-world test pages. Keep in mind that in these tests, each printer was faster printing on plain copier paper rather than on coated paper.

The HP DeskJet 870Cse took top honors for printing our Word file's text-only pages, with crisp, clear text on both plain and coated paper.

The Epson Stylus Color 800's speed



The familiar look of the Apple Color StyleWriter is gone. The Apple Color StyleWriter 4500 (right) is based on an HP engine and, like the Epson Stylus Color 800, prints photograph-like images.

- available resolutions
- Macintosh connectivity (serial, AppleTalk, Ethernet)
- special inks for specific purposes (photographic, metallic, and so on)
- cost of special papers
- extras such as bundled software, software PostScript RIPs, and extended warranties

was modest for printing plain text, but the printer was fast for printing our Excel file's mixture of text and simple graphics. The Stylus Color 600, on the other hand, was slow printing text but picked up its pace when printing our Excel business-graphics file. The Epson printers blazed in our graphics-oriented tests; they were among the fastest for printing both the QuarkXPress document and the color-heavy PowerPoint business-presentation transparency.

The Apple printers' speeds were modest for printing on coated paper. On plain paper, each printer's speed for text was far better. The Color StyleWriter 4100 was the slowest for our QuarkXPress test on coated paper and one of the slowest for printing the PowerPoint transparency.

With a monochrome cartridge installed, the Canon BJC-4550 was twice as fast as it was with a color cartridge. We saw no difference in speed for the Alps MD-2010 printing in monochrome on coated paper and on plain paper. The MD-2010 did have problems printing justified margins correctly, a problem confirmed by Alps; a fix is in the works.

Take a Look

To evaluate output quality, we looked at test images on glossy and coated inkjet paper. According to our judges, the winners were the Epson Stylus Color 600 and 800.

The quality these two printers achieve is remarkable. Sharpness and detail in photographs were well preserved, and text produced from these printers was clear and well defined. In our PowerPoint business presentation, the color gradations produced by the Stylus Color 600 were exceptional.

The HP DeskJet 870Cse's output didn't have quite the clarity that the Epson printers displayed, but it was still very good. The images' colors were realistic, and the text was sharp. Not surprisingly, because they use the same engine, the output quality of both Apple StyleWriters looked similar to the DeskJet 870Cse's.

The Canon BJC-4550 had trouble printing a color gradation in our business presentation, showing noticeable "steps." Photographic images were dark, shadow detail was lost, and text had a slightly fuzzy appearance.

The Alps MD-2010's output suffered from banding, and the printer had problems matching colors. Its text quality was excellent, but it went through ink ribbons extraordinarily quickly.

The Bottom Line

If you have been waiting to buy a new printer for your home or small office, wait no longer. For those who are after great graphics output quality, the Epson Color Stylus 800 is a fantastic choice. If you

Directory

Alps Electric
San Jose, CA
800-373-2577
408-432-6000
www.alps.com

Apple Computer
Cupertino, CA
800-767-2775
408-996-1010
www.apple.com

Canon
Costa Mesa, CA
800-423-2366
714-438-3000
www.usa.canon.com

Epson America
Torrance, CA
800-922-8911
310-782-0770
www.epson.com

Hewlett-Packard
Santa Clara, CA
800-527-3753
408-246-4300
www.hp.com

print primarily text documents, you should take a look at the HP DeskJet 870Cse. — *Martin Wong*

Martin Wong is an associate project leader at MacUser Labs.



Comparing Inkjet Printers Specifications and speed

We're finally able to say the words *fast* and *inkjet printer* in the same sentence. Although these printers won't break any speed records, the improvement over past generations is significant.

We used four different test documents to gauge the speed of

each printer. Each printer was set to best quality, and we used both plain paper and coated paper. We also printed a transparency presentation. Our test platform was a Power Mac 7600/132 running Mac OS 7.6.1.

| Rating | Printer | Estimated Street Price | Maximum Resolution | Word Pages per minute | Excel Pages per minute | QuarkXPress Pages per minute | PowerPoint Pages per minute |
|--------|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ★★★★ | EPSON STYLUS COLOR 800 | \$449 | 1,440 x 720 DPI | 1.16 | 1.16 | .48 | .90 |
| | | | | 2.21 | 1.54 | .71 | |
| ★★★★ | APPLE COLOR STYLEWRITER 4500 | \$329 | 600 x 600 DPI | 1.4 | .62 | .11 | .21 |
| | | | | 4.51 | .62 | .28 | |
| ★★★★ | EPSON STYLUS COLOR 600 | \$299 | 1,440 x 720 DPI | .64 | .72 | .24 | .53 |
| | | | | 1.28 | 1.03 | .48 | |
| ★★★★ | HP DESKJET 870Cse | \$499 | 600 x 600 DPI | 5.85 | .88 | .15 | .31 |
| | | | | 10.34 | 1.03 | .54 | |
| ★★★★ | APPLE COLOR STYLEWRITER 4100 | \$229 | 600 x 600 DPI | .69 | .46 | .09 | .21 |
| | | | | 4.32 | .60 | .27 | |
| ★★★ | ALPS MD-2010 | \$499 | 1,200 x 600 DPI | 1.45 | .50 | .11 | .21 |
| | | | | 1.45 | .50 | .22 | |
| ★★★ | CANON BJC-4550 | \$499 | 720 x 360 DPI | 1.09 | .34 | .12 | .22 |
| | | | | 3.94 | .42 | .30 | |



Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

Best in test

Coated paper

Plain paper

Transparency



AT 360 DPI
YOU SEE
A DANCER.

AT 720 DPI
YOU SEE SHE'S DANCING
SWAN LAKE.

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN

EPSON

COLOR.

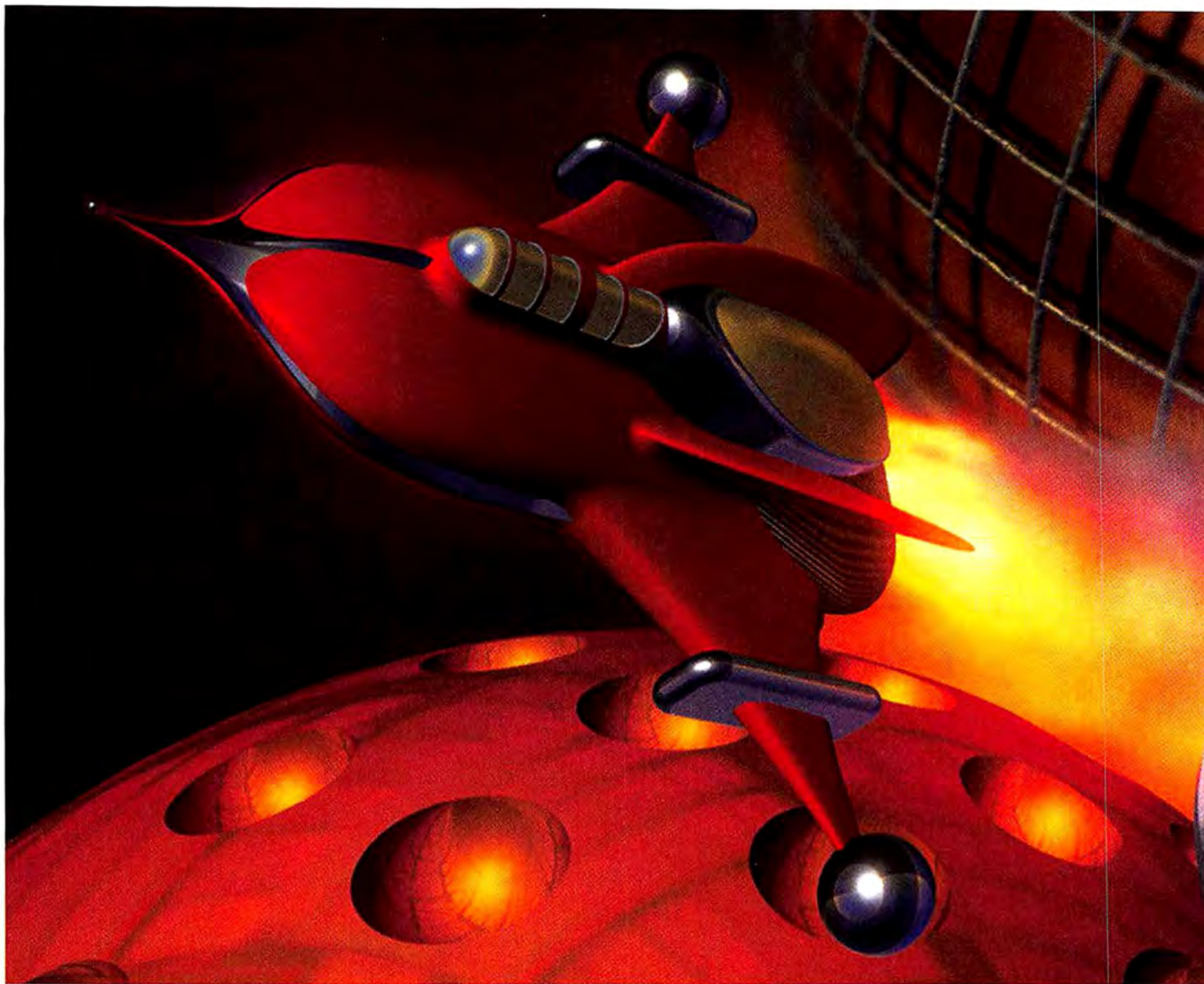
AT 1440 DPI
YOU SEE SHE'S DANCING
SWAN LAKE. UNDER WATER.

See the tiny bubbles? So did the new EPSON Stylus[®] Color 600 ink jet printer. 1440 x 720 dpi. Incredible detail. Brilliant Photo Quality color. Laser-sharp black text. All from our exclusive Micro Piezo[™] Technology for a smaller, cleaner, more consistent dot. You'll get award-winning print quality—at overall print speeds 31% faster than any competitor's. With PC and Mac compatibility. Starting around \$299. Call 1-800-GO-EPSON and ask for Operator 3010 or visit us at www.epson.com to hear more. And see everything.

**INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST 1440 DPI
COLOR INK JET PRINTERS.**



EPSON Stylus Color 600 about \$299. Photo Quality for home and office.



POP ART

By David Biedny and Nathan Moody

Are you a 3-D neophyte or a seasoned master? Our tour of the exploding 3-D-art movement has something for everyone.

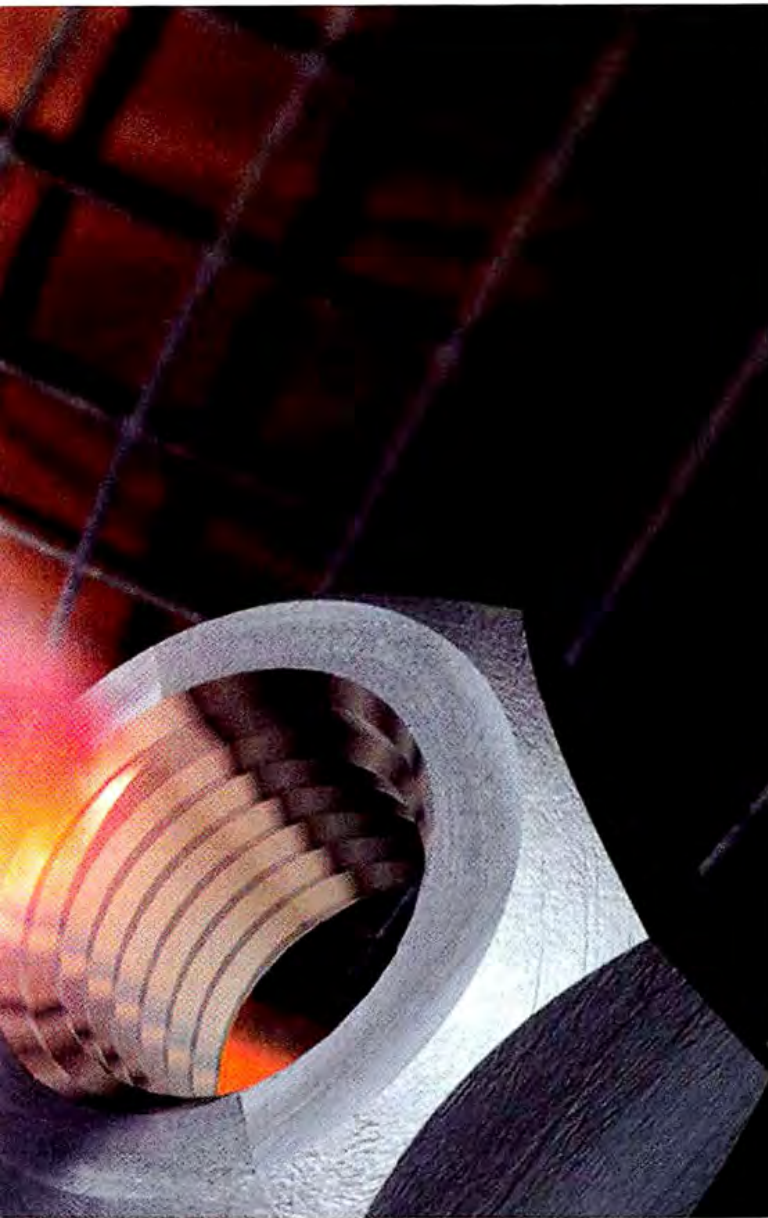


Illustration • Rob Magiera

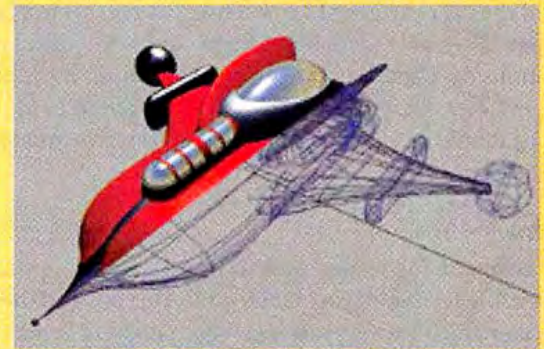
Pop artists made their careers by putting a fresh spin on everyday items: Andy Warhol elevated soup cans and soap pads to fine art; Roy Lichtenstein put comic-strip illustrations in museums, right alongside the old masters. Today, another art form — digital 3-D modeling and animation — is breathing new life into tired designs, making graphic designs, Web artwork, business communications, and even television and movies pop into three dimensions.

You don't have to be in the avant garde to get in on this new movement: Whether you are designing 3-D animation for Hollywood's latest blockbuster or just want to add some depth to your family Web page, there's a 3-D program that will meet your needs.

To help you leap to 3-D (or deeper into it), we sifted through 31 programs and evaluated their features, ease of use, output quality, and overall value.



Booleans are mathematical operations that allow you to weld solid 3-D objects together and cut shapes out of 3-D objects by employing other 3-D objects.



Spline-based modeling produces smoother, more organic shapes than polygon-based modeling, by defining surfaces with a series of points and flexible curves.



Procedural textures, created with mathematical algorithms unlike simpler 2-D surface-mapped textures, make objects look more realistic, as though cut from solid material.



Phong shading (right) calculates light for pixels on polygon edges and interpolates it across the surface. **Ray tracing** produces more-advanced effects — such as reflection, refraction, and transparency — by calculating light rays through every single pixel.

What's Out There?

3-D applications can be broken down into two basic sets: integrated and specialized. Integrated packages offer a full set of tools for *modeling* (shaping 3-D objects and combining them in scenes with custom lighting), *rendering* (drawing the final scene at full resolution, often with shadows, reflections, and diffractions calculated from the lighting you specify), and *animation* (making your objects move).

More-specialized programs may incorporate a subset of these basic functions; focus on just one of them; or offer modeling, rendering, and animation optimized for narrow uses such as designing realistic landscapes or lifelike trees.

To help you decide among these varied offerings, we've created a few user categories and matched them to the most-useful 3-D packages, based on functionality, learning curve, and price. Find the user category that describes you most closely, and then consult our table to focus on the products we think will meet your needs. Then read the capsule reviews on the following pages to learn more about the software. If you're still unsure, consider the Best Buy recommendations we've provided in each user category.

Who Are You?

Hobbyist You're very probably a 3-D novice, curious enough about the technology to dabble a bit. You want an integrated program that lets you experiment with modeling, rendering, and animation, but you are primarily concerned with ease of use and low cost. Rendering to film or videotape is not a concern, so low-resolution print or QuickTime-movie output is satisfactory.

Corporate Designer To make business presentations leap off the page or screen, consider using 3-D accents and titles — maybe even animate them for extra pizzazz. You want something reasonably inexpensive you can learn quickly and that can generate impressive 3-D type treatments, flying logos, and so on — for relatively low-resolution output — on an office printer or on a computer monitor.

Multimedia/Web Designer You're a graphics pro used to working with 2-D graphics and animation and are ready to make the jump to 3-D tools. High-quality output and precision animation controls are vital, and your need for these powerful features may outweigh your desire for simplicity. An integrated 3-D package offers you good value and the means to create 3-D objects, from Web-page headers and banners to virtual environments for CD-ROMs or the Web.

Video Producer To generate snazzy 3-D flying-logo sequences for broadcast, your 3-D software must deliver fast, flexible tools and render output that meets television and video color, display, and playback-rate standards. These parameters include field rendering, NTSC-legal frame rates (drop-frame and non-drop-frame) and color, and support for standard video frame sizes (from NTSC to D1 digital).

Industrial Designer Although your work is rarely broadcast or widely distributed in printed form, you are an extremely demanding 3-D user: Because your modeling needs are determined by exacting manufacturing specifications, you need pinpoint numerical accuracy and ultraflexible modeling tools. If your main concern is with ergonomics, you may not need superrealistic ray tracing, but if you're an architect or product designer, you'll want highly realistic rendering for your presentations.

Professional 3-D Artist You are (or aspire to be) part of the growing film genre that relies on computer-generated 3-D models and effects. You need the very best in modeling, animation,

Which 3-D Application? Check your category

| Product | Rating | Price |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|
| El BROADCAST 2.7.5 | ★★★★½ | \$2,495 |
| EIAS 2.7.5 | ★★★★½ | \$7,495 |
| TREE EIAS STORM 4.0.5 | ★★★★½ | \$695 |
| TREE PROFESSIONAL 4.0 | ★★★★½ | \$495 |
| BRYCE 2.0 | ★★★★ | \$179 |
| DETAILER 1.0 | ★★★★ | \$299 |
| FORM+Z 2.9 | ★★★★ | \$1,495 |
| INFINI-D 3.5 | ★★★★ | \$599 |
| LOGOMOTION 2.0 | ★★★★ | \$99 |
| POSER 2.0 | ★★★★ | \$139 |
| RAY DREAM STUDIO 4.1.2 | ★★★★ | \$299 |
| CINEMA 4D 4.2.7 | ★★★★ | \$760 |
| PIXELPUTTY SOLO 1.5.2 | ★★★★ | \$299 |
| PRESENTER 3D 3.6.3 | ★★★★ | \$1,995 |
| SCULPT 3D 4.2 | ★★★★ | \$1,495 |
| TILT 1.0 | ★★★★ | \$499 |
| EXTREME 3D 2.0 | ★★★★ | \$399 |
| LIGHTWAVE 3D 5.0 | ★★★★ | \$1,495 |
| MACRENDERMAN/SHOWPLACE 1.3.4 | ★★★★ | \$199 |
| NATURAL SCENE DESIGNER 1.0.3 | ★★★★ | \$189 |
| 3D WORLD 2.0 | ★★★★ | \$139 |
| TOUCH-3D 2.0 | ★★★★ | \$395 |
| ZOOM 5.0 | ★★★★ | \$895 |
| AMAPI 3.0.1 | ★★★★ | \$499 |
| ART+LANTIS 2.1.3 | ★★★★ | \$595 |
| LIFE FORMS 2.0.3 | ★★★★ | \$299 |
| TYPE 3D 2.5 | ★★★★ | \$49 |
| VISION 3D 4.0 | ★★★★ | \$439 |
| MESHPAINT 3D 1.6 | ★★★★ | \$499 |
| STUDIOPRO 2.0.2 | ★★★★ | \$969 |
| 3D DIZZY 1.0 | ★★★★ | \$99 |

MACUSER BEST BUY

Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

and rendering; in fact, the feature sets of many high-end 3-D applications are often based on your needs and suggestions. You require the highest output resolution of any 3-D artist and also demand flexible tools, advanced keyframe-based animation, and lightning-fast rendering.

The Bottom Line

Hobbyists wanting a big bang for their buck should buy Ray Dream Studio, an integrated package with excellent value and future expandability. Version 5.0 promises to add considerable power to every aspect of the program.

Corporate designers will also be best served if they use Ray Dream Studio as a comprehensive tool. Those needing only 3-D text or flying logos should consider LogoMotion.



Amapi 3.0.1 ★★½

Yonowat

Amapi offers powerful modeling tools and extensive 3-D-file-format support, but its rendering and animation facilities are merely mediocre, so learning the arcane, densely iconic interface isn't worthwhile.

PROS: Cross-platform (Windows 95/NT, Mac OS, SGI); robust import/export of most major 3-D file formats; NURBS modeling and free-form deformations; full Boolean operations allow you to add one object's volume to or subtract it from another's; animation tools let you trace motion paths, using Bézier-drawing tools.

CONS: Bizarre interface; buggy; limited Phong rendering; weak animation keyframing; poor documentation.

Art•Lantis 2.1.3 ★★½

Abvent

Art•Lantis is a dedicated application for *ray tracing* — a rendering method that projects imaginary light rays backward from the viewer's perspective to generate reflections and shadows. It opens files in the popular DXF format as well as in its own (supported by Zoom and ArchiCAD). Best used for creating architectural and industrial-design illustrations, Art•Lantis is not suited for animation or highly stylized projects.

PROS: Reasonably fast, high-quality rendering; rapid preview updates for color and shader changes; support for virtually limitless numbers of image-map layers; background rendering and batch processing.

CONS: Renders only still images; cannot render soft shadows; image-map importing is problematic.

Bryce 2.0 ★★½

MetaCreations

Bryce's wacky interface lets you generate

gorgeously rendered 3-D terrains. Best for creating realistic virtual worlds, it's also useful as an overall rendering environment. Still, its lack of animation capabilities and a general-purpose modeler will frustrate 3-D pros.

PROS: Easy-to-use; excellent procedural textures; outstanding rendering quality; decent variety of built-in shapes and objects; very realistic atmospheric effects (the best clouds on the Mac); real-time mesh-painting tools.

CONS: Slow rendering performance; overly complicated procedural-texture interface; no animation; weird general interface.

Cinema 4D 4.2.7 ★★½

Maxon Computer

A venerable Amiga program new to the Mac OS, this integrated 3-D application has the fastest Mac-based ray tracing of all the products we reviewed — but it needs polish. We're eagerly awaiting the more full-featured version, to be released this fall.

PROS: Cross-platform (Mac OS, Windows 95/NT); blazingly fast ray tracer; relatively low memory requirements; free-form deformations let you "sculpt" objects by pulling and pinching their surfaces; Boolean operations; depth-of-cue blurring (objects are darker the farther they are from the user's point of view); renders soft shadows; skeleton animation and inverse kinematics aid character animation; advanced object-oriented stacking of object/animation parameters.

CONS: Poor interface, especially terrible Boolean controls; substandard documentation; features such as particle systems, multiprocessor support, and NURBS available only in more expensive version shipping later this year.

Detailer 1.0 ★★½

MetaCreations

Detailer lets you paint image maps directly onto 3-D objects imported from other modeling programs, using tools and brushes similar to those in MetaCreations' Painter. A bit rough around the edges, it's still a great tool, far superior to its rival, MeshPaint 3D.

PROS: Imports Ray Dream Designer, DXF, and 3DMF files; preserves links within preexisting image maps (but not object linking and hierarchies); uses UV mapping to generate ultrarealistic textures; supports wireframe depth cueing (wire frame is darker the farther it is from the user's point of view); wire frames can be overlaid onto 2-D image maps for easy, on-the-fly reference; 32 levels

of Undo (for painting only); supports Adobe Photoshop-compatible filter plug-ins; exports many 2-D file formats, including layered Photoshop files, as texture maps.


CONS: Undo doesn't apply to model editing; significant memory requirements; DXF import of objects can be tricky, depending on original modeler; importing of Detailer-generated textures into 3-D rendering software is poorly documented.

Electric Image Animation System

2.7.5 ★★½

Electric Image Broadcast 2.7.5 ★★½

Electric Image

 Electric Image epitomizes Macintosh rendering and animation sophistication — at a premium price. Its lack of a modeler is more of a nuisance than a serious drawback for its intended users. The high-end version renders at motion-picture resolution (32,000 x 32,000 pixels), and the Broadcast version is limited to video resolutions (although it can render high-resolution still images for print at up to 4,000 x 4,000 pixels).

PROS: Very fast, high-quality rendering; sophisticated animation controls; exceptional motion-blur and soft-shadow quality; detailed rendering feedback; includes rendering engines for unlimited number of machines; multiprocessor support for renderer; many professional capabilities.

CONS: No modeling capabilities (but able to import a wide variety of model file formats); limit of three texture maps per object; requires better procedural textures; high price; hardware copy protection; mediocre documentation.

Extreme 3D 2.0 ★★½

Macromedia

The rendering and animation features in this integrated package are good, but they lag behind its advanced modeling tools




and are likely to frustrate 3-D pros. A good value only when purchased as part of Macromedia's Director Studio or FreeHand Studio bundles.

PROS: Excellent numerical accuracy; professional-quality 2-D drawing/drafting tools; powerful hierarchical linking of objects (including ball and swivel joints); advanced sweeping of 2-D shapes for lofted 3-D objects; organic Dust mode, for adding depth to lighting effects; good particles and MetaBalls implementation.

CONS: PowerPC-only; texture handling needs improvement; less intuitive than competing programs; certain functions buggy; lacks advanced animation controls.

form•Z 2.9 ♦♦♦♦

*auto*des*sys*


 The ultimate 3-D modeler for the Mac, form•Z is the choice for many 3-D artists, architects, and designers. Often used with Electric Image, form•Z is an application whose intricacy is reflected in its steep learning curve.

PROS: Robust range of modeling methods (handles lines, polygons, NURBS, B-splines, and Bézier curves); unlimited levels of Undo; stable, accurate Boolean operations; unique derivative-modeling tools reproduce any shape already in the scene, whatever the volume, curve, or polygon; allows up to three macros of unlimited length; RenderZone version (\$500) adds a rendering engine and a surface editor; good documentation.

CONS: Complicated interface with a steep learning curve; no animation capabilities; needs a separate dedicated renderer.

Infini-D 3.5 ♦♦♦♦

MetaCreations

 The leader in lower-cost, integrated 3-D packages, Infini-D balances ease of use, powerful features, and reasonably high-quality output. Great for print

designers and artists new to 3-D design, it offers lots of room to grow. Animators will appreciate new 4.0 features we've previewed but will bemoan the lack of inverse kinematics, for uses such as character animation. Professional 3-D artists will want higher-end modeling tools.

PROS: Easy to learn and use; wide range of modeling tools; intuitive parent-child linking hierarchies; keyframe-based animation system with nonlinear velocity interpolation; unlimited texture layering; volumetric lights and customizable lens flares; support for many third-party Photoshop and After Effects filters; Shadow Catcher objects assist in compositing 3-D objects into 2-D images.

CONS: Slow rendering speed; Boolean operations affect rendering only (they don't create new geometry); poor velocity-curve animation controls.



Life Forms 2.0.3 ♦♦♦

Credo Multimedia

Life Forms was designed specifically for choreography. If you want to simulate or visualize human motion but don't need to model or render realistic human figures, then it's a useful tool. Since it focuses on figure motion and not detailed physical attributes, it's less useful for more-general tasks.

PROS: Motion palettes store frequently used sequences; displays ghosted adjacent frames of motion trails; you can use text notes to tag keyframes; Paste Special command pastes shapes, locations, attitudes, facings, and notes from one keyframe to another; Pin to Floor command keeps model's feet in contact with the ground plane; rendering (PICS, PICT, or QuickTime) is quite fast.

CONS: Poor rendering quality, limited to abstract wire frames or bounding boxes; no realistic limb constraints; no real-time, interactive previews while rotating or zooming; not QuickDraw 3D-capable; animations can be exported only as scripts, which no other Macintosh 3-D program can easily translate; outdated animation/timeline palette.

LightWave 3D 5.0 ♦♦♦

NewTek

Originally part of NewTek's Video Toaster package, popular on the Amiga and Windows platforms, LightWave 3D is new to the Mac. It's really a set of two programs: Modeler, for object creation, and LightWave (also called Layout), for scene creation, rendering, and animation. Unfortunately, the Mac version isn't up to par with the other platforms' versions. NewTek's upcoming version 5.5 will hopefully address the Mac version's shortcomings.

PROS: Fast, interruptible object redraw; 15 levels of Undo; high degree of control over object tessellation (object and polygon subdivision), numeric transformations, and point-, polygon-, and object-level editing; MetaNurbs and MetaBalls modeling; layer-based object handling; inverse kinematics, with skeleton animation and muscle flexing; full-featured Boolean operations; robust motion graphs; video features such as data overlay and alpha-channel compositing; optional ScreamerNet add-on allows up to 1,000 multiplatform dedicated rendering CPUs.

CONS: Not consistent with Mac OS interface conventions; layout timeline isn't time-scalable, so you can't zoom in on crucial keyframes; ScreamerNet doesn't ship with Mac OS version.

LogoMotion 2.0 ♦♦♦♦

MetaCreations

LogoMotion makes it easy to create animated flying logos. It models, renders, and animates 3-D type and 2-D EPS shapes. If you're looking for easy-to-do animated type effects, look no further than LogoMotion.

PROS: Editable StageHands (automated templates for animation, textures, and lighting); importing of EPS illustration files; very usable lighting defaults; intuitive timeline interface; good atmospheric controls.

CONS: Rendering quality and speed need improvement; no support for QuickDraw 3D for previews.

MacRenderMan/Showplace 1.3.4 ♦♦♦

The Valis Group

Originally developed by Pixar, MacRenderMan is a stand-alone rendering engine and Showplace is a setup environment. As proven by the success of *Toy Story*, RenderMan is still a viable technology and its rendering quality is exceptional. This Valis bundle is a good introduction for aspiring RenderMan students, but we find it hard to recommend as a general-purpose 3-D solution.





Go to www.macuser.com/bookmarks

for one-click access to sites related to 3-D, such as:

Apple QuickDraw 3D Home Page

Find developer news, technology discussions, free software downloads, free 3-D clip art, and more.

quickdraw3d.apple.com

3-D Glossary

Learn the real meaning of those confusing 3-D terms.

devworld.apple.com/dev/techsupport/insidemac/QuickDraw3D/QuickDraw3D-1301.html

3D Animation Workshop

Access basic instructions for creating 3-D animations for your Web page.
www.webreference.com/3d

PROS: Excellent rendering quality; decent rendering performance; Glimpse application (included) makes shader editing straightforward; shaders are attractive and useful.

CONS: No modeling or animation tools; quirky, icon-heavy interface; MacRenderMan only a subset of full RenderMan, which is not available on the Macintosh; Chooser-level driver for rendering confusing for new users; continued development for the program is unlikely.

MeshPaint 3D 1.6

Positron

This is a rather depressing attempt at a Mac 3-D painting program. PC origins are evident in this hasty port, and with MetaCreations Detailer available as an alternative, we see no reason to buy this package.

PROS: Supports Electric Image and 3DMF file formats.

CONS: Poor brush set; unintuitive interface; no real-time feedback between 3-D preview window and 2-D painting windows; no support for DXF files; poor documentation.

Natural Scene Designer 1.0.3

Natural Graphics

Formerly Scenery Animator, this program specializes in scenery modeling and rendering. You can create scenery from scratch, import 3DMF files, or use included U.S. Geological Survey Digital Elevation Models (DEMs). Modeling is limited, so Natural Scene Designer is best used to read, render, and fly through terrain from real geological data. For anything more creative, Bryce is a better bet.

PROS: Ray tracing and performance improved from previous version; realistic trees;

animation-capable, multilevel clouds; landscape geometry can be exported into other 3-D applications; good tutorials, sample objects, and USGS terrain data.

CONS: Can't Undo trees added to a scene; only four types of trees, which can't be exported as independent models; Undo on camera keyframing may produce unwanted keyframes; only one light source (the sun); only the camera can be animated, and animations are sometimes imprecise.

PixelPutty Solo 1.5.2

The Valis Group

A compelling modeling/animation program for the workstation crowd, PixelPutty is decidedly non-Mac-like, but if you do character animation, you should consider it. It offers pro-caliber modeling, powerful procedural textures, and high-quality rendering (new in version 2.0).

PROS: Strong spline-based modeling and object deformation; fast performance; good animation controls; incredibly powerful, flexible procedural-texture generator; good inverse kinematics.

CONS: Deficient timeline editor; velocity-curve controls awkwardly separate from timeline; interface geared toward advanced users; no field rendering for professional-video use; Boolean operations affect rendering only (they don't create new geometry).



Poser 2.0

MetaCreations

This program is great at animating realistic 3-D human figures. Although its animation and rendering don't match those of high-end, general-purpose 3-D packages, its specialized controls make it perfect for generating exportable models and rough drafts of cavorting figures.

PROS: Ships with human models, including clothed figures, with accurately rendered muscles and joints; limbs and body parts move appropriately; texture maps enhance figures and surfaces; vanishing points and



perspective lines help you align figures to imported backgrounds.

CONS: Keyframe-based animation, fine for basic motion, lacks advanced features such as curve-based motion, velocity controls, and nonlinear interpolation (for simulating gradual movement).

Presenter 3D 3.6.3

VIDI

A Mac 3-D stalwart, Presenter 3D (formerly Presenter Professional) has a compelling mix of CAD-oriented features (precision modeling tools, object-weight calculation based on a specified mass) and general-purpose power (it's a good ray tracer). Its 3-D-sound features, such as Doppler effects, are unique. It offers much of the modeling power found in Sculpt 3D, but with a better interface. The Lite version (\$95), limited only in the file sizes it allows, is a good, inexpensive introduction to advanced modeling.

PROS: Good spline-based modeling tools; new multitarget object morphing for creating complex character and facial animations; sounds can be assigned to objects to generate stereo animation soundtracks; unique object-oriented procedural animation.

CONS: Full version is relatively expensive; lacks seamless data linking between separate modeler and render/animation modules; printed documentation (free of charge) has to be requested separately; hardware copy protection.

Ray Dream Studio 4.1.2

MetaCreations



This integrated package got a big boost when the Studio version incorporated animation. Although its interface is a bit unconventional and its animation capabilities aren't as good as Infini-D's, it's a great value and a good



option for novice 3-D illustrators, with capabilities you can grow into once you've mastered the basics.

PROS: Modeling Wizard steps users through modeling tasks; robust Shader Editor, for compositing and layering textures; textures can be painted directly onto 3-D objects; the only 3-D product on the Macintosh that doesn't require an FPU (math coprocessor); estimates the time needed to render a scene, a unique feature among the reviewed packages.

CONS: Has longer learning curve than comparable programs; cluttered interface; spotty support of Ray Dream's own DreamNet network rendering scheme.

Sculpt 3D 4.2 ★★★

Byte by Byte

Sculpt 3D offers perhaps the best-looking ray tracing on the Mac, and its modeling tools, once mastered, are industrial-strength. Unfortunately, its clunky interface can get in the way. If you can spare the time to learn it, Sculpt 3D will give you great illustrations and fly-throughs. But it's not for animators or the faint-of-heart.

PROS: Robust modeler, with Bézier-based, vertex-level editing for B-splines; renders up to 64-bit color (16 bits per color channel); good Boolean operations; high-resolution output; deformation modeling (stretch, pull, and warp); batch rendering; reasonable price.

CONS: Only the camera can be animated; obtuse interface and modeling methodology; no floating palette or timeline for animation.

StudioPro 2.0.2 ★

Strata

StudioPro has historically been a leader in 3-D for the Mac OS, but the current incarnation of this reasonably priced, powerful, integrated application is plagued by

poorly implemented features, horrendous bugs, instability, and the lack of promised (and even documented) functions. Version 2.1, due in June, is supposed to fix most of the bugs in StudioPro 2.0. If it does, StudioPro may regain the glory it once had; otherwise, artists will be jumping ship.

PROS: Bézier-based, vertex-level editing; excellent ray-tracing quality; animatable ribs for skinned objects; nonlinear interpolation for keyframes; improved Boolean behavior; Raydiosity rendering speed significantly improved.

CONS: Bug-ridden; falling behind in the state of the art; ray-tracing speed moderate at best; substandard MetaBalls modeler; lacks most of the advanced features promised for this revision.

3D Dizzy 1.0 ★

Vertigo 3D

This Adobe Photoshop plug-in lets you open and render existing 3-D models within a Photoshop file. If you already have a 3-D program that can render PICT files with embedded alpha channels, 3D Dizzy's value is questionable.

PROS: Easy to learn; usable within Photoshop; supports two rendering modules, flat shading, and ThinkFish LiveStyles; CD-ROM includes five hundred 3-D models.

CONS: Imports only Apple's little-used 3DMF format; low-quality rendering; doesn't support rendering into a different layer; no texture capabilities.

3D World 2.0 ★★★

Microspot

Developed as a demonstration of Apple's QuickDraw 3D technology, 3D World showcases the technology well but is



essentially useless for technical or artistic purposes.

PROS: Easy-to-use basic 3-D shape-creation/editing tools; a few special effects (explosions, gravity, others).

CONS: Rendering is limited to flat shading (used in most 3-D apps for quick-and-dirty draft renders); no robust modeling or texture capabilities; very limited animation features.

Tilt 1.0 ★★★

Cognicon

A set of six plug-ins for Adobe After Effects, Tilt lets you bring 3-D models into After Effects scenes. With no modeling capabilities, and dependent on After Effects for rendering and animating image layers, Tilt is a little too expensive for what it delivers, but it's the only 3-D After Effects plug-in so far. It comes bundled with FreeD, an Adobe Photoshop modeling plug-in that wraps 2-D images around 3-D primitives.

PROS: Allows After Effects layers to be used as texture maps while retaining masks and alpha channels; creates DVE/VideoToaster-style effects; user-definable anti-aliasing; creates primitive and mesh objects; imports 3DMF models; video-mesh (VMesh) objects can use animated layers for height maps, resulting in animated displacement effects.

CONS: VMesh functions are (understandably) slow; overpriced.

Touch-3D 2.0 ★★★

Lundstrom Design

This unique program "unfolds" 3-D objects into 2-D shapes that can be printed, cut, and folded into real models. It's useful if you do 3-D CAD or computer-based prototyping, but its focus is too narrow for general use.

PROS: Vertex-level editing; can plot or print large designs across several sheets; library stores commonly used shapes; imports/exports DXF, 3DMF, MiniCAD-text, and Adobe Illustrator files; runs on 680x0 as well as Power Macs.

CONS: Limited modeling tools; weak feature set.

Tree EIAS Storm 4.0.5 ★★★

Onyx Computing

This powerful modeling and animation plug-in for Electric Image Animation System generates naturalistic trees moving in the wind. Although not cheap, it's an exceptional program and the results are breathtaking. If you do 3-D video or film work, Tree EIAS Storm is the key to amazingly realistic outdoor scenes.

PROS: Robust control over all aspects of tree geometry and elasticity; flexible polygon-saving techniques; extremely detailed wind controls, including timing, random variation, gust speeds versus sustained speeds; can import Tree Professional models; interface changes based on the tree class you specify (broad-leafed, conifer, etc.).

CONS: Requires lots of practice and experimentation to get a handle on the extensive range of parameters.

Tree Professional 4.0 ■■■■

Onyx Computing

Tree Professional does only one thing — model trees — but it does it extremely well. The results are incredibly realistic and can be saved as DXF models for import into other programs. Tree Professional is unmatched, and its relatively high price is equaled by its abilities.

PROS: Controls attributes such as trunk shape, bough density, and leaf shape; custom tree-branching algorithms; partial DXF export allows only visible parts of a tree to be exported, saving time in display and rendering; “chain saw” tools allow for virtual pruning; leaves can be replaced with other objects, such as flowers or fruit.

CONS: Requires technical prowess to successfully accomplish detailed editing of tree types.

Type 3d 2.5 ■■

Strata

Type 3d is a bare-bones modeler and renderer that turns type and EPS artwork into

3-D shapes. With its low price tag, Type 3d is fine for 3-D dabblers or still 3-D logos, but it's useless for flying logos, animations, or video projects.

PROS: Good rendering quality (up to 4,000 pixels across); Bézier-based bevel editor; different textures can be applied to the front, bevels, and sides of the same letter; assignable letterspacing; able to import 2-D shapes for extrusion; Adobe Photoshop-compatible filter support for postrender image processing.

CONS: Has no animation capability; offers minimal texture and rendering controls; has only two texture-mapping types (cubic and planar).

Vision 3d 4.0 ■■

Strata

Strata's most venerable 3-D application, the once-advanced Vision 3d is now strictly for the amateurs and beginners market. It's still a good introduction to 3-D for novices, though.

PROS: Vertex-level editing; good control over ray-tracing parameters; fog and environmental effects; visible animation paths; unique RenderScript mode renders object-based EPS files; robust texture editing.

CONS: Primitive animation tools lack velocity controls and allow only one keyframe per object; QuickTime movies can't be used as texture maps, light gels, or gobbos (moving light gels); dysfunctional Boolean operations; no true texture layering (only one texture per surface parameter); no control over spotlight falloff.

Zoom 5.0 ■■■

Abvent

Zoom is primarily an advanced modeling package, with some rendering capabilities (nothing more sophisticated than anti-aliased Phong shading). It seems aimed at CAD users, industrial designers, and architects. Many of its rivals, such as form-Z or CAD packages, are as complex as Zoom but more capable for complicated tasks requiring numerical accuracy. Zoom Light (\$595) differs only in how many polygons it allows per file. Zoom is bundled with Cumulus, software for cataloging and viewing large batches of graphics files.

PROS: Sophisticated, powerful modeling tools; anti-aliasing can be applied to textures, object contours, or both; snapping can be determined by a design grid or by points of an existing model; generates excellent mesh objects; exports files for rendering in Art-Lantis or MacRenderMan.

CONS: Slow; lacks automatic window redraw; poor camera-only animation system (no real-time preview while moving, rotating, or resizing an object — shows only wire frame or bounding box); the constant need to “validate” a selection of more than one vertex slows down the modeling process; no way to interrupt rendering; lack of a floating layer palette makes layer implementation difficult; substandard documentation. [E]

David Biedny and Nathan Moody have produced special effects for movies such as The Rocketeer, Hook, Terminator II, and this summer's new release Spawn.

Directory

Abvent

San Francisco, CA
415-759-1541
www.abvent.com

auto*des*sys

Columbus, OH
614-488-8838
www.formz.com

Byte by Byte

Austin, TX
512-305-0360
www.bytebybyte.com

Cognicon

San Jose, CA
408-257-9040
www.cognicon.com

Credo Multimedia

Burnaby, BC, Canada
604-291-6717
fas.sfu.ca/
lifeforms.html

Electric Image

Pasadena, CA
888-736-3371
818-577-1627
www.electricimage.com

PaXar Technologies

(for Lündstrom Design)
Victoria, BC, Canada
800-260-0905
250-474-8975
www.csbcamp.com/
PaXar/home.html

Macromedia

San Francisco, CA
800-526-0498
415-252-2000
www.macromedia.com

Maxon Computer

Eschborn, Germany
49-6196-481811
49-6196-41885 (fax)
www.maxon-computer.com

MetaCreations

Santa Barbara, CA
800-472-9025
805-566-6200
www.metacreations.com

Microspot

Saratoga, CA
800-622-7568
408-253-2000
www.microspot.com

Natural Graphics

Rocklin, CA
916-624-1436
www.naturalgfx.com

NewTek

Topeka, KS
800-368-5441
913-228-8000
www.newtek.com

Onyx Computing

Cambridge, MA
617-876-3876
www.onyxtree.com

Positron

Omaha, NE
800-365-1002
402-330-7011
www.3dgraphics.com

Strata

St. George, UT
800-787-2823
801-628-5218
www.strata3d.com

The Valis Group

Tiburon, CA
800-825-4704
415-435-5404
www.valisgroup.com

Vertigo 3D

Vancouver, BC, Canada
604-684-2113
www.vertigo3d.com

Visual Information Development Inc. (VIDI)

Arcadia, CA
818-462-1905
erehwon.caltech.edu/
vidi

Yonowat

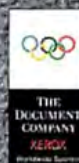
San Francisco, CA
415-788-1652
www.yonowat.com

1996 It's the 10th revision and it's a rush.

It's got to be perfect, but color output costs too much.

What you say about color printing can't be printed here.

1997 Introducing the Xerox DocuColor 5750. It adds new words to your vocabulary.



Now you can get color on-budget and on-time. Because the Xerox DocuColor 5750 Digital Color Copier/Printer offers high-quality continuous-tone color at an affordable price. In fact, you can get a connected unit for the cost of a stand-alone color copier/printer. At 6 ppm, it prints Pantone-licensed color and sharper black text. And no one offers more certified front



DocuColor 5750

ends (EFI Fiery, DocuPress, Splash). What's more, the DocuColor 5750 is only the newest in the Xerox family. The Xerox Regal 5790 is a proven workhorse. And the DocuColor 40 delivers consistent quality color at a breathtaking 40 ppm. All come with our Total Satisfaction Guarantee. Visit our Web site at www.xerox.com. Or give us a call at 1-800-ASK-XEROX, ext. 671.

XEROX® The Document Company®, the digital X and the identifying Xerox product names and numbers herein are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. EFI Fiery®, Splash, and DocuPress are trademarks of their respective owners. 36 USC 380.

THE
DOCUMENT
COMPANY
XEROX

OLD BOY'S NETWORK?

NOT LIKE YOU'D THINK.

But if you want to hang with the tech elite and make career-boosting connections, there's no place like the new Computing Pro™ from CSi (CompuServe). That's because it's the first and only cybersite where you can get down to business with the industry's movers and shakers—and it's only on CSi.

For starters, on **Computing Pro** you can:

- **Save money** in exclusive new commerce zones where you can buy, sell, and trade excess inventory with other members around the globe.
- **Uncover golden business opportunities** and venture capital projects—even post or pull online résumés, RFPs, and job listings.
- **Interact with others in your profession** with dedicated areas for Network, Software, and Channel Marketing professionals.
- **Breeze through daily news** summaries and  editorial insight from Ziff-Davis editors on ZDNet.

And because Computing Pro is on CSi, you'll be able to access our thousands of other services, plus the Internet, whenever you want.

Make sure you're as well connected professionally as you are technically—call us now for 10 FREE* hours of CSi and exclusive access to Computing Pro. *It's where you need to be.*

Call now for **Computing Pro** on CSi

1-800-554-4058

and get your FREE CSi software.



COMPUSEVE.

©1997 CompuServe Incorporated. All rights reserved. CompuServe, CSi, and Forum are registered trademarks, and Computing Pro and the CSi logo are service marks of CompuServe Incorporated. All other trademarks referenced are the property of their respective owners.

*The online service is for use subject to the terms, conditions, and operating rules presented at sign-up and available online.

MacUser QuickStart

Mac OS 8

Rock-solid stability and long-awaited features make OS 8 a must-buy — as long as your Mac supports it

MAC OS 8, APPLE'S SECOND OS UPGRADE THIS YEAR, IS A WINNER.

It's been a long time coming and it's not the OS 8 you were led to expect, but it's here. If you don't know by now that Mac OS 8 originally was the official name of what was previously code-named Copland; and that Copland was canceled; and that what's now called Mac OS 8 was originally called Mac OS 7.7; and that Apple decided to name the new release Mac OS 8 instead, because it contains quite a few features that Copland was supposed to have delivered, you obviously haven't been paying attention. You probably missed Ellen's coming-out episode too. (There's a VHS copy kicking around the *MacUser* office if you want to catch up.)

But enough history. You want to know what's in this new Mac OS release and whether you should care or not. The respective answers are "lots of cool new stuff" and "yes." Mac OS 8 is an upgrade everyone should install. It's got speed improvements. It's stable — many people discover that even in its beta version, it crashes less than Mac OS 7.6. It's full of handy new shortcuts (if you need to convince your boss to shell out for the upgrade, say that it will make you more productive). Not to mention that it's got a whole new look that's just, well, more elegant. And if you've got to stare at something all day long, it might as well be something elegant.

Making the (up)Grade

Did we say that *everyone* should upgrade to OS 8? Perhaps we were a bit hasty. You see, not everyone *can* upgrade. If you own a 68030-based Mac, any 68030-based Mac, you're out of luck. Continuing in the tradition of 7.6, which dropped support for all Macs up through the Classic and the IIfx, Mac OS 8 requires a 68040- or PowerPC-based Mac OS system.

Specifically, OS 8 adds the following hardware to the "excluded" list: the Mac Classic II, Color Classic, Color Classic II, IIfx, LC 520, LC II, LC III, IIfx, IIsi, MacTV, Performa 200, Performa 250, Performa 275, Performa 400, Performa 520, Performa 600, PowerBook 140, PowerBook 145, PowerBook 145B, PowerBook 150, PowerBook 160, PowerBook 165, PowerBook

BETA Mac OS 8 at a Glance

WHO NEEDS IT: Anyone with a 68040- or PowerPC-based system. Even those of you still using System 6.0.5, the last truly great Mac OS release, should consider this upgrade.

WHY: It's got snap, it's stable, it looks cool, new Finder actions make mousing around more efficient, and optional settings and preferences are easier to find.

BEST NEW FEATURE: A toss-up between the multithreaded Finder (which lets you perform multiple copy operations at the same time) and spring-loaded folders (which let you navigate a disk's folder hierarchy with a single mouse action).

WORST OMISSION: Internet functionality still not integrated sufficiently into desktop environment.

COMPANY: Apple Computer, Cupertino, CA; 800-776-2333 or 408-996-1010; www.apple.com.

PRICE: \$99 (estimated street).

By Henry Bortman

Face to Face with OS 8

Finally! After years of giving demos about the Mac's new 3-D look, Apple is delivering it in Mac OS 8. But the new Platinum appearance (Apple's official name) is merely the window dressing on this new OS release. OS 8 is chock-full of goodies that help you work

faster and make the Mac more flexible and easier to use than ever. This composite screen shot — all of the items shown can't actually appear simultaneously — will guide you through the highlights of the Mac OS 8 desktop.

A. Updated File menu. Mac OS 8's File menu has been updated to include the Move To Trash command, which operates on any Finder selection. Label, which had a menu of its own in System 7, is now a submenu on the File menu.

B. Relocated Help menu. OS 8 replaces System 7's question-mark help menu with a less cryptically named Help menu. The menu is also moved from the right side of the menu bar to the left, where it joins the other command menus.

C. Multithreaded Finder. You no longer need to purchase a third-party utility to perform multiple file copies simultaneously. The Finder can now accomplish the task all by itself, empty the Trash at the same time, and still let you navigate through Finder windows without having to wait. Even better, the Finder is PowerPC-native in Mac OS 8, so file copying is faster too.

D. Expanded view options. Those of you who like the Launcher will be happy to know that Mac OS 8 lets you choose to display the contents of any window — even the desktop — as buttons. Clicking once on a file or folder button opens the file or folder; clicking once on an application button launches the app.

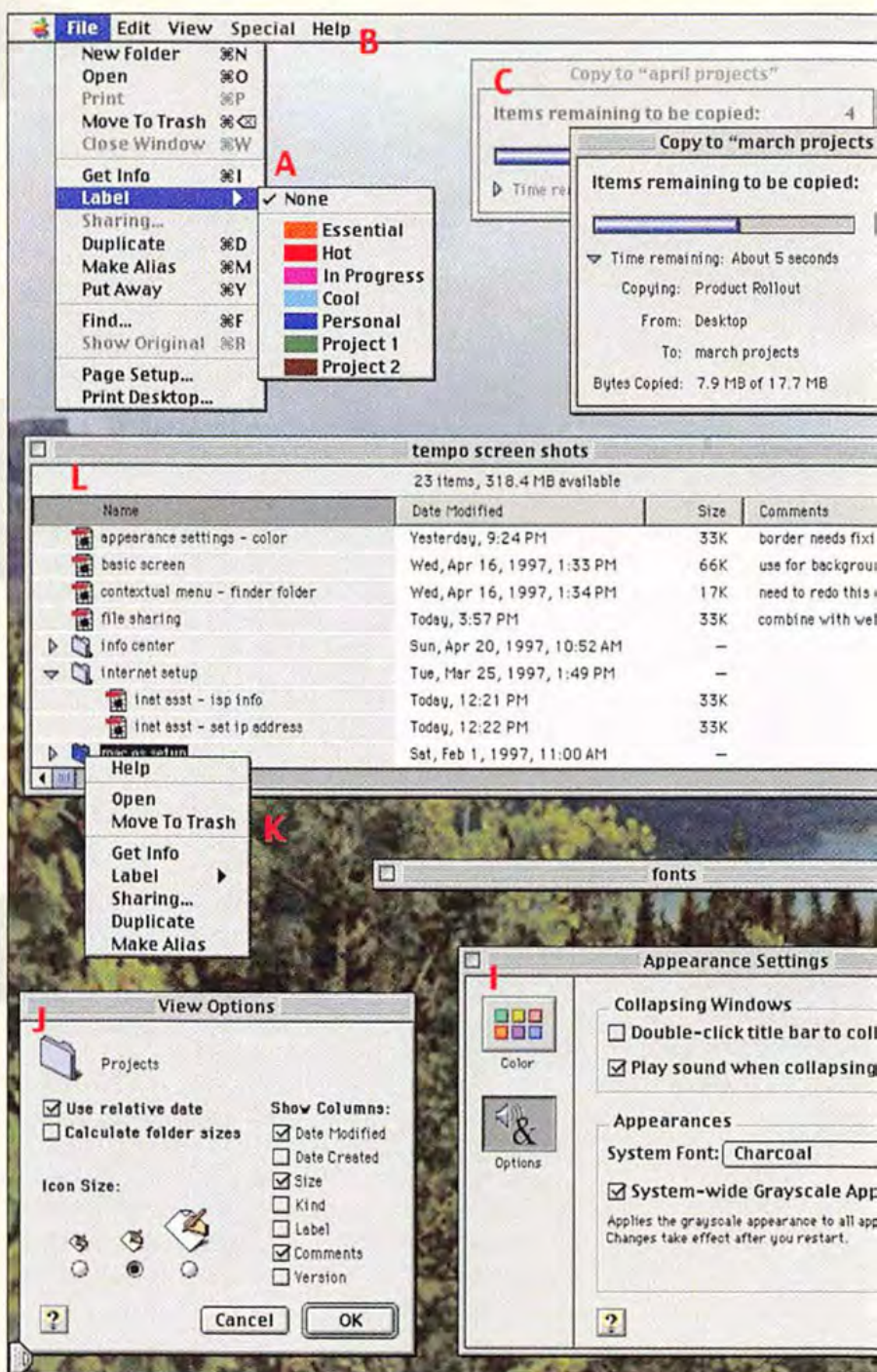
E. Integrated collapsible-window controls. In OS 8, the functions of System 7's Window-Shade control panel are integrated into the Finder: Clicking on a new control in the top right corner of any window reduces the window to just its title bar. The zoom-box control, which previously occupied this position, has been elbowed just a little to the left.

F. New Web Sharing function. The new Web Sharing control panel extends System 7's personal file sharing into cyberspace. This feature lets you use the familiar Users & Groups control panel to enable others to access specific folders over the Internet or over your intranet.

G. Reorganized Finder preferences. The new Finder Preferences dialog box, accessible from the Finder's Edit menu, combines elements of System 7's Labels and Views control panels with two new functions: Simple Finder and spring-loaded folders. Simple Finder, which

will appeal to novice users, reduces the number of available menu choices in the Finder. Spring-loaded folders make it possible to copy or move a file to any location with a single mouse click. When dragging a file to a new location, or Option-dragging to copy it,

you'll see folders spring open to display their contents as you pass the cursor over them. You can continue further through nested folders to a desired destination or "walk back up" the hierarchy by moving the cursor outside a folder window.



H. Pop-up windows. Drag a folder window to the bottom of the desktop, and it becomes a tab that bears the window's title. Clicking on the tab opens the window; clicking on the tab again or clicking on anything outside the window closes it. You can resize a pop-up-

folder window by using special handles at its top left and right corners.

I. Relocated appearance controls. A new control panel, Appearance Settings, lets you customize several elements of your Mac's

desktop look, including system font and accent color. Note that OS 8 ships with a new default system font, Charcoal, used in menus and window title bars. Some aspects of the former WindowShade control panel are also incorporated into Appearance Settings.

J. Reorganized view options. The View menu now contains a View Options item, which replaces System 7's Views control panel. Selecting View Options brings up a dialog box that varies, depending on the type of view chosen for the selected folder: list, icon, or button. Shown here are the options for a list view.

K. Contextual menus. New to OS 8 is the Finder's use of contextual menus to provide quick access to common commands for working with files and folders. When you hold down the Control key and click on a file or folder, a menu appears, under the cursor, that lets you move, copy, make an alias, or perform other common actions relevant to the item you clicked on. Third-party-software vendors as well can take advantage of contextual menus, although none have yet announced plans to do so.

L. Redesigned list-view appearance. The list view has been given a major face-lift in Mac OS 8. New attribute-column options include Comments (shown here), Date Created, and Version. (In case you're wondering: Column widths are not resizable.) Clicking on one of the buttons at the top of any column highlights the column in gray and sorts by its attribute. Items in list views are separated by horizontal lines for easier viewing. Optional relative dates indicate files that were created "Today" or "Yesterday." The window header reports the number of items in the window and the space remaining on the hard disk; information about disk space already filled up has been eliminated.

M. Enhanced desktop customization. In addition to a tiled background pattern, you can select an image-file photo as your desktop background in OS 8. Shown here is Glacier National Park, one of several photographs Apple supplies with the new OS.

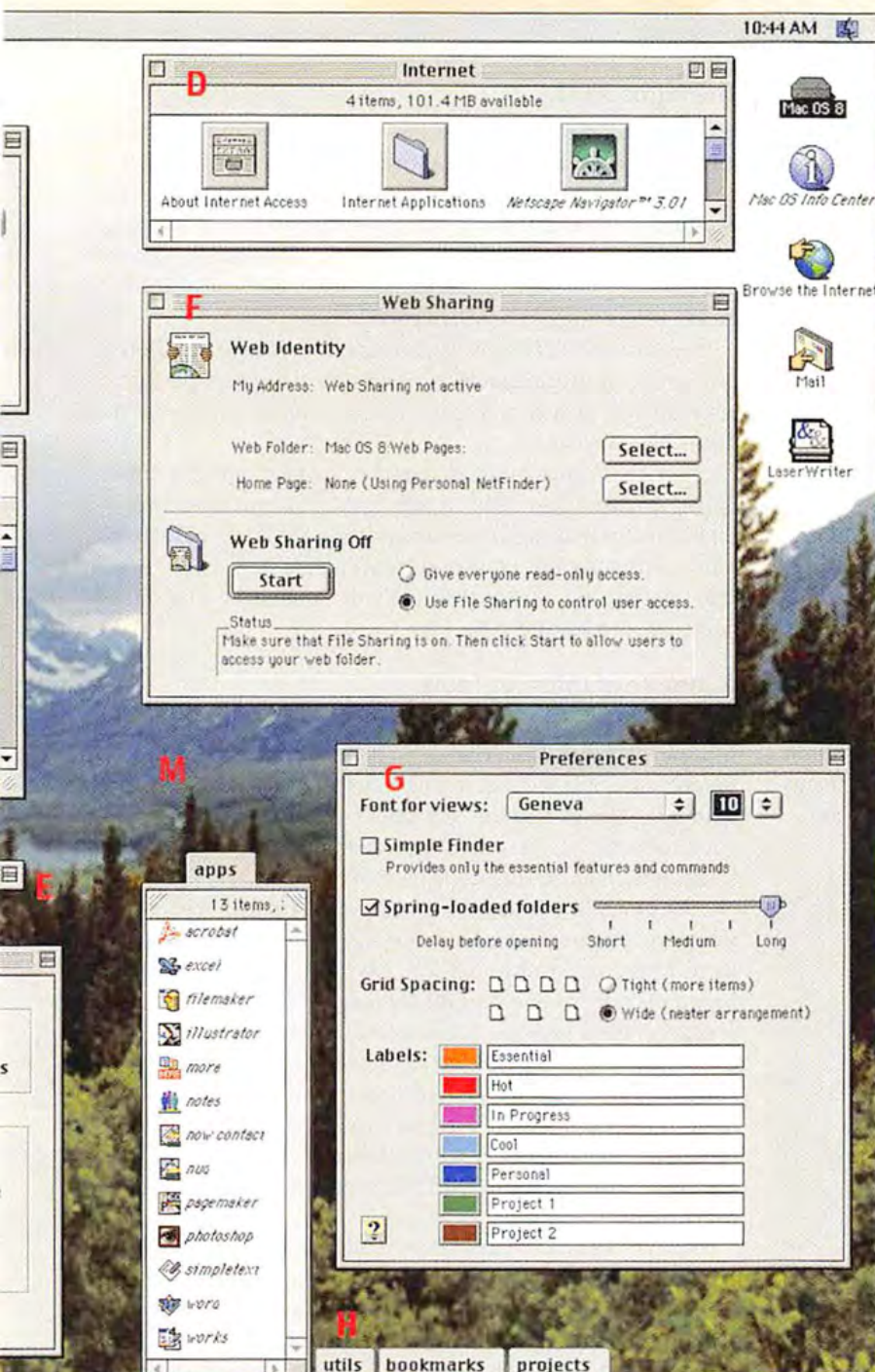


Figure 1 • Color Picker Waxes Whimsical
Apple's new color picker provides useful as well as whimsical alternatives to traditional color-specification dialog boxes. On the useful front are RGB and Web-safe color pickers. Shown here is the whimsy, a crayon picker.



Figure 2 • Info at Your Fingertips
In addition to Balloon Help and Apple Guide, Mac OS 8 includes Info Center, which provides extensive online documentation about OS features. An HTML document that can be viewed with any Web browser, Info Center also includes live links to Apple's Web site that you can use to update help files instantly.

Figure 3 • Up and Running
Mac OS 8 includes two Setup Assistants, new utilities that walk you through the process of configuring your Mac. The Mac OS Setup Assistant helps you perform such basic tasks as giving your computer a network name and (as shown here) creating a shared folder. The Internet Setup Assistant helps you connect to the Internet.



165c, PowerBook 170, PowerBook 180, PowerBook 180c, PowerBook Duo 210, PowerBook Duo 230, PowerBook Duo 250, and PowerBook Duo 270c. Also out are systems with 68030 processors that have been boosted to 68040 or PowerPC processors via upgrade cards, although logic-board upgrades will accommodate OS 8.

Long list, huh? The astute among you may notice that it includes most of the PowerBook models ever made. Given that Apple's first attempt at a PowerPC-based PowerBook, the 5300, was a near-total disaster and that its successors haven't been shipping for all that long, this is likely to be a bit of a sore spot with the mobile crowd. But such — at least, so we're told — is the price of progress.

As for memory, Mac OS 8 will run on systems with as little as 8 MB of RAM, provided virtual memory is turned on and set to 16 MB. If you want decent speed, though, don't waste your time with anything less than 16 MB of real RAM. In fact, we recommend having at least 32 MB.

Make sure that you have plenty of disk space available too. The Mac OS 8 Installer tells you that 60 MB of free space is sufficient for a basic installation, but the System Folder alone takes up over 65 MB. The total space eaten up by the basic installation is more than 90 MB. If you install all the optional goodies, the total grows to 146 MB. The Internet Extras folder gobbles up another 9.5 MB.

The Right Stuff

Much of the improvement in OS 8 is in its look and feel. The new 3-D look is known officially as the Platinum appearance. Of course, if all you want is platinum plating, you can just install Aaron, a popular extension that gives Mac OS 7 an 8-ish look, and save yourself some money. But as the "Face to Face with OS 8" figure and the "Finder's New Feedback" table attest, OS 8's Finder offers much more than good looks.

For starters, it's fully PowerPC-native, so it's speedy. More important, it's multithreaded, so you can initiate multiple file copies, empty the Trash, and cruise through folders on the desktop all at the same time.

Then there are a bunch of new keyboard and mouse tricks. Spring-loaded folders. Pop-up windows. Contextual menus. Shortcuts for making aliases and putting files in the Trash. It's hard to quantify the value of improvements such as these. Suffice it to say that once you're used to them, you'll have a hard time going back to Mac OS 7.6.

A Jumble of Internet Tools

The other Big Deal in Mac OS 8 is the inclusion of a slew of Internet software. Note the use of the word *inclusion* rather than *integration*: Apple still has a long way to go to make the Internet a seamless extension of the Mac OS. The company has bundled a good collection of Net-useful stuff with OS 8, but it's far more a sampler than a cohesive collection of tools.

The basic OS 8 install will grace your hard disk with no fewer than two Web browsers, Netscape Navigator 3.01 and Apple's own Cyberdog 2.0 (although you have to wonder why, considering Apple's decision to kill the OpenDoc technology that underpins it). A third browser, Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.01, is included on the OS CD-ROM as a bonus installation. Even though Navigator and Explorer each include e-mail readers, you also get a third, Claris EMailer Lite 1.1, as part of the basic install. Still more Web tools: Adobe Acrobat Reader 3.0 is included as an extra, along with Aladdin's StuffIt Expander 4.0.2 and an installer for DropStuff 4.0.

Mac OS 8 also includes two products — Castanet Tuner and PointCast Network — that tap the Web's hot fad of the hour, "push" technology. Castanet Tuner lets you "subscribe" to Web "channels," which give you access to anything from information feeds to full-blown Web-based applications. "Transmitters" on



Go to www.macuser.com/bookmarks

for one-click access to sites related to Mac OS 8, such as:

8-Breaking News

Ric Ford's MacInTouch site is your best bet for up-to-the-minute reports on what's bugging people about Mac OS 8.
www.macintouch.com

The Rap on Rhapsody

Jump to this site for up-to-date info on Apple's next-generation operating system.
www.macos.apple.com/macos/releases/rhapsody/letter.html

When Copland Was Contemplated

To see what OS 8 is missing — the still-unfulfilled promise of Copland — check out our August '96 story on the original OS 8.
www4.zdnet.com/macuser/mu_o896/features/cover.html

SPECIAL ADVERTISING SECTION

Java™ Computing: *A new alternative for a new millennium*



As we stand at the threshold of a new millennial age, new considerations have begun to drive corporate decisions about how to meet current and future objectives. And no wonder: today's information technologies have created many opportunities that simply didn't exist a few years ago and couldn't even be conceived a generation ago.

Chief among these technologies is, of course, the Internet and its friendliest face, the World Wide Web. In just a couple of years, this duo has transformed the way most companies think about doing business. Nearly everyone recognizes the spectacular possibilities of truly transparent, multiple-media connectivity across time, space and computing platforms.

It doesn't take a visionary to see that such straightforward, built-in connectivity between people and their information machinery means that it'll be easier and less expensive to keep customers happy, to get employees to work better with each other, to create and deliver products and services more efficiently. For a growing

A planned, incremental implementation of Java computing can finally deliver what you've long wanted from your information systems

number of organizations, Internet-inspired change is already dramatically underway as a new and flexible channel to customers, business partners and suppliers continues to broaden its embrace.

Like many new opportunities, those on the Internet and the internal corporate intranets modeled after it are most effectively and successfully pursued with new tools and techniques. After all, the old tools and techniques are designed to work best with old technologies and old opportunities.

But what corporate enterprise can possibly afford to reinvent its information technology with each new breakthrough or insight? Sure, everyone expects — indeed, wants — some incremental

investment in new capabilities. And it would be great to bring some order and sense to the chaos of environments, platforms and protocols that currently passes as an information technology infrastructure in many organizations.

Scrapping the huge investments in existing information systems, however, or tossing out entire databases of invaluable knowledge, or retraining vast numbers of workers in new computing environments and techniques is simply beyond consideration.

So what's the alternative?

Java™ computing is the alternative.

It's an entirely new kind of cross-platform environment that sits atop — and works with — your organization's existing systems and networks. Later, if and when necessary, it can slowly, incrementally replace costlier, less efficient elements. The result? A rational, significantly less expensive information systems infrastructure that integrates and extends the value of what you've already got.

A planned, incremental implementation

COMING SOON TO A BANK NEAR YOU ...

"Our clients want their bank to be more available at every level to carry out banking operations during off hours," states Rudi Peeters, electronic banking officer at CERA Bank, Belgium's seventh largest financial institution. "Electronic banking is an ideal solution. Internet access is taking the well-established home banking formula a step further."

CERA's first online retail service application, written completely in Java, is a loan mortgage calculator that allows potential borrowers to estimate payments from their home computers using only a browser. Through this CERA Online service, the bank reduces loan application processing time.

The loan calculator works as most Java applets do. Customers download the application and run it on their computers, regardless of the underlying

operating system. The easy-to-use program prompts you to enter such information as loan amount, time to borrow and type of payment. The mortgage calculator then returns a payment schedule as well as a yearly breakdown of the remaining principle.

In addition to the mortgage calculator, CERA Bank customers can perform other banking functions such as transferring funds, checking account balances and consulting exchange rates via CERA Online.

Customers with Internet capabilities reach CERA Online as they would any other site. For customers without Internet access, the bank's local branches provide an online service kit, complete with Microsoft's

Internet Explorer browser, IBM's dial-up interface, TCP/IP, and security software.

A solid foundation

The bank's primary use of its new Java applet is to lure new customers. But as more online customers are added, the bank can drive down internal costs by steering more transactions to the Internet. Online transactions are significantly cheaper than those that take place at the branch or over the telephone.

Aside from the marketing use of network computing, CERA intends to consolidate its distributed internal network more centrally via an intranet that the local branches can use. The bank envisions this model

being especially important as it acquires and merges with other banks and businesses.

"Our clients," Peeters notes, "have cheap and easy access to the Internet, benefiting from maximum flexibility in carrying out their banking transactions. And CERA Bank has laid a solid foundation for many years of electronic banking."

Leverage for the legacy

CERA Bank was able to both protect and leverage its investments in IBM systems by using an OS/2 web server to enable secure IMS transactions over the Internet. CERA's centralized control allows the bank to react quickly to changing market conditions and roll out new services right away.

"Because we've chosen this technology," Peeters adds, "we can be ready very fast for alternative distribution channels, such as interactive television."





of Java computing can finally deliver what you've long wanted from your information systems: almost everything really does fit together and is easy to maintain, easy to grow and easy for even inexperienced desktop computer users to master.

Read on to find out more about Java computing and some of the many ways it's being put to work right now by companies just like yours.

THE JAVA PLATFORM DELIVERS

Unlike any other kind of computing environment, Java computing offers an architecture that leverages enterprise IT investments across all platforms. Java applications start as Java source code, which is then compiled to bytecode and next stored on a server or a local computer. In order to execute a Java application, a user invokes a Java Virtual Machine, which executes the Java bytecode. Unlike most other programming languages, Java bytecode is not platform-specific or native to any particular processor.

All of today's popular browsers contain a Java Virtual Machine including Netscape Navigator™, Microsoft Internet Explorer, and Sun's HotJava™ Browser. Java development environments also contain a Java Virtual Machine in order to test the Java code developed using them. In addition, standalone Java Virtual Machines running on desktop platforms such as Microsoft Windows, MacOS and Sun™ Solaris™ can execute Java code, and a new generation of network computers, such as Sun's JavaStation™ network computer, executes Java code directly as if it were just another program.

If you want to revitalize, not replace, your legacy systems and streamline your organization's information handling with an enterprise intranet, you need Java technology. And if you want to exploit emerging opportunities in Internet-enabled commerce, Java computing is key.

Here's why:

- **Powerful portability.** Modern and object-oriented, the Java language comes with an efficient and powerful combination of interfaces that work well with standard distributed programming models. The Java environment's own standards-based platform-neutrality at both source and binary levels means it's inherently portable. And because the Java platform includes a language as well as a set of standard class

CSX BOOSTS CUSTOMER SERVICE WITH JAVA COMPUTING SOLUTIONS

CSX Corp. is proving that it can dramatically improve customer service and increase revenues while reducing operational costs. As the largest global freight transporter in the nation, with revenues over \$10 billion, CSX has long recognized the importance of its customer relationships. One way to strengthen these ties is to give customers a better and faster way to place shipping orders, as well as an ability to track shipments en-route. So the company developed a "transportation workstation" application, called TWS, which was written in C and deployed on the OS/2 platform.

While TWS has been successful in its mission, it faced practical limits to the number of nodes that could be cost-effectively deployed.

With the emergence of web-based technologies and Java

computing, CSX saw an opportunity to revisit its business model by deploying a much more cost-efficient solution to its diverse population of users.

"Java computing has been a breakthrough for our business because our business model is changing," notes John Andrews, president of CSX Technology. "We're becoming much more customer-centric, which has caused us to become much more network-centric. Once you have the network in place, Java desktops are literally plug-and-play."

Improving business relationships

A new Java based application, dubbed TWSNet, was a big success and has since been enhanced to provide a wide variety of internal services, including rail car and tanker management, service history and fleet management, even some common desktop productivity tools such as e-mail and a contact database. For customers, the service palette includes waybill entry, shipment tracking, and damage claims with selective

access to the company's mainframe database.

Fast, responsive deployment of business-critical apps

TWSNet was initially developed and deployed for less than \$1 million and was implemented in a constant delivery rollout just 90 days after the project began. The first release included shipment-status queries, e-mail, access to the corporate address book, customer account information and an interactive shipment tracking map. The

second TWSNet release included freight-car ordering, freight claims and bill-of-lading submissions. The current release adds equipment pool management, performance monitoring and pricing information.

Today, Java computing is being favorably evaluated in 15 of CSX's largest customer

sites on Java enabled browsers on PCs. At CSX, JavaStation network computers from Sun Microsystems run the HotJava Browser, and TWSNet lives on a dedicated Sun UltraSPARC™ 170 server behind the corporate firewall. Information resides in an Oracle database that also runs on an UltraSPARC server and receives regular updates from the IBM series 9000 mainframe.

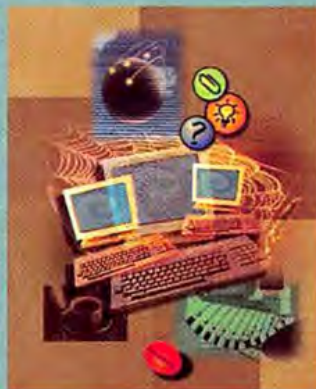
"Java came out on top," says Andrews of his rigorous evaluation of current technologies. "It allowed us to get our information product to market much more quickly and effectively."

Now it's possible for CSX to extend electronic links to more users than ever before. Immediate deployment can be made to any existing PC users with a Java enabled web browser.

"Frankly, Java makes supporting the desktop much easier from a systems standpoint," Andrews says.

Show me the money

"Java enterprise computing has saved us well over \$5 million on an annual basis," asserts Andrews.



KEEP MOVING! JAVA COMPUTING HELPS WEB TRAVEL SITE

Providers of online travel services face tough competition and ongoing pressure to offer the best.

Travelocity, (<http://www.travelocity.com>) co-created by Worldview Systems and SABRE Interactive, is the leading provider of travel reservation and destination information on the Internet, with a user base in excess of 750,000 registered members.

"We needed to have better direct database access for delivery of information on the fly," says Neal Checkoway, president of Worldview Systems. "At peak times, typically around noon, things would slow down appreciably."

For its solution, Worldview turned to Java computing and KIVA Software, a leading provider of Internet application server software for developing and deploying web-based, business-critical applications.

Using the KIVA Enterprise Server SDK and KIVA Enterprise Server, Worldview required less than four months to replace its CGI/Perl scripts with a web application written in the Java language, and running on KIVA Enterprise Servers. Located between Travelocity's web servers and their multiple databases, the KIVA Enterprise Server processes user requests, retrieves realtime data from databases and displays it in a customized fashion.

Unlike earlier versions of the Travelocity website, in which data was static, customers now access content generated dynamically from Travelocity's numerous databases. Capitalizing on the KIVA Enterprise Server's powerful performance features, Travelocity now delivers quick response times to customers even under peak loads.

"We use the KIVA Enterprise Server's transactional and dynamic database access capabilities to deliver highly interactive content and comprehensive online travel facilities to Travelocity customers," says Worldview's Checkoway. "As a provider of the most popular travel and reservations site on the web, we rely on the scalability of KIVA Software's solution to support Travelocity's large and growing customer base."

To find out more about KIVA Software Corp., visit <http://www.kivasoft.com>.

libraries, it's easy to build powerful, mission-critical applications that run on any Java Virtual Machine in any environment.

- **Reliable, next-generation efficiency.** Java applications run on all platforms and networks without needing any modification — a seamless environment reaching from server to client to cell phone and beyond. Thanks to the Java platform's virtual machine orientation, Java applications are easy to transport across Internet/intranet environments.

- **Ability to add value to existing systems.** With Java enabled web servers acting as gateways to your existing systems, HTML can be used as a way to publish information both within your organization as well as to suppliers and customers. After that, it's easy to incrementally advance your organization's adoption of online technologies and electronic commerce.

- **Safety and security.** Java computing encourages good software engineering practices. So despite its power, the Java language is actually a safer development environment than low-level languages like C or C++. The Java environment also features important built-in security, including strong memory protection, encryption and signatures, rules enforcement and runtime verification. The Java platform protects its users by placing strict limits on applications to prevent malicious actions.

The Java platform's security allows a user to import and run applications from the web or an intranet with little risk, since a Java application's actions are restricted to its "sandbox," an area of the web browser dedicated to that application and within which it may do anything it wants. But a Java application can't read or alter any data outside its sandbox. Hence users can run untrusted Java code without compromising their trusted computing environments. And if a user does accidentally download a hostile application or applet, the local machine will not be damaged.

- **Simplicity and familiarity.** The Java language is far less complex than C++, while retaining most of its power. Since Java language syntax and semantics borrow liberally from the widely-used C programming environment, the Java language is already

familiar to an enormous and quickly expanding population of developers, even though it's very new.

"Java is so much more than just a programming language," says Shaun Maine, chief technical officer of Sanga International Inc. "It's a platform that encompasses database access, GUI control, security, network services and directory services — all of which allows a focus on business logic instead of just mundane programming tasks."

ENABLING EFFICIENT WEB COMPUTING

"We know our customers want to build and deploy mission-critical, performance-oriented business solutions that can fully exploit the Internet," notes Ken Nicolson, vice president of marketing at KIVA Software Corp. "Java is by far the language of choice for those developing the next generation of web-based business solutions."

KIVA Software (<http://www.kivasoft.com>) offers KIVA Enterprise Server, one of the industry's most comprehensive Internet application servers. It fully integrates system and application services to offer a superior architecture and application foundation that facilitates rapid development of high-performance, scalable business applications for the Internet.

Taking it to the enterprise

"The ubiquitous deployment potential of Java computing and KIVA's software," says Nicolson, "has enabled our customers to quickly extend their existing application functionality through the Internet."

With hundreds of thousands of programmers already conversant in the Java language, the variety of ways you can use the Java platform to exploit web computing's vast potential expands virtually daily.

An example is PlaceWare Inc.'s Auditorium. The first in a series of realtime applications enabling large groups of people to communicate and interact on the web, PlaceWare Auditorium (<http://www.placeware.com>) has everything a presenter needs to make highly interactive multimedia



presentations using Java enabled browsers. Participants can talk with each other, ask questions, vote and listen and respond to presentations.

Java computing is also well-suited to traditional business-critical applications.

Infospace Inc. (<http://www.infospace.com>), for example, offers several Java based decision support products, including SpaceSQL, SpaceOLAP and SpaceCharts.

SpaceSQL is a Java based intranet decision support solution with native access to the industry's leading relational databases, data marts and data warehouses. Requiring no installation, configuration or maintenance of client software, SpaceSQL allows companies to design, run and publish queries, reports and interactive Java computing charts to thousands of users via web browsers.

Powered by a scalable, multi-threaded Java server, SpaceSQL emulates the three-tier client/server model on the intranet, offering client-to-database persistence, data caching and server load balancing.

Infospace's customers are pleased.

"At Cisco," says Cisco Systems senior application engineer Nisfan Nawaz, "we take a keen interest in network performance — especially our own. We evaluated several options before choosing Infospace's server-based solution, not only for its efficient use of bandwidth, but for sheer ease-of-use. With just one day of training, our entire team was producing interactive charts and graphs of operational data to publish throughout the organization."

"Java is a key component of Cisco's overall IT direction and strategy. Cisco partners very closely with Infospace and their innovative Java technology to solve our critical business problems," Nawaz explains.

Write Once, Run Anywhere™

Java computing puts object-oriented programming to breakthrough use: downloading nuggets of Java application code from server to client on demand, regardless of the platform.

"Because of Java," points out Sanga International's Maine, "there is no platform-specific code. One version of our software runs on any hardware. Compare this to software written in C or C++, which has to be rewritten

for 14 different platforms — immediately you've increased both cost and complexity.

"In addition to the fact that our customers will be able to run their Java servers on any hardware," he explains, "their client can be any browser on any platform, anywhere. Now any of your Java applications can be used not only over your corporate intranet, but extended to a corporate extranet, worldwide, without having to write even one line of new code."

Since Java applications normally reside on a server and are delivered to a client via standard network protocol only when needed, both application code and client data storage



can be centralized on servers, along with administration and configuration control, enabling organizations to increase the cost-efficiency of their information systems infrastructure.



MUST-HAVE CONNECTIVITY

Existing systems and data interoperate easily with Java enabled computers, so you can build Java computing frontends onto your current systems and take advantage of the benefits of Java computing while protecting your investments in hardware, software and training. Thus a commitment to the Java platform can empower you to revitalize your IT infrastructure without forsaking any of your current IT investments. You can simply add appropriate Java computing capability to achieve the integration and control you need.

Extending system value with Java computing

The Java platform is particularly effective when an organization needs to access existing databases and transaction systems as well as new applications, since the Java platform has been extended to connect to databases as well as to CORBA-based object servers and other object servers.

In addition, many of Sun's Java computing allies have developed other useful connectivity tools. So, if you need to integrate Java applications with databases, legacy environments

HP INTRANET BOASTS JAVA BASED INTERACTIVE TRAINING

"We want our project teams to leverage the technical expertise of our most knowledgeable engineers and allow them to work cooperatively on a customer problem, indifferent to wherever the engineers are geographically located."

So explains Garry Orsolini, engineer/scientist for Hewlett-Packard's Worldwide Customer Support Operations, as he describes the decision to pursue a significantly new approach to communicating with employees all over the globe.

"We found that for time-constrained professionals, if something isn't as easy as picking up a telephone and communicating, it won't be adopted by the masses," says Orsolini.

Then came Java computing and PlaceWare Auditorium, a Java based conferencing product that permits presenters to make highly interactive multimedia presentations to audiences of all sizes using Java enabled web browsers.

With a nod to the "powerful experience of having text, graphics, audio and navigation all fully integrated within one environment on the desktop," Orsolini says about PlaceWare Auditorium: "The sum of the parts is greater than the whole."

Using the PlaceWare environment, the five-member HP project team constructed the Hewlett-Packard Desktop Classroom, a fully-integrated and interactive intranet-based application to train HP customer service professionals in a realtime global-community setting.

Written in the Java language and deployed on HP's main NT Netserver, which hosts both the HP website and PlaceWare components, HP Desktop Classroom allows the company to train more than 3,500 frontline support engineers in a timely and interactive manner. Employees benefit from a dynamic classroom setting that allows use of standard graphics and animation as well as an ability to time-stamp events, thus linking together corresponding slides, text and audio tracks.

For more information about PlaceWare and its products, visit <http://www.placeware.com>.



or object application code, you'll find many Java development solutions to choose from to create the completely integrated environment that's so critical to your company's future.

Boosting the bottom line. Sanga International, Inc. (<http://www.sangacorp.com>) is focused on improving the corporate bottom line in a wide variety of industries, including telecommunications, financial services, transportation, energy and healthcare. Its packaged Java applications that allow businesses to protect and extend the value of existing IT investments while also initiating Java based network-centric computing.

Sanga Enterprise Solutions address the growing need for enterprise-caliber, transaction-intensive Java applications by incorporating companies' unique business rules, accessing virtually any data source (including legacy mainframe data) and

delivering customized application interfaces to any browser over existing network infrastructures.

Solving the problems of heterogeneous computing. Random Walk Computing, Inc. (<http://www.randomwalk.com>) offers Java consulting, system integration, custom development, products and training services focused on financial and healthcare industries. Clients include J.P. Morgan, GMAC and Mount Sinai Hospital.

"Our customers tend to have dozens, even hundreds of applications deployed throughout their enterprise, running on everything from Sun Solaris to Windows NT, from mainframes to VAX machines — all being accessed from locations around the world," explains Eric Lehrfeld, Random Walk's director of business development. "Java and web technology allow them to solve many of the massively

expensive problems associated with this sort of heterogeneous computing."

New York City's J.P. Morgan & Co., for instance, entrusted the Java platform with some of its core business operations recently when it launched a Java application dubbed Emerging Markets Debt Option Pricing System, which delivers realtime updates concerning Morgan's derivative products to its sales reps' and clients' web browsers worldwide. The application took just two months to develop.

"Random Walk's business is problem solving and our customers want effective solutions," says Lehrfeld. "If there's a vendor whose software can help us provide those solutions, we want to know them and work with them."

Open Horizon worked closely with Random Walk to develop Market Watch, a pure Java realtime push-media system can securely publish to thousands of

BEGINNING AT THE END: HOSPITAL INTRANET EXPANDS WITH JAVA COMPUTING

New York City's Mount Sinai Medical Center needed to speed up one of its grimmer internal processes: issuing death certificates. Other hospitals in town handled the chore in as few as one or two hours. But at the city's largest acute care hospital, the task took five or six hours to complete. If Mount Sinai could speed up the process, then the freed-up resources could be devoted to patients still alive.

"In 1996, a cross-departmental internal team decided that re-engineering was the answer. Ways to streamline internal procedures were identified and these, the team decided, would be implemented in a document workflow system replacing the handwritten and typed certificate passed by hand from clerical staff to doctors to the Medical Records Department.

Workflow via intranet

Charles Bonomo, the hospital's director of clinical technology, saw this need for a document

workflow system as an opportunity to exploit Mount Sinai's newly-built intranet. Bonomo wanted to take advantage of the intranet's infrastructure of web browsers, web servers and SQL databases to deliver applications quickly and inexpensively.

In addition, he wanted the new workflow system to be written in the Java language, which was ideally suited to Mount Sinai's intranet environment. Java applications run on any machine without re-coding or recompiling, an important capability in Mount Sinai's heterogeneous computing environment. Also, the ease and speed with which network-savvy client/server applications can be built in the Java environment was important.

The hospital chose a solution developed by Random Walk Computing, the leading east coast Java development firm that had built the hospital's intranet.

Random Walk's Death Certificate system is expected to reduce the cycle time of the process by as much as 80%. It allows the chain of authorization involved in issuing death certificates to access their workflow from any station connected to the hospital's intranet, eliminating the need to install special software on each machine.

Bringing Java computing to healthcare

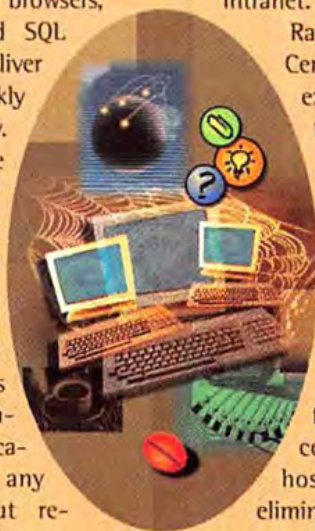
To deal with the high volume of communication necessary between various hospital systems,

Mount Sinai had developed a C++ library and message parser that allows applications to communicate in HL7, a widely used healthcare messaging standard. These messages are routed over the network through message brokers and interface engines. So Random Walk integrated Mount Sinai's HL7 interface with the death certificate automated workflow.

That's only the beginning. Random Walk has also entered into a long-term relationship with Mount Sinai to create and support Java computing versions of the entire Sinai suite of HL7 utilities.

"What this means," notes Mount Sinai's Bonomo, "is that we can now roll out many different clinical and administrative applications built to run over the network — with all the time and cost-saving benefits of Java technology."

For more information about Random Walk Computing, visit <http://www.randomwalk.com>.



simultaneous subscribers over the Internet or through internal networks.

Java development tools for every need

Already, the variety of available Java development tools is so broad that you'll have no trouble finding the right toolset for your needs. To select the best Java development tool for you, focus on three criteria: developer experience, application type and development platform.

Java code without Java programming. Unify Corp.'s (<http://www.unify.com>) recently announced VISION/Web is the first advanced client/server development environment to generate Java code without the need for Java programming and includes powerful application management capabilities for high-end applications, so administrators can centrally manage distributed applications without help from developers. Unify VISION/Web applications are management-ready and allow end-users to measure and control the total performance of their business-critical distributed applications.

Carla Schneiderman, Unify's vice president of marketing, notes many reasons customers like the Java platform and particularly cites "the ability to move existing client/server applications to the web immediately."

Leverage for business-critical applications. Building on extensive experience in distributed systems and high-level security, Open Horizon, Inc. (<http://www.openhorizon.com>) offers software products and services that enable development organizations to leverage the Internet as a platform for business-critical applications.

Open Horizon's Ambrosia Event Management System, which has been certified as 100% Pure Java™, is the first event management system for business applications within an enterprise and across the Internet. Ambrosia provides core services, including publish/subscribe messaging, guaranteed message delivery, comprehensive security, centralized administration and transactional support.

Development organizations using Ambrosia can quickly build distributed business systems in which individual applications or components can securely and reliably communicate discrete information "events" to other users and applications on the network.

MAINTAINING SAFETY WITH A JAVA COMPUTING SOLUTION

Compliance with European guidelines and governmental regulations on hazardous material documentation is a complicated but essential task. Hoffman La-Roche, a Swiss multinational manufacturer of chemicals and pharmaceuticals with over 60,000 employees and operations in more than 100 countries, was struggling to ensure the timely delivery of safety information. That often took weeks to copy and distribute. Sometimes it was actually obsolete before it reached its destination.

Initially, Roche used a report writer to print its safety data sheets and distribute them to employees. Soon, however, printing and distributing the paper data sheets became unwieldy and employees could never be sure they had the most accurate and recent information.

The need: Cost-effective, flexible, cross-platform

After looking at an assortment of solutions, Roche concluded that the various proprietary document handling systems it checked out were too restrictive, expensive and hard to use. Roche wanted a solution that would be cost-effective, so the company could keep collection and dissemination of data reasonably economical.

The new solution also had to be flexible enough to handle a range of data types — including textual descriptions, graphics of molecular composition and specific caution notices for a large number of substances.

Finally, the solution had to function across Roche's heterogeneous computing environment so employees would be able to access it from any computing platform worldwide.

The answer: Java computing

Roche turned to Ergon Informatik, a foremost software development firm and systems integrator based in Zurich,

Switzerland, which created a Java based application that retrieves product safety information from the corporate database and rolls it up so that it can be instantly browsed by Roche employees worldwide. In this way, datasheet information remains current and much of the expense of distribution can be eliminated.

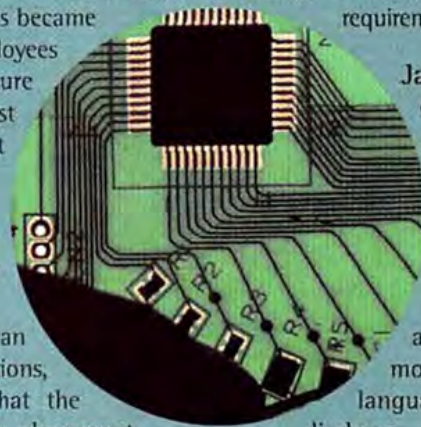
"Java computing offers the advantage of cross-platform deployment and combines many new technologies, including object-oriented programming, module orientation and garbage collection," explains Patrick Burkhalter, president of Ergon. "That's why it meets our development requirements so well."

Java computing development efficiency

"Our programmers working in the Java language are nearly four times as productive as those working in more conventional languages," Burkhalter discloses. "The language is simple and the GUI is easy to use. You don't have to worry about memory leaks and pointer errors like you do with C or C++."

Projects that take Ergon staff a month to complete in C require just a week using the Java language. The Java platform also enables Ergon to build hardware-independent products and enjoy an ease of use not available from any other source. No wonder Burkhalter estimates that within two years, over 80% of Ergon's work will be written in the Java language. He expects that the company will abandon C and C++ almost entirely, except where it's absolutely necessary.

"Java computing is not only the language of the future," Burkhalter declares. "It's the operating system of the web."



Developers at Open Horizon find the Java language to be the most productive for complex applications. It's ideally suited, they say, for building object-based business applications running on the Internet and corporate intranets.

WHY 100% PURE JAVA COMPUTING?

Java platform-independence and other strengths work as long as everyone continues using the same Java computing standard and resists the urge to add non-uniform features that destroy its portability.

The dangers of contaminated Java products

Contaminated, non-standard Java technology loses its platform-independence and its ability to ensure a secure computing environment. Which means that contaminated Java technology simply isn't Java technology at all. But some might still claim it's Java computing, even though it's a proprietary knock-off that can't do the job.

"100% Pure Java means that 100% of Java's benefits are available to a system," notes Random Walk's Lehrfeld. "Once you begin using native code, those benefits begin to disappear."

This is always a risk. In Microsoft's ActiveX component software strategy, for instance, Java applets are swallowed whole (encapsulation) and are no longer able to run on anything but Microsoft's proprietary Win32 platform.

Many believe that genuinely platform-independent computing depends on establishing and enforcing open, nonproprietary standards for the Java platform. Both end-users and developers need assurance that programs written in the Java language really will run flawlessly on any Java compatible platform or device.

The 100% Pure Java Initiative

That's why more than 100 vendors, led by Sun Microsystems, have launched the 100% Pure Java Initiative defining an objective, consistent portability standard

for Java applications. Only products that have achieved 100% Pure Java certification can exhibit the "100% Pure Java" logo.

"100% Pure Java certification will differentiate companies like Sanga, with our real, pure Java solutions, from all of the smoke in the marketplace," says Maine of Sanga International. "There are many others who claim to have competitive products, but may write their server component in C or C++ — therefore not getting any of the benefits of Java computing. Sanga's Enterprise Solutions will be even more valuable with the 100% Pure Java logo by its side."

Maine continues: "100% Pure Java is especially relevant to the server side. You can put a Java server on any hardware and incorporate any corporate



database. Customers will no longer be held hostage by vendors and can now plan to incorporate any revolutionary new hardware into their shops, secure in the knowledge that their applications will run on anything."

The 100% Pure Java Initiative uses a variety of testing certification, technical assistance, education and co-marketing programs to create and support a compatible Java environment. When you see the 100% Pure Java logo, you know you'll get:

- **Multiplatform capability: not just "Wintel," and not just the Mac.**
- **Higher-quality Java applets, applications and components.**
- **Greater satisfaction,** because you'll be able to recognize products that won't jeopardize your organization's cross-platform computing capabilities or the security of its transactions.

Already several products have won the right to carry the 100% Pure Java logo, including Open Horizon's Ambrosia, IBM's Host On-Demand, Corel's Office for Java and Oracle's Developer/2000 Web Cartridge.

"With the 100% Pure Java logo," declares Sanga's Maine, "you won't have to question the purity and portability of software you're considering."

Open Horizon president and CEO Nicholas Zaldastani agrees. "Whole industries are relying on the emergence of technologies that can synthesize information from disparate sources," he says. "Java based applications, like those built with our Ambrosia Event Management System, can run anywhere, can draw on corporate databases and wire services, and can publish findings to thousands of subscribers securely over the Internet."

Java computing completes some of IT's most important trends. Already, the Java environment has been put to work linking diverse networks and architectures and migrating processing power from mainframe and desktop to network, all the while balancing the needs of systems administrators, end-users and the enterprise.

Some of the most challenging problems facing your organization can be solved by Java computing. And you don't need to replace current IT investments to benefit from the Java platform — you can revitalize your existing IT environment by simply adding appropriate Java computing capability incrementally, as the enterprise's needs dictate.

"The goal of all business is to achieve greater profitability in some way, either by increasing productivity or decreasing expense," Random Walk's Lehrfeld reminds us, "and the Java platform is an especially versatile tool for providing those benefits."

If you have questions regarding the 100% Pure Java program please send them by e-mail to 100percentpure-program@java.sun.com. You may also call 1-800-JAVASOFT (outside of North America call 1-512-434-1591).



© 1997 Sun Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun Logo, JavaSoft, Java, 100% Pure Java, HotJava, JavaStation, The Java Coffee Cup Logo, Solaris, and Write Once, Run Anywhere are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and other countries. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. in the United States and other countries. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems. UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and other countries, exclusively licensed through X/Open Company, Ltd. Netscape Navigator is a trademark of Netscape Communications Corporation.



the Web automatically update your local hard disk with the latest info and/or software upgrades for the channels you subscribe to. PointCast Network is a continuous source of news, weather, sports — and advertising.

Tepid Java

Mac OS 8 is the first Apple system-software release that delivers Java support, and the results are merely lukewarm: Apple's Mac OS Runtime for Java (MRJ) 1.0.2 compiler lacks a Java just-in-time (JIT) compiler; this compiler makes running Java applets from your hard disk practically pleasant and running them over the Web tolerably slow instead of intolerably slow. To get ahold of the JIT compiler, you have to wait for MRJ 1.5, which should be available from Apple's Web site by the time you read this.

On the other hand, the Apple Applet Viewer — try saying that ten times quickly — allows you to run Java applets outside the confines of a Web browser. "So what?" you say? Memory, that's what. Even when you have virtual memory turned on (which reduces applications' RAM requirements), Netscape Navigator 3.01 snarfs up nearly 7 MB of RAM and prefers to have closer to 9 MB. Internet Explorer 3.01 is kinder, requiring a minimum of 3 MB and preferring a bit over 5 MB. Apple Applet Viewer, in contrast, runs in as little as 512K of RAM, and it's as happy as a clam with only 1 MB. If you're running a full-blown Java app — Corel Office for Java requires 6 MB, for example — all that RAM can add up.

And while we're talking about Web browsers, you might want to check out personal Web sharing. This new OS 8 feature allows you to transform a folder on your hard disk into a combination personal Web site and file server. You use file sharing's Users & Groups control panel in order to manage access to your site. You can place any type of file in your shared folder, not just HTML files. Web sharing includes a feature that lets your Mac function as a mini TCP/IP file server, displaying the contents of your shared folder, employing a Finder-like interface. Whenever people log onto your Web site, they are able to display your HTML files in a Web browser or download any of your shared files to their computers.

There's a catch, though. To access your shared Web folder, other users need to know either your computer's TCP/IP address or its name as stored in your network's domain-name server. There's no way other people are able to "discover" this information; you have to give it to them. You can call it a security feature if you like. But personal Web sharing is probably not the route you should go if you want to create an international presence for your small business. It's more appropriate for use within corporate or campus intranets.

Help on the Way

Mac OS 8 has a few other nice touches worth a mention. Two "assistants" simplify the task of configuring your Mac. The Mac OS Setup Assistant walks you through basic setup tasks: giving your computer a name, choosing a printer, and the like. The Internet Setup Assistant eases the pain of getting wired: setting up Internet connections, e-mail, a Web browser — even signing up with an ISP.

Another helpful feature is Mac OS Info. This HTML-based online help is chock-full of useful information about the Mac operating system. And it has live links to pages within Apple's Web site, where you can obtain continuously updated information on OS features.

And finally, we couldn't leave a discussion of Mac OS 8 with-

out talking about the new color picker. Desktop publishers will appreciate being able to specify colors in RGB as well as CMYK, and Web publishers will appreciate the HTML color picker, which simplifies the task of choosing browser-safe colors. But our favorite is the crayon picker (see Figure 1). We just wish Apple had included burnt sienna.

The Bottom Line

Mac OS 8 is what we've been waiting for. We were lukewarm about 7.6, but we have no doubt about the value of 8.0. Considering the upgrade's expected street price of \$99 (with a \$30 mail-in rebate for registered owners of Mac OS 7.6), our recommendation is simple: Do it.

Sure, we would have liked to see more in this OS of what Apple promised for Copland, the original OS 8 (see "The State of 8," August '96, page 69): more flexibility in list views, ultrafast full-text searches of hard-disk files, improvements to the Open and Save dialog boxes. So we're a bit disappointed.

Instead, what we got was a solid new OS release — delivered on time — and no one can complain about that. With Mac OS 8, Apple has proven that the Mac OS is back on track. Let's hope it can keep up the momentum. ☐

Henry Bortman is MacUser's technical director.

The Finder's New Feedback

Don't be alarmed if you are working in Mac OS 8 and suddenly notice that your cursor is mutating. It's just a cue Apple added to the latest incarnation of the Finder, along with a variety of other new functions. Here's a rundown on new cues and commands.

| CUE OR COMMAND | WHAT IT'S ABOUT |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Copy a file or folder  | This cursor tells you you're duplicating data when Option-dragging an item to copy it to a new location or moving it to a new volume. |
| Make an alias  | This cursor cues you that you're cloning: Command-Option-dragging an icon now places its alias at your destination — without a trip to the File menu. |
| Show contextual menu  | This cursor appears whenever you press the Control key, to remind you that Control-clicking on a file or folder icon invokes a contextual menu. |
| Spring a folder open  | You can spring a folder open, even when you're not copying or moving a file, by double-clicking on it and holding down the mouse button; then this cursor appears, showing you're in spring mode. |
| Show original  | When you click on an alias and type Command-R, the window containing the alias's original file opens, with the file highlighted. |
| Move To Trash  | At last! The new Command-Delete key-stroke combination (the first you should memorize for OS 8) lets you trash files with your fingers on the keyboard. |

Rhapsody Tunes Up

As a powerful version of the Mac OS finally steps onstage, Apple's modern OS gets ready for a command performance — sometime in 1998

By Henry Norr

Mac OS 8 and follow-up releases planned for 1998, 1999, and beyond will bring new polish, speed, and stability to the Mac platform. But they don't add up to the industrial-strength operating system many Mac customers have been clamoring for. That role falls to Rhapsody, the all-new OS Apple is assembling with homegrown technologies and new ones picked up with the acquisition of NeXT Software. Many details of the Rhapsody plan still aren't complete, but the outline is now clear:

Platform for a Better Tomorrow

Rhapsody's underpinnings will come mainly from NeXT's OpenStep software (originally known as NeXTstep). The lowest level of the new OS will be a version of Mach, the multitasking OS kernel NeXT has always used. Mach will deliver most of the modern OS features that the current Mac OS is missing: preemptive multitasking, memory protection, and symmetric multiprocessing.

Most industry experts consider Mach to be the most proven, full-featured, and stable modern-OS core — it's been used for years in everything from mainframes to UNIX workstations. Many even assert that Mach is a more robust implementation of a modern kernel than the one used in Windows NT.

Above the kernel level, Rhapsody, like OpenStep, will incorporate the Berkeley Systems Distribution, or BSD, version of UNIX, including its powerful networking capabilities. Also like OpenStep, Rhapsody will rely on Display PostScript, a screen-oriented version of the Adobe page-description language, to draw its screen graphics. Although some Mac advocates

hoped Apple would choose QuickDraw GX instead, sticking with PostScript minimizes the risk of delay; in addition, it all but eliminates inconsistency between screen image and printed output, a problem Mac-based publishers have faced for years.

The most distinctive feature that Rhapsody will inherit from OpenStep is its application-development and run-time technology. A suite of object-oriented class libraries built into the OS eliminates much of the grunt work developers normally have to go through when creating applications. That may not sound all that exciting to nonprogrammers, but with luck it will produce something the least geeky of users can appreciate: a steady flow of slick and powerful applications.

In other words, the low levels of the new OS will be technologies NeXT has been polishing for a decade — Apple makes no bones about that. But some important features, most obviously the user interface, will come from Apple's technology portfolio. Apple has decided, after some initial wavering, to base the Rhapsody UI on the Mac look and feel. That means, for example, a Mac OS-style Finder, rather than OpenStep's UNIX-style file browser; a traditional Mac menu bar, instead of NeXT's stacked-menu scheme; and icons on the desktop, rather than only in a side-of-the-screen dock.

Rhapsody in Blue (Box)

Another critical, Apple-inherited feature of Rhapsody for PowerPC will be the Blue Box, a full-blown version of the Mac OS that executes on top of Rhapsody. You won't get preemptive multitasking and memory protection *within* the Blue Box —

one misbehaving Mac application can still hold back or bring down other Mac programs — but the offending app will no longer be able to crash the entire system. When one Mac OS program crashes, you might have to reboot the Blue Box, but that should take only a few seconds, since the file system, your network connections, and your Yellow Box (OpenStep) apps shouldn't be affected.

Another major bonus of the Blue Box: Because it is the full Mac OS, everything, including your favorite control panels and extensions, should run — as long as they don't access hardware directly. This is the opposite of the way things would have worked with Copland, Apple's first strategy for a modern OS, which would have broken at least most extensions.

Most of the major technologies Apple has focused on over the last five years — OpenDoc, Open Transport, and most of QuickDraw GX, for example — will be available only in the Blue Box environment. But several more-successful Apple innovations — the QuickTime Media Layer (QTML), including QuickTime VR and QuickDraw 3D; ColorSync; and some GX typography features — will be ported to the Yellow Box. Apple is even promising to implement within the Yellow Box a scripting system based on AppleScript.

Finally, both the Blue Box and the Yellow Box will have built-in Java support. Developers will even be able to incorporate the OpenStep class libraries into Java programs and thus be able to build much richer applications in the new language than with current Java tools.

Combining two distinct application environments on one desktop presents some challenges, and users are sure to encounter some rough edges. It will, of course, be possible to run Rhapsody without opening the Blue Box; conversely, you'll be able to run the Blue Box in full-screen mode, giving you a desktop pretty much like that of today's Mac OS. But if you want to work with Blue and Yellow apps at the same time, things will get stickier: The Blue Box Finder, for instance, will appear, somewhat awkwardly, inside a window within the Yellow Box Finder.

The Rhapsody Plan — to Date

1996

August: Apple cancels developer release of Copland, begins search for alternatives.

December 20: Apple announces its intention to buy NeXT Software.

1997

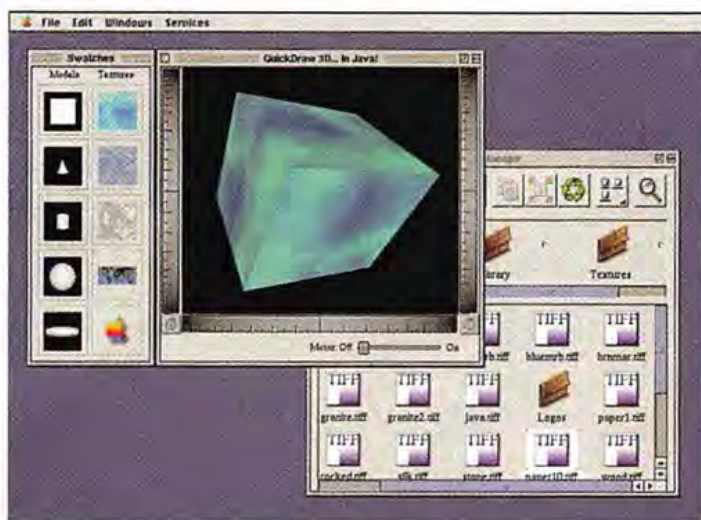
January 7: Apple discloses Rhapsody code name, offers preliminary details on the Yellow Box and the Blue Box.

February 3: After considering Copland's NuKernel, Apple announces intent to stick with Mach kernel for new OS.

May 13–16 (WWDC): First public demos of Rhapsody for PowerPC (on a Power Mac 8500); developers get "Prelude to Rhapsody" version of OpenStep for Intel systems.

July: Mac OS 8 slated to arrive.

Summer: Developer Release of Rhapsody for PowerPC due.



With Rhapsody, Java applets will be able to utilize many of the core Apple technologies contained within the Yellow Box. In this screen shot, a Java applet uses QuickDraw 3D to render a 3-D object. Note also a very early version of the Rhapsody Finder in the background.

You'll be able to copy and paste between the two environments but not to drag and drop between them. And in some situations, you may have to manage separate network connections, printer drivers, and so on for each environment.

An OS for All Platforms

In contrast to Copland's vague and ever slipping schedule, the timetable for Rhapsody has been set clearly by Apple's new management, and they say they'll stick to it. The Developer Release — a preliminary, incomplete version of the new OS, consisting mainly of a PowerPC port of NeXT's existing technology — should reach developers early this summer. Apple plans to deliver a much more complete version, called the Premiere Release, next January, not only to developers but also to "early adopters" — enthusiasts, power users, corporate managers, and anyone else champing at the bit to try the new OS.

The Big Bang is scheduled for the summer of 1998, when the first complete version of Rhapsody — currently known as the Unified Release but sure to have a jazzier name by then — should be ready.

Through the remainder of this century and into the next, Apple will pursue a

dual-OS strategy: It will continue to update the classic Mac OS but will also push ahead with follow-ups to Rhapsody. The relationship between the two will roughly parallel that between Windows 95 and NT today: Rhapsody will initially appear mainly on high-end systems, and most small-business, education, and home users will stick with Mac OS 8 and its direct descendants into the next millennium.

Apple has committed to making Rhapsody run on all Mac models shipping on or after the announcement of the new OS, last January: all PCI-based Power Macs, the PowerBook 1400 and later laptops, and the Performa 5260 and later. That leaves out not only all Macs with 680x0 processors but also first-generation Power Macs — the 6100, 7100, and 8100.

But users of older PowerPC-based Macs should be able to run applications written for Rhapsody, even if they can't run the new OS itself. In a surprise announcement last May, Apple said that it will port the Yellow Box application environment to the classic Mac OS (see August '97, page 22). Users running Rhapsody applications without Rhapsody naturally won't enjoy the extra speed and stability of the new OS and there may be other Rhapsody-specific features that will be disabled while applications are running under the Mac OS, but at least these users will be able to run the same programs as their Rhapsody-using colleagues.

The most confusing aspect of Apple's OS plan is its cross-platform dimension: NeXT has long sold a version of OpenStep for Intel-based hardware, and Apple intends to do likewise with Rhapsody. The Intel version will have nearly all the features of Rhapsody for PowerPC, even the same Mac-derived look and feel. Only one thing will be missing: the Blue Box.

The last leg of the cross-platform plan



Blue Box or Mac OS? Only your IS manager knows for sure. One way to tell that this is the Blue Box is that it takes advantage of Rhapsody's powerful virtual-memory manager to run a dozen Mac applications without using Mac OS 8's much less robust virtual-memory scheme.

is known as the Yellow Box for Windows. A derivative of NeXT's OpenStep Enterprise product, the software makes it possible for Windows users to run OpenStep applications without forsaking either flavor of Windows (or Windows applications). Like the Mac OS version of the Yellow Box, the Windows release will provide the class libraries and run-time environment OpenStep applications require, but in this case, such applications will have a Windows user interface instead of the Mac look and feel. To encourage developers to produce Rhapsody applications by guaranteeing them a wide market, Apple will let them distribute the Yellow Box for Windows royalty-free with any app that requires it.

OS 8 or Wait?

Apple's modern OS is finally coming into focus, and unlike the nebulous Copland strategy, the Rhapsody plan looks to be a pragmatic road map for delivering a modern OS that will equal, if not exceed, anything else on the market. However, users who are considering whether to wait for Rhapsody should note that the version of the OS that will be feature-complete and the first to boast full Mac OS compatibility won't arrive for another year.

Rhapsody, when it does arrive, may very well blow anything the Mac OS has to offer right out of the water. But even if Apple's aggressive developer-tools strategy is successful, it will be many months after the Unified Release of Rhapsody ships before a robust suite of Yellow Box applications — which is what will be necessary to take full advantage of the new OS — is available. Meanwhile, Mac OS 8 is real, it's here now, and it's a vast improvement over whatever version of the Mac OS you're currently running. ☐

Henry Norr is editor emeritus of MacWEEK.

1998

January: Expected Premiere Release of Rhapsody for PowerPC, including a limited version of the Blue Box.

Summer: Allegro update to Mac OS — no details yet.
Summer: Unified Release of Rhapsody due, with full Blue Box, QTML, and all other promised features.

SELECTING

THE

BEST

GRAPHICS

PROGRAM

JUST

BECAME

A

NO-BRAINER



A mixture of tools so powerful...

we should put asbestos gloves in every box!

CANVAS 5
Complete Illustration, Photo Editing and Page Design

If you already own a graphics application, trade up to Canvas 5 for just \$149.95. See your favorite reseller, or visit us at www.deneba.com for complete product information and secure online ordering. For a Canvas 5 dealer near you, or to order by phone, call 1-800-6 CANVAS or 305-596-5644.



Stop toying with feeble graphics programs that sap your creative energy. Canvas 5 puts everything you need to realize your artistic vision into one integrated program that's ready to rock the second inspiration hits. • Say goodbye to concentration-zapping "launch and quit" cycles. With Canvas 5, absolutely stunning illustration, photo editing, and page design tools are always right at your fingertips. • In addition, Canvas 5 works with any file (from Photoshop™ to CorelDraw™ to GIF, TIFF, and JPEG) and any Photoshop-compatible plug-in. You also get over 20,000 clip art images and 2,000 premium URW™ fonts. • Simple, flexible, and relentlessly versatile, Canvas 5 is an industrial-strength graphics tool. So what are you waiting for? Put the awesome power of Canvas 5 under your creative control today.

©1997 Deneba Software. Canvas is a trademark of Deneba Software. All other company names, product names, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Limited time offer subject to change without notice.

800.6.CANVAS
CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD





IF SPEEDING UP PHOTOSHOP is your top priority, conventional wisdom says you should simply stuff as much RAM into your computer as you can afford. The truth, however, is a little more complex. RAM remains essential, but you can spend even less time staring at the progress bar if you take a moment to tune both your machine and Photoshop itself to fit your needs.

Follow along as we take a look under the hood of Photoshop 4.0. The following tips and tricks will not only help you understand what makes the application go but they'll also help you make it fly like never before.

Rev Up the OS

The first thing you can do to speed up Photoshop is tweak your Mac's operating system. To begin, go straight to the Memory control panel and turn virtual memory off. Photoshop has its own virtual-memory scheme, optimized specifically

for dealing with images, and Mac OS-based virtual memory only gets in its way. You should use OS-based virtual memory only if you have less than 24 MB of RAM.

Next, while you're in the Memory control panel, set the disk cache low. Adobe recommends setting the cache to 96K or less for Photoshop 3.0 and 128K or less for Photoshop 4.0. A disk-cache setting that's much higher can bring Photoshop to its knees. Unless you have another application that benefits dramatically from a large disk cache (most graphics apps do not), set the cache to its minimum setting (32K) and leave it there.

Maximize Your Memory

When it comes to speed, the bottom line for Photoshop users is often RAM — having enough of it and allocating it so that the application doesn't resort to accessing the scratch disk (usually the hard disk). Photoshop uses the hard disk as a backup when it runs out of RAM. Since even the fastest disk drive is slower than RAM, relying on the scratch disk as a RAM substitute causes the screen to redraw more slowly. Painting with large brushes and applying filters can also become painfully poky.

In the new Photoshop, however, you'll find that some things work more quickly and smoothly than before, regardless of how much RAM you have. For instance, you'll probably notice right away that the screen redraws almost instantaneously and that there are fewer jaggy artifacts in zoomed-out displays. The reason is a new addition to the application's memory-management system, the Image Cache, which uses a limited form of *pyramid sampling*. Several zoom levels of an image are held in the cache. This means that Photoshop doesn't have to recalculate the anti-aliasing each time you change zoom levels and that when you work with layered files, Photoshop uses the cached screen-resolution image, rather than the complete image, to quickly perform compositing and blending between layers.

The catch is that although the Image Cache speeds Photoshop, using it also increases the amount of RAM you need in order to work with the image — the image's RAM footprint. As a result, you need to choose your Image Cache settings with care.

Ideally, you should tune the cache setting to correspond to the size of your largest files. Setting the cache higher than

By Bruce Fraser

graphicsuser@macuser.com

Top-Speed Photoshop

Want to squeeze every last drop of speed out of Adobe Photoshop 4.0? Here's how.



Which RAID array or multiprocessor machine will suit your speed needs? Find the answer in MacUser's reviews database, at www.macuser.com/mouse.html

If you're looking for a faster processor, check out MacBench scores and mouse ratings for shipping Mac models at www.macuser.com/cpu/

GraphicsUser

necessary slows down file opening and takes up extra RAM. Setting the Image Cache's cache levels (File: Preferences: Image Cache) to 2 increases the RAM requirements for each file you work with by about one-third. (Setting it to 1 turns it off.) The increment of RAM increase diminishes as you increase the cache size. For example, the difference between a cache-level setting of 4 and 8 is quite small. As a result, if you work on layered files at zoom levels other than 1:1, using the Image Cache is worthwhile, even if the extra overhead appears to drive you to the scratch disk.

In general, the default setting, 4, provides adequate caching for most users, but if you work on very large files, set it higher. A setting of 8 caches all the zoom levels from 6.25 percent to 100 percent, so if your image is so large that you can see the whole image only when you zoom out to 6.25 percent, you should set the cache level to 8. If your images open in the 50-percent view, set the cache level to 2. If they open in the 33.3-percent view, set the cache level to 3, and so on.

Get the Right Amount of RAM

If Photoshop is still sluggish and you wonder whether more RAM would solve the problem, you can apply a tried-and-true formula. Conventional wisdom says to multiply the size of your largest image by 3 or 5 to find the right amount of RAM for you. The problem is that this conventional wisdom is pretty vague — if you're working with a 20-MB image, the difference between three times the file size and five times the file size adds up to a significant chunk of change. Do you need 100 MB of RAM or just 60?

Actually, the amount of RAM you need depends not only on the size of your image but also on what you're asking Photoshop to do. If you're manipulating the *entire* image, Photoshop will use an amount of RAM that's only a little more than twice the file size. Photoshop keeps two copies of the image — the original (the one you get when you press Command-Z to undo an operation) and the new, edited one. It also needs a little memory in order to calculate the global change.

However, the RAM requirements actually increase substantially if you manipulate specific *portions* of an image as opposed to the whole. When you make a selection in Photoshop, the application treats it as an 8-bit channel, a grayscale image with 256 shades of gray. If your image is grayscale, this new channel will be the same size as the entire image. You'll need 3K of RAM for each 1K of image: one each for the Undo buffer, the selection mask, and the edited image. If your image is in color, the selections will take up proportionately less RAM — one-third the file size for RGB or Lab Color and one-fourth the file size for CMYK.

Using floating selections (as opposed to layers) increases the scratch-disk requirements still further, because Photoshop has to keep five separate images in memory: the original image, the mask for the floating selection, the previous and new contents of the floating selection, and the image that results when you composite the floating selection with the original image. If you're working in color, all except the mask for the floating selection

What's Your Speed? *Faster Photoshop at your own pace*

| PHOTOSHOP SPEEDWAY | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| | | Cruiser | Stock Car | Formula 1 |
| Rev Up the OS | | turn off virtual memory; set disk cache low | | |
| Accelerate the Scratch Disk | | defragment your hard disk | partition your hard disk, or get a separate hard drive | buy a RAID array |
| Maximize Your Memory | | set Photoshop's Image Cache correctly | get the right amount of RAM: 2x file size for global edits, 4x file size for compositing | get as much RAM as can fit in your machine |
| Pump Up Processor Power | | | buy a faster Mac | buy a multiprocessor Mac |

We pitted MMX Pentium machines against Power Macs in a series of Photoshop tests. Did you see which was faster? www.zdnet.com/macuser/mu_0797/features/mmx.html

will be full-color copies, so the total RAM will end up being more than four times the image size. If you're using Photoshop 4.0, it's likely that you're using layers more than floating selections, but you should be aware that the overhead is very similar.

The upshot of all this is that if your work consists primarily of global editing — adjusting an entire image's tone, color balance, and sharpening, for example — you may not even need as much as three times the file size in RAM. You can probably get by very well with a little over twice the file size. If, however, you're doing compositing with multilayered images, you may need closer to five times the file size in RAM to work at maximum efficiency.

Keep Your Scratch Disk Snappy

One way to know if you're working with a RAM-starved setup is if you see the message "Preparing to Save" accompanied by a progress bar when you save your images. This is a sure sign that Photoshop is making heavy use of the scratch disk. If you find yourself in this worst-case scenario, a faster hard drive will help but you probably just need more RAM. It's not always convenient to run out and buy 64 more MB of RAM or a new hard drive, however, so luckily there are some other things you can do to ameliorate the situation.

First, make sure your scratch disk isn't fragmented. At the least, use an optimizer utility — such as Speed Disk, which is included in Symantec's Norton Utilities — on a regular basis. The best way to make sure your scratch disk is unfragmented is to dedicate a separate, *empty*, hard disk or partition on your hard disk, to serve as Photoshop's scratch disk. You can choose a new scratch disk by changing your application preferences (File: Preferences: Plug-ins & Scratch Disks).

Shell Out for Swifter Hardware

What if you've already tuned your OS, set your Image Cache correctly, partitioned and/or defragmented your hard disk, and put as much RAM into your machine as it can hold? If Photoshop is still moving too slowly for your liking, then it's time to dig deep within your pockets.

If opening and saving files is still unbearably slow, you need to buy a faster hard drive. A RAID (redundant array of independent disks) can be much faster than a single hard drive, particularly if the

disks that constitute the array are connected to separate SCSI buses. Several vendors now offer dual-channel SCSI cards that plug into PCI slots, giving your Mac two new SCSI buses in addition to the built-in ones. Most offer Fast and Wide SCSI-2, and a growing number support the even faster Ultra SCSI (also known as Fast-20 Wide). A RAID on a dedicated SCSI bus is considerably faster than those that share the bus with other devices, and a RAID that spans separate buses is faster than one in which all the hard disks are on the same bus.

Then there's the matter of your Mac's processor. If you have a fast hard drive — and have followed all these speed tips to boot — and Photoshop is still too sluggish, your only recourse is to upgrade to a faster Macintosh or to a multiprocessor machine.

Photoshop is one of the few programs that really exploits the extra power of multiprocessor Macs. For example, a dual-processor 180-MHz-604e-based machine generally outperforms a single-processor 250-MHz-604e-based machine on almost all Photoshop tasks. Apple, UMAX, and DayStar Digital all offer dual-processor machines, and DayStar also offers the quad-processor Genesis MP 720+ and Genesis MP 800+ models.

Bear in mind that applications must be specially written to take advantage of multiple processors and that as a result, the list of MP-aware applications is still fairly short. However, for those who live in Photoshop and believe that time is money, a well-configured multiprocessor machine will make Photoshop fly. Just make sure you've eliminated all the other bottlenecks so the processors can run at their maximum efficiency.

Photo Finish

Photoshop is a program used for all sorts of projects, from cleaning up photographs to creating complicated works of art. As a result, it's difficult to make recommendations about how to speed it up that will do the trick for everyone. Look at the tasks in your own work that seem to slow Photoshop to a crawl, and figure out where your biggest bottlenecks are. Once you've done so, you can put the information in this story to the best possible use. 📎

Bruce Fraser is a MacUser contributing editor and the coauthor of *Real World Photoshop 4* (Peachpit Press, 1997).

Resources to Run With

Once your machine is up to speed, what are you going to do about yourself? Put those bionic dreams aside, and pick up a book! Here are a few titles that can help you improve your skills and work as efficiently as is humanly possible.

You should be able to find, or order, any of these books at your local bookstore. There are also several good resources online. For starters, take a look at Amazon.com (www.amazon.com), the Adobe Press site (www.adobe.com), or CBooks Express (www.cbooks.com). — Scholle Sawyer

Adobe Photoshop: A Visual Guide for the Mac

Bert Monroy and David Biedny

Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1996

This well-illustrated step-by-step book teaches Photoshop techniques and features by leading you through projects.

Classroom in a Book:

Adobe Photoshop 4

Adobe Systems Technical and User Education Group

Adobe Press, 1997

Learn Photoshop the Adobe way with this official training workbook and CD-ROM.

Photoshop 4 for Macintosh: Visual Quickstart Guide

Elaine Weinmann and Peter Lourekas

Peachpit Press, 1997

Brush up your skills or get the basics down with this straightforward reference book.

Photoshop in Black and White

Jim Rich and Sandy Bozek

Peachpit Press, 1995

Use this succinct guide for preparing grayscale and black-and-white images for print.

Real World Photoshop 4: Industrial Strength Production Techniques

David Blatner and Bruce Fraser

Peachpit Press, 1997

Find expert answers to all your production questions — from how to calibrate a monitor to how to retouch a photograph.

Real World Scanning and Halftones

David Blatner and Steve Roth

Peachpit Press, 1993

Get quality images out of scanners, laser printers, and imagesetters.

GraphicsUser

By Chris Lehan

graphicsuser@macuser.com

Fine Lines

Whip ragged line-art scans into shape with this quick Adobe Photoshop trick

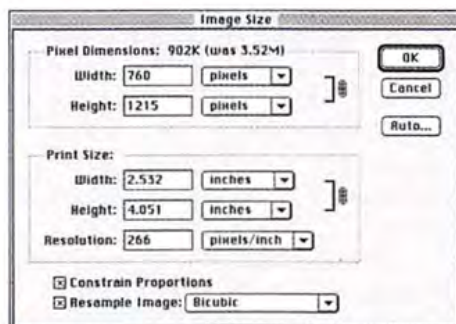
ROUGH EDGES ARE A PART OF LIFE, especially when it comes to line-art scans. Whether your own scanner isn't quite up to par or your clients tend to give you low-quality images (especially — heaven forbid — by fax), line art often ends up less than perfect... or even just plain bad.

When faced with the ragged and the jagged — and no opportunity to rescan — most people break out Photoshop's Pen tool and carefully redraw the image's outlines. However, this



1 Pencil out major glitches.

Begin by cleaning up big imperfections, such as those caused by dust, scratches, and missing pixels. You could use the Eraser tool to rub out unwanted black pixels and the Pencil tool to cover up white pixels, but we have an even better tip. Instead, choose your Pencil tool and press D on the keyboard to set the foreground and background swatches to the default of black and white, respectively. Once you've done this, you can quickly use the Pencil tool to eliminate either black or white pixels by using a simple keyboard command. Just press the X key, and Photoshop will swap the foreground and background colors, so you can choose to write with either black or white. We needed to eliminate some black pixels on the cheek, so with the default colors set to black and white, we pressed the X key to make white the foreground color and then penciled out the black pixels. We then pressed the X key again and scribbled away at the glitch in the eyebrow.



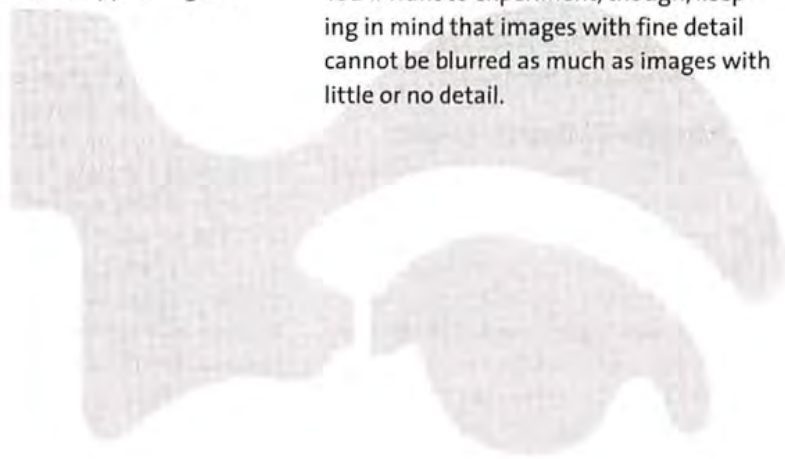
2 If your image is a bitmap, convert it to grayscale and then resample it to get the right resolution.

Photoshop filters don't work in Bitmap mode, so if your image isn't already in Grayscale mode, you'll need to convert it (Image: Mode: Grayscale). We liked our image's size, so we chose a size ratio of 1. We then resampled the image (Image: Image Size) so that its resolution would fit our needs. The amount you should enter depends on how your image will be used. For Web graphics, a resolution of 72 ppi (screen resolution) is sufficient. If the image will be used for printing, you may need a resolution of 266 ppi or higher.



3 Soften rough edges by applying a Gaussian blur.

Next, we softened our image's ragged edges by applying a Gaussian blur (Filter: Blur: Gaussian Blur) to the whole thing. Don't be alarmed that the edges look fuzzy — it's part of the process. We'll show you how to fix them later. The Gaussian Blur filter is tied to resolution, so you'll need a larger blur at a higher resolution. There are no hard and fast rules, but you might start by applying 1.0 to 1.2 pixels of Gaussian blur for every 72 ppi of image. You'll want to experiment, though, keeping in mind that images with fine detail cannot be blurred as much as images with little or no detail.

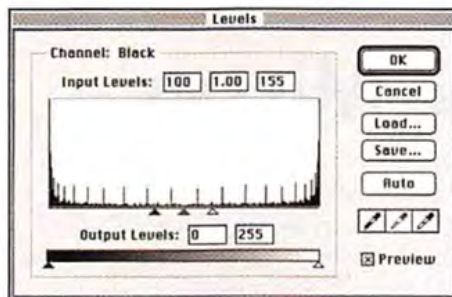


tedious technique is really worth the time only if the artwork is simple or demands the sharpest-possible detail. A much quicker way to improve the overall appearance of your line art — without hanging up your workflow — is to take advantage of Photoshop's powerful filters.

Here we'll show you how a carefully applied Gaussian blur and some tweaking of Photoshop's Levels settings can smooth out even the roughest of edges in one fell swoop. You may end up

with sharper lines if you completely redraw them with Bézier paths, but by following these six steps, you can dramatically improve the appearance of poor-quality line art in a fraction of the time.

Chris Lehan is an electronic-prepress manager for a printing company and also teaches classes in Adobe Photoshop and the Internet for a technical college in Minneapolis, Minnesota.



5 Firm up fuzzy edges by adjusting levels.

Next, use Photoshop's Levels to firm up the fuzzy edges. If you have Photoshop 4.0, use a levels-adjustment layer (Layer: New: Adjustment Layer: Levels); if you have an older version, use Levels (Image: Adjust: Levels). The position of the black and white input sliders in the Levels dialog box determines how many shades of gray the image has and therefore how sharp it will look. Pulling the black input slider to the right forces gray areas to black, and pulling the white input slider to the left forces gray areas to white. To make your line art sharp, pull the black and white sliders close to the middle slider. Make sure to pull both sliders equal distances to ensure the image's integrity.



4 Make sure you haven't over- or underblurred.

So, how can you be sure that you've selected the optimum amount of Gaussian blur? It will depend on your image and the amount of detail in it. Using our Mona Lisa as an example, here are some things to look for. The top example was not blurred enough. You can tell because although it's a bit smoother, the edges still appear coarse. The bottom example has been blurred too much. The edges are much softer, but the image itself is blown out. It's wise to compromise between the above two examples. If necessary, you can isolate very sensitive areas and blur them less.



6 Change the image's mode and file format to fit its destination.

Which mode and file format your image should be in will depend on the medium in which it will appear. Our image was intended for offset printing, so we converted it back to Bitmap mode (Image: Mode: Bitmap), selecting 50% Threshold in the Bitmap dialog box. We chose to use the Bitmap mode because it can reduce file size by as much as 85 percent. If your image is destined for the Web, choose Grayscale or Indexed Color. Finally, we saved our file (File: Save As) in TIFF format. For print, TIFF or EPS is usually the best choice, and if you'll be using your line art on the Web, you'll want to save it as a GIF file.

NetUser

By Jason Snell

jason@macuser.com

When Hits Are Misses

Nothing's unique on the Net, not even you, so how you search determines what you find

I HADN'T REALLY REALIZED how important Internet search engines have become until a friend of mine got an angry e-mail from himself.

To be more specific, the angry missive came from an Internet user who happens to share the same name as my friend Philip Michaels, a humor writer whose works appear on several Web sites. This other Philip Michaels complained that his friends couldn't find his Web pages, because every Internet search for his name turned up my friend's Web pages.

Setting aside the idea that someone could send an e-mail complaining about a person using his own name, this whole incident points out just how reliant on search engines all Net users have become. The Internet has become so big that randomly clicking on hyperlinks no longer leads you where you want to go. So instead, we've turned to two different ways of finding what we're looking for on the Net — directories and search engines — and often we use the wrong one.

Make Me a Match

When you're looking for a site devoted to a particular topic, directory sites are the place to start. These sites, including Yahoo! and LookSmart, offer orderly listings created by a team of editors who've combed through the Internet and categorized sites based on their subject matter.

Directory sites such as Yahoo! try to be complete guides to the Web and will include just about any submitted site in their listings. Others, such as LookSmart, are more selective and hand-pick a few sites they consider "the best of the Web." The advantage of directory sites is that you can quickly find at least one site that covers just about any topic imaginable.

But there are a lot of times when searching in Yahoo! or its cousins doesn't help — for instance, if you're looking for a very specific topic that might be mentioned on only a handful of Web sites or if

you're trolling the Net looking for any mention of a given topic. For that, you need a search engine, which looks through every word of every page on the Net for your key words. That's where Philip Michaels comes in.

Paging Philip Michaels

Search engines send out "robots," automated Web browsers that surf endlessly from link to link, keeping track of what text appears on Web pages. As a result, when you use Infoseek, Excite, or Alta-Vista, you're combing through a massive database.

The big advantage to this is that you can learn things you'll never learn from a directory. For example, I can do a search to find *every single* reference to Jason Snell on the Net. The problem is that you're searching by brute force. You're looking for a needle in an Internet-sized haystack. The Philip Michaels who wrote to complain about my friend using his name on too many Web pages made this mistake when he treated Infoseek (a search engine) as if it were Yahoo! (a directory).

Even when it's appropriate to use a

search engine, you're often going to come up with hundreds or thousands of responses to your queries. However, you don't have to be completely overwhelmed. Almost all search engines let you refine your searches, for example, by looking for pages that have one term but not another. If you pick a search engine and learn its commands, you'll save huge amounts of time by refining your searches.

Index This, Pal

If you're a Web-site creator, you can also help everyone out by making your site search-engine-friendly. First, be sure that every page is clearly labeled with a unique title that expresses what that page is about — don't just slap the name of your site onto every one of your pages. The titles of Web pages weigh heavily when a search engine decides what pages to display to someone searching the Net.

Once people have reached one of your pages from the outside, they should have the opportunity to explore the rest of your site. Every one of your pages should contain information that lets random visitors know just what site they have found as well as navigational links that will let them quickly click to your site's home page.

If you're doubtful about the power of search engines to drive traffic to your Web site, don't be. One of the Web sites I edit, TeeVee, gets thousands of home-page hits a month. But the most popular pages on that site are always ones that mention hot topics such as *Lois & Clark* beauty Teri Hatcher or the inexplicably popular *Tori Spelling*. In other words, our most frequently hit pages are the ones that show up when people do search-engine queries.

Which brings us back to the hapless Philip Michaels — all of them. There are two lessons we can learn from this incident: First, if you want your friends to see your Web pages, send them the URLs yourself — don't force them to search through millions of Web pages with a search engine. And second, keep in mind that *nothing* is unique on the Internet. Not only are there at least half a dozen people out there with your name but at least one of them is also probably writing you some nasty e-mail right now. ☹

Senior Editor, Online, Jason Snell is not the rugby player from Australia, the kid from southern California, or the guy who works at Industrial Light and Magic. He is the editor of *InterText* and *TeeVee*.



WHAT HAS ALEX TREBEK'S MIND SPRINGING?

The answer is MindSpring. Its noggin bobbing access takes you direct to the Internet. There's no question it's the intelligent choice for a fast, reliable and easy-to-use Internet connection. No delays. No detours. You go direct to the Internet. Call **1-800-434-0982 ext. 1903** now for your free software.

MindSpring offers you an excellent software suite – with a top-rated browser, great e-mail, newsgroups, plus premium news and stock services with most plans. So, don't jeopardize your online experience with just any Internet service. Get MindSpring– the national Internet service provider that's heads above the crowd.



With MindSpring you get:

- Free 24-hour technical support
- Free Web space with most plans – 5 to 10 MB
- Flexible pricing – from as low as \$6.95 to \$19.95 a month for unlimited access
- Free software for Mac or Windows – Call **1-800-434-0982, ext. 1903**
- And, a no risk, 30-day money back guarantee

What the Experts Say:

PC World: MindSpring "works well and is easy to use" and "their support people were among the friendliest, most helpful we found."



CNET: MindSpring ranks among the top five national ISPs in a user satisfaction survey conducted by CNET.



PC Magazine: MindSpring's "strong software package and excellent customer service will be popular" and "the software suite includes some of the best Internet tools... the software is easy to set up and requires little configuration."



NetGuide: MindSpring wins 1997 People's Choice Award in the category of best Internet Service Provider.



U.S. Robotics: MindSpring now supports U.S. Robotics 56Kbps technology in select locations.



Direct To The Internet.

www.mindspring.com

CIRCLE 97 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Call now and receive your FREE
MindSpring Software (CD-ROM).**

1-800-434-0982 ext. 1903

No risk, 30-day money back guarantee.

Hurry, offer expires September 30, 1997.

PLUG AND PLAY — YEAH, RIGHT. Sure, all you have to do to use a new Mac device — such as a hard drive, CD-ROM drive, or scanner — is plug it in and install a little software. But that's no guarantee that it's going to work or that it won't bump some other device off your SCSI chain. Adding a new SCSI device can even make your Mac refuse to start up.

Luckily, most SCSI-chain problems are easy to fix. Making minor adjustments to your devices is usually enough, but more-complicated measures are occasionally required. Here's a guide to which steps to take when, starting from the basics and graduating to advanced techniques.

Problem: Missing devices or a dead Mac. A new device won't mount, an old one has disappeared from the desktop, or you're confronted with a question-mark icon that flashes rudely on your Mac's screen.

Solution: Check the cables, and resolve SCSI-ID conflicts. Don't overlook the obvious. Devices could be missing from your desktop because of a bad connection. Check for loose cables. If that doesn't solve the problem, try swapping cables.

If you're sure the connections are good, next check for SCSI-ID conflicts. Each device must have a unique ID number. First make sure you haven't assigned ID 0, 3, or 7 to a device you're adding to your chain: IDs 0 and 7 have always been off-limits, since they're used by the internal hard drive and the CPU; ID 3 is almost always reserved for an internal CD-ROM drive, which most Macs come with these days.

If you're not using those IDs and you still have problems, it's time to do a more thorough check for ID conflicts. Robert Polic's SCSI Probe (freeware) makes it easy, by giving you a list of the devices your Mac thinks are connected and what their IDs are. If a device isn't on the SCSI Probe list, the first thing to try is holding down the Option key and then clicking on SCSI Probe's Reset button. If a device is still missing, it probably has an ID that conflicts with another device's ID. Change the IDs so that each one is unique.

The degree of difficulty for changing SCSI IDs runs the gamut from being as simple as pushing a button to giving you the feeling that you need to get a degree in electrical engineering. For devices that let you set IDs externally, changing an ID is a cinch — use the well-labeled button or wheel on the back of the device's case, near the power plug. If your device has DIP switches, consult the documentation that came with the device for help. Remember to shut down your Mac and turn off the device before you change an ID.

For devices that don't let you change the ID externally, the process is more difficult. It requires not only opening up the device's case (check with the vendor to make sure this doesn't void your warranty) but also moving *jumper*s — small plastic parts on the controller board. Check the manual that came with your product to find out just which of the myriad jumpers changes SCSI IDs.

Problem: Even devices with unique IDs don't work. You're absolutely sure each device has a unique ID, but you're still having problems — a hard disk or CD-ROM won't mount, or your new scanner software claims it can't find a scanner.

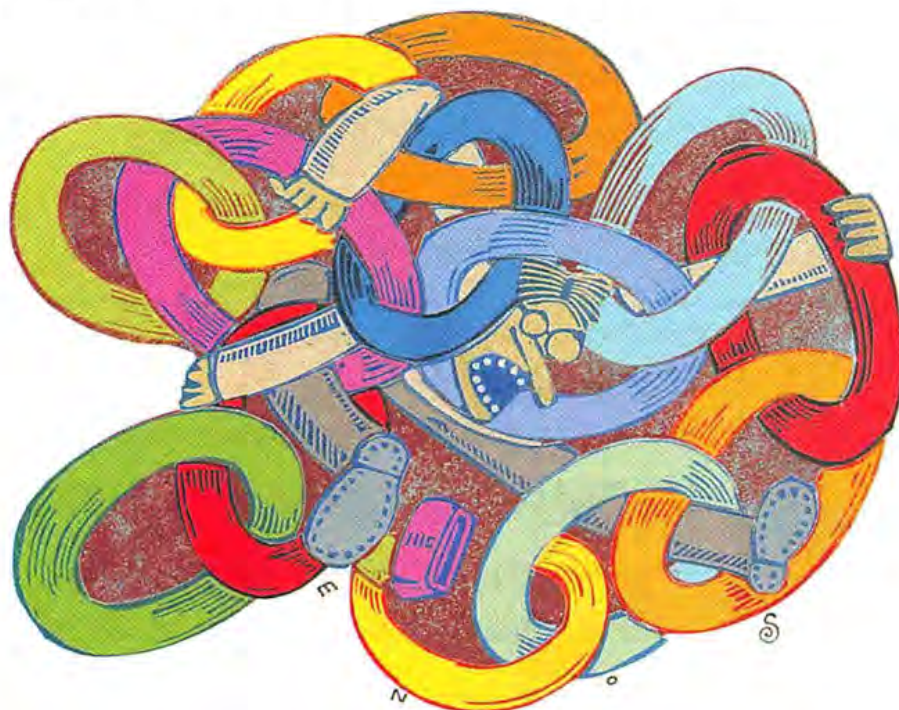
Solution: Make sure the SCSI chain is terminated properly. It's simple with

By Michael Mathog

smartuser@macuser.com

Untangle Your SCSI Chain

A SCSI chain is all fun and games until you plug in a device that wreaks havoc



external devices: Just make sure the last device on the SCSI chain has a *terminator* (a special plug that fits in the SCSI connector). The only exception to this rule is for internally terminated devices, most of which have an external switch for turning termination on or off.

If you have a IIx, the last device on your chain will require a special terminator (black), which you should be able to get from Mac stores.

Problem: SCSI Probe lists a device but won't mount its volume.

Solution: You may need to reinstall the driver software. Before you do, try holding down the Option key and clicking on the Reset button in SCSI Probe. If that doesn't work, then try reinstalling the driver for the device that won't mount.

Problem: You have too many devices. The SCSI chain is full, but you want to add more devices.

Solution: Add a second SCSI bus. To do so, you'll need to install a NuBus or PCI SCSI controller card. How many devices you can attach depends on which type of controller you install. If you get a Fast SCSI controller, you'll be able to add as many as 7 devices. With a Fast-and-Wide SCSI or Wide Ultra SCSI controller, you'll be able to add as many as 15 devices.

Problem: Your fast hard drive is too slow. You've optimized the hard disk but

still get sluggish drive performance.

Solution: Make your SCSI chain good, short, and clean. By "good," we mean having good SCSI cables — one of the cheapest ways to get more speed. In general, thick, short cables are best. To make sure you get a high-quality cable, ask for an impedance-matched cable from a reputable vendor such as APS or La Cie.

Also, to get more speed out of your SCSI devices, make sure the total length of your SCSI chain doesn't exceed the optimal length for the type of SCSI you're using. For original SCSI, the optimal length is 6 meters; for Fast SCSI and Fast-and-Wide SCSI, the optimal length is 3 meters; for Ultra SCSI and Wide Ultra SCSI, keep it under 1.5 meters for 8 devices. When measuring the length of your chain, be sure to add in not only the length of the external SCSI cables but also an extra .3 meter for the cable inside your Mac and a few centimeters for the cable inside each device. If your devices must be far away from your Mac or from other parts of your SCSI chain, it's time to consider getting Differential SCSI — an expensive option.

One other trick for keeping your SCSI chain speedy is to make your scanner the last device on your chain. Scanners, especially older ones, are notorious for sending "dirty" signals, which are difficult for the Mac to understand. If you have the

scanner at the end of the chain, its signals won't be as likely to get in the way of those from your other devices.

Problem: Mac operations in general are too slow. Your fancy new AV computer doesn't capture video data at the frame rate you expected, or you wish that disk-intensive operations — such as opening large Photoshop files — didn't take so long.

Solution: Use drives wisely. Upgrade SCSI hardware. If you notice slowdowns primarily when you're using Photoshop, check to see where you've stored Photoshop's scratch disk. If it's on a slow drive, move it to a fast one and watch your work speed up.

A solution that will affect operations in many applications is to upgrade to a faster type of SCSI. Even though you may be tempted to replace your Mac, that's not necessarily the best way to get maximum speed. If the processes slowing you down are opening, copying, and saving files, what you need is a faster SCSI bus and faster SCSI devices. For instance, original SCSI devices have a maximum data-throughput rate of 5 MB per second. By upgrading your SCSI devices and your SCSI controller to Fast SCSI, you get double the bandwidth — a maximum of 10 MB per second. To get the ultimate speed available today, you should upgrade to Wide Ultra SCSI, which has a maximum data-transfer rate of about 40 MB per second. See the "Speedy Upgrades" sidebar for a speed comparison among the various types of SCSI as well as approximate prices for upgrading.

Problems Solved

SCSI can be finicky, but if you follow the rules for termination and for setting proper IDs, hanging a multitude of devices on your computer should be a piece of cake. You can gain some speed by making some of the adjustments we've recommended in this article. Improving your SCSI chain gets more involved if what you want is a significant speed improvement, gobs of additional devices, or an especially long SCSI chain. In those cases, you'll need a SCSI upgrade, which means that you should get ready to part with a good chunk of change. ☐

Former ZD Labs Project Leader Michael Mathog currently heads up Mad Dog Technologies, his own hardware-testing lab. Stomping on any device that gives him trouble is a sanctioned testing method.

Speedy Upgrades

Every few months, it seems, someone comes out with a faster processor for your Mac. Upping clock speed is what the marketers would have you believe is the most important factor for increasing speed. But you don't have to get caught up in the processor wars. You can often get a greater speed increase by upgrading your SCSI bus than by buying a faster computer.

The data-throughput speeds in this

table won't tell you how much faster you can open that fat Photoshop file or perform any of the tasks that are slowing you down. But the table can give you a good idea of how much faster one type of SCSI is than another as well as how much it will cost to upgrade. Ultra2 SCSI and Wide Ultra2 SCSI are future technologies. Their upgrade costs are not yet available.

| SCSI Type | Max. Data-Throughput Rate | Approximate Upgrade Costs |
|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SCSI | 5 MB/second | NA |
| Fast SCSI | 10 MB/second | controller, \$100 2-GB hard drive, \$500 |
| Fast-and-Wide SCSI | 20 MB/second | controller, \$300 (PCI), \$450 (NuBus) 2-GB hard drive, \$600 |
| Ultra SCSI | 20 MB/second | controller, \$100 (PCI) 2.2-GB hard drive, \$400 |
| Wide Ultra SCSI | 40 MB/second | controller, \$300 (PCI) 4.5-GB hard drive, \$800 |
| Ultra2 SCSI | 40 MB/second | NA |
| Wide Ultra2 SCSI | 80 MB/second | NA |



A pointed reminder to stay on top of publishing technology.

The publishing landscape is dramatically changing. New technologies are redefining graphic design, the Internet, photography, prepress and printing. Their widespread impact will be felt for years to come.

Seybold San Francisco, the world's most comprehensive and respected publishing forum, gives you an unobstructed view of these breakthrough technologies. From innovative new products to money-making best practices, we'll show you exactly what it takes to be a 21st-century publisher.

60+ Conference Sessions provide an intensive look at new markets/solutions

Special Interest Seminars guide you to profitable, emerging technologies

In-depth Tutorials quickly raise your expertise with the latest publishing tools

350 top companies demo thousands of products for your business

**FREE GUIDE & EXPO PASS
SAVE \$50**

No one under 16 admitted, including infants. For your detailed Advance Program Guide and a FREE 3-day Exposition pass:

CALL: 1-888-800-8922

INT'L: +1-415-372-7072

WWW.SYBOLDSEMINARS.COM



SEYBOLD SF

PUBLISHING 97

MOSCONE CENTER

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Main Conference: | Sept. 29-Oct. 1, 1997 |
| Seminars/Tutorials: | Sept. 30-Oct. 3, 1997 |
| 3-Day Exposition: | October 1-3, 1997 |



By Bob LeVitus and Christopher Breen
helpfolder@macuser.com or tips@macuser.com

Help Folder

Spell checking for power users and ways to make just about any version of your system software loosen its tight hold on RAM

Holy Spell Check, Frat Man!

As a theology student, I use a lot of biblical Greek and Hebrew in my word processing. Is there any way I can make my Word 6 spelling checker skip all words in non-English fonts?

Tae Suk Kim, Philadelphia, PA

Chris: What a nifty idea — a spelling checker that allows filtering by font. Regrettably, it doesn't exist in any word-processing program I'm familiar with. (But when it shows up in Microsoft Word 9, what do you say we split the profits after we sue the pants off the Redmond crowd?)

Bob: Are you going to be this feisty all day? If so, I'll stand back and let you start this one off.

Chris: Fair enough.

You can work around this problem by reading page 107 of the Microsoft Word 6 manual. Microsoft kindly lets you skip certain blocks of text — the Greek and Hebrew passages, in your case — by selecting the text, choosing Language from the

Tools menu, and then choosing No Proofing under Mark Selected Text As. Word 6 will now skip that text during the spelling check.

Because this procedure requires far too many steps for my liking, I wrote a little Word 6 macro to speed things up. It goes like this:

```
Sub MAIN
ParaDown 1, 1
ToolsLanguage .Language = "0"
End Sub
```

Before firing the macro, place your cursor at the beginning of the paragraph you want to exclude from the spelling check. That ParaDown 1, 1 selects the paragraph subsequent to the cursor. If you want control over how much text is selected, delete ParaDown 1, 1, but then you'll have to select the text manually.

Bob: I have another solution, but unfortunately it means buying another word processor. Nisus Writer not only supports foreign languages far better than any other word processor on the planet but it also lets you select text noncontiguously. To spell-check your English text, just hold down the Command and Option keys and select those passages that contain English. The Nisus spelling checker will offer suggestions on only the highlighted passages.

Chris: If you'd like to spell-check your documents that contain more than one language in one fell swoop, Nisus and Microsoft will be more than happy to provide you with foreign-language dictionaries — at extra cost, of course.

The Slimmest System

My mom gave me her old Mac SE with 4 MB of RAM. Because its memory is so limited, I want to create the smallest System Folder possible, but I'd nevertheless like to be able to use modern software and to surf the Internet with this machine.

Allison Forrester, via the Internet

Chris: Great! A chance to break out my old SE. Bob, start 'er off while I extract the old darling from my closet.

Bob: This could take a while.

Chris: [rummage, rummage] Wow! Here's my Atari 5200 game console.

Bob: While we wait for Chris, I'll explain why System 6.0.x isn't your best choice.

Chris: [dig, sift] Cool! A typewriter.

Bob: Although you can create a tiny System Folder with System 6, you're going to find that a lot of software written in the last few years won't run under it — there

are exceptions of course, and of those applications, most work with System 6.0.4 or better. Even though System 7 is going to eat up a few hundred more kilobytes of RAM, it's worth the loss to be able to use more applications.

How you coming?

Chris: [emerging triumphantly] Got it!

During all this stalling for time, I created a lank and lean, Internet-ready, System 7-based System Folder. Follow along at home, folks, and I'll show you how you can do it too.

As much as I love Mac OS 7.6 and its predecessor, System 7.5, these OS versions are too fat for Allison's purposes — and heck, 7.6 doesn't run on an SE anyway. I therefore loaded System 7+, which is available for free, onto my compact Mac. (You can download this version from Apple's Web site.)

Bob: For those who don't remember, that • indicates that System 7 Tuner was applied to the original System 7. The Tuner squashed a bug that made files disappear.

Chris: I then opened the System file and stripped out all the sounds — saving a whopping 5K. Next I removed everything from the Control Panels folder — remembering to set the disk cache to 32K before removing the Memory control panel. I added Config PPP and MacTCP 2.0.6, because Allison wants to surf the Web — she'll be doing so at a snail's pace, due to the SE's slow serial port. My new slim Extensions folder contains only PPP and System 7 Tuner. Because fonts don't use system memory, I left 'em in place.

Bob: And the final memory tally?

Chris: Just the slightest hair under 1 MB — 999K. This leaves Allison three whole megabytes to play with — not enough to run a twentieth of Microsoft Office, granted, but plenty for using a slim word processor, communications application, or monochrome game.

Mac OS 7.6 Slimnastics

I was very excited to get my Mac OS 7.6 upgrade in the mail yesterday, but I have one complaint: This system takes up 12 MB of RAM. My previous system required only 7. How can I regain my lost memory without having to resort to virtual memory?

Ben Fehrenbacher, La Crosse, WI

Chris: First of all, although you say you don't like using virtual memory, you can regain about 2 MB of RAM by using it. In

Mac Download

To download the shareware mentioned in this article, go to www.macdownload.com

Find the Perfect Mate

If you don't find the right person in a user group, try Brenda's Dating Advice for Geeks at home.earthlink.net/~brendar

our informal tests, the full installation of Mac OS 7.6.1 used a little under 13 MB of RAM with virtual memory off and a little over 10 MB with it turned on. That's roughly 2.5 megs you can regain by turning VM on.

Bob: Just set the amount of virtual memory to 1 MB more than your real RAM, and forget it. It won't slow you down, but all of your software, including the OS, will require less RAM.

Connectix's RAM Doubler 2 provides even more benefits and is faster than Apple's virtual memory.

Chris: Another way to reduce your system's memory appetite is to apply the same kind of thinking it took to get the system in the Mac SE in the previous question to under 1 MB — throw out System Folder items you don't really need. Mac OS 7.6 has lots of cool stuff, but you don't need all of it. Have a look at the "System Folder Weight-Loss Plan" table for a list of control panels and extensions that may be expendable and their RAM requirements. By looking at the table, you can see how much RAM you can regain. For instance, disabling such memory hogs as ATM, QuickDraw GX, OpenTransportLib, and Foreign File Access will get you almost 2 MB.

Be careful what you disable. Don't, for example, disable OpenTransportLib if you use Open Transport to connect to the Internet. And don't disable QuickDraw GX if you're one of the three people out there who actually uses it.

Bob: For a more complete list of control panels and extensions as well as their RAM requirements, check out the shareware InformInit or my latest book, *Mac OS 7.6 for Dummies* (Foster City, CA: IDG Books, 1997).

Cross-Platform Coupling

I own a Mac clone (from UMAX), and my fiancée is buying a PC. However, we both now want a laser printer. What are the best laser printers out there that allow simultaneous connection of a Mac and a PC?

Tim Rumbaugh, via the Internet

Chris: Tim, even though Bob and I appear in a computer-related publication, we're willing to occasionally extend our helping hands outside the boundaries of strictly digital relationships.

Bob: Hold on a second, bud. Where are you going with this?

Chris: That should be obvious — Tim and his fiancée are completely ill-matched. Mr. Rumbaugh, through his adoption of a quality Macintosh clone, has clearly demonstrated that he's a flexible, cutting-edge kind of guy. His fiancée, opting for the plodding and inferior status-quo represented by PCs, shows she'll never be more than a dreary stick-in-the-mud. Oh, I know such couples who've managed to make it through life, but think of how their poor offspring will suffer. It's tragic, tragic.

Bob: And you wonder why we get those "cut the crap" letters.

System Folder Weight-Loss Plan *Items you may not need*

With every new version of system software from Apple, we get new control panels and extensions that eat up RAM. Here's a list of System Folder items from Mac OS 7.6 that can be thrown out if you don't need them. Make sure you have a backup of each item, just in case you need to reinstall it.

| CONTROL PANEL OR EXTENSION | RAM REQ. | CONTROL PANEL OR EXTENSION | RAM REQ. |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| ~ATM | 900K | MacLinkPlus Setup | 32K |
| QuickDraw GX | 478K | Control Strip | 28K |
| OpenTransportLib | 194K | Apple Guide | 24K |
| Foreign File Access | 128K | General Controls | 24K |
| ColorSync | 105K | WorldScript Power Adapter | 23K |
| Apple CD-ROM | 103K | PC Exchange | 19K |
| Printing Lib | 97K | ObjectSupportLib | 18K |
| AppleShare | 65K | MacOS Easy Open | 16K |
| Energy Saver Extension | 64K | Auto Remounter | 12K |
| Apple Menu Options | 47K | Printer Share | 12K |
| AppleScript | 41K | Speech Manager | 12K |
| Speech | 37K | WindowShade | 7K |
| QuickTime | 37K | Date & Time | 5K |

Reader Tip • Photoshop Shortcut**Better Images in Photoshop**

I've discovered a better way to open Kodak Photo CD images that improves image quality and saves time.

Point your browser (or Fetch) to <ftp://ftp.kodak.com/pub/photo-cd/drivers/ddo256.kqx> to download the Kodak Photo CD Acquire Plug-in. Install the plug-in as directed in the Read Me document. When you next open Adobe Photoshop, you'll find the Kodak Photo CD v.3.0 option under Acquire on the File menu. When you use this option to open a Photo CD image, you'll be able to convert the image to CMYK or grayscale, choose four levels of sharpness, change the image's size, and rotate the image — all via a single dialog box. You can even preview your image before opening it in Photoshop. It's free and fast. What a deal.

Mark Winchester, via the Internet

Tim, if you're still reading, allow me to apologize for my partner's rudeness and let's see if one of us can help you out. When I need this kind of information, I refer first to *MacUser's* Web page. Here you'll find a searchable database of products with mouse ratings. When I glanced through the ratings for monochrome laser printers, I found out about the article "Best Monochrome-Laser-Printer Values," on page 72 of the March '97 issue.

If Chris can stay on-topic I'll let him jump in here.

Chris: A good way to meet other, more suitable women is through a Macintosh User Group. I have a list here that...

Bob: OK, I can see it's up to me. Tim, you and your perfectly suitable fiancée don't need all the bells, whistles, and — most important — expense of many of the printers discussed in the article I mentioned. You simply need a printer that has both a serial port and a parallel port, produces crisp output, and won't cost you a fortune — in short, you should take a look at Hewlett Packard's LaserJet 6MP. It offers 600-x-600-dpi printing, Level 2 PostScript, and 8-ppm output and costs under a thousand bucks.

The HP LaserJet 5MP — predecessor of the 6MP — also works just dandy with both a Mac and a PC.

Chris: I have one more suggestion that may save the marriage. Simply convince your wife-to-be that what she really wants is a Mac that can run Windows — a Power Macintosh 4400/200. It has a PowerPC

603e RISC processor and a Cyrix PR166 6x86 processor. And it comes with both Mac OS and Windows 95 preinstalled.

A Gamer's Best Friend

Whose joystick works best with games?

Paul Allen, via the Internet

Chris: Thank goodness, a question that addresses real-world computing concerns.

As a guy who spends way more time in the loving embrace of computer games than is good for any sort of social life, take it from me ...

Bob: Before we go any further, are you *that* Paul Allen? The one who owns the Portland Trailblazers and used to be best friends with Bill Gates? Nah. That Paul Allen, being a cofounder of Microsoft and all, probably wouldn't be using a Mac.

Chris: Ahem. As I was saying, the brand of joystick you choose is a personal decision. What may be the dream setup for me may be the pits for you. Also, which game controller you buy depends a great deal on the kinds of games you play. That said, we're more than happy to air our gaming-hardware biases and let you decide how they apply to your life and times.

Bob: I'll start with an easy one. If you play car-racing games such as Sierra On-Line's IndyCar Racing II, get the Formula T2 Driving Wheel (\$155 estimated street), from ThrustMaster (503-615-3200; www.thrustmaster.com). It's a steering-wheel-and-pedal combo you plug into an ADB port. Now that I've used it, I wouldn't go back to driving my Indy car with a regular joystick if my life depended on it.

Chris: Now for flight simulators. Two of the most popular plane games in the Mac

realm are Graphic Simulations' F/A-18 Hornet and Parsoft's A-10 Attack!. Both of these sims feature modern aircraft you control via about a jillion keyboard commands. A simple two-button stick is barely enough to get you off the ground, much less let you rule the skies. If you intend to be a flying ace, you need a complete button-studded flight-control system — a joystick, a throttle, and a set of rudder pedals. You've got two choices: the ThrustMaster FCS (Flight Control System), WCS (Weapons Control System), and RCS (Rudder Control System) or the F-16 Fighterstick (see Figure 1), Pro Throttle, and CH Pedals, from CH Products (800-624-5804 or 619-598-2518; www.chproducts.com). Either flight-control system will run you a bit over \$300.

Each setup has advantages. The CH Products devices have more buttons and toggle switches than those from ThrustMaster, and you can use the CH Pedals for racing games as well as for flight sims. The CH Products controllers are sturdy, but they're on the big-and-tall side; those with smaller hands may have problems with the F-16 Stick and Pro Throttle. Although the ThrustMaster controllers feel a little less sturdy, they fit beautifully into my hand. Finally, the ThrustMaster software lets you make a printout of your key configuration — how you've set up the stick, throttle, and pedals. With the CH Products controllers, expect to spend a fair time scribbling down your button configurations.

Bob: If you don't need all those buttons, check out the Blackhawk joystick (\$35 estimated street), from Advanced Gravis (800-663-8558 or 604-431-5020; www.gravis.com) — it has enough buttons to keep even Chris happy and comes with good software. CH Products' Flightstick Pro (\$80 estimated street) is a nice, solid stick with only four buttons — four's plenty for flight sims such as Looking Glass Technologies' Flight Unlimited or Graphic Simulations' Hellcats over the Pacific.

If you play a lot of arcade games, you'll want a gamepad, such as the CH Gamepad (\$30 estimated street), to save wear and tear on your tendons.

Chris: And finally — because the idea is so cool and it seems to have become my mission in life to promote the darned thing — take a long and loving look at the ChoiceStick (\$39.95 list), from Kernel Productions (302-456-3026). It's a black

Reader Tips • Communications

Troubleshooting with Eudora

Here's how to use Qualcomm's Eudora 3.0.x in order to get information about your Mac system that could be useful for troubleshooting:

Open a new message (Command-N), and place your cursor within the body of the message. Now go to the Apple Help menu (the question-mark icon in the menu bar) and select Insert System Configuration. In a few seconds, you'll have a list including machine type, system version, processor, RAM information, version numbers of Eudora and Open Transport, and a list of active extensions and control panels.

You can also get this type of information from Apple System Profiler, but this program comes only with Mac OS 7.6.

Bradley Yi, via the Internet

Save Frames

As pointed out in Mike Higgins' tip (May '97, page 95), Navigator Gold can locally save Web sites for offline browsing. However, the method described — choosing Edit Document from the File menu — won't work if the page you are viewing uses frames. Because Navigator Gold 3.0's editor doesn't support frames, you must follow this procedure to view framed pages for offline browsing:

While on the main page, choose Save As from the File menu. In the resulting dialog box, select As Source from the pop-up menu. Create a new folder for your page, and save the source file into this folder. For each frame on the page, repeat the following:

Position the cursor anywhere within the frame, and hold down the mouse button until the pop-up menu appears. Choose "New Window with this Frame."

In the new window, choose Edit Document from the File menu (or click on the Edit button in the tool bar) and save all files into the folder in which you saved the source file. To view pages that have frames, select Open File in Browser from the File menu and choose the page's source file.

Max Kustiner, via the Internet

box that lets you connect any Sega-style (and hopefully, by the time you read this, PC-style) game controller to your Mac. □

Bob LeVitus is the Mac columnist for the Houston Chronicle and a consultant to the Motorola Computer Group. Christopher Breen is the author of The Macintosh Bible Guide to Games, published by Peachpit Press.

Photography: Pavlina Eccless



Figure 1 • The more buttons the better. If you're playing a complex Mac flight-simulator game, a joystick such as this button-studded F-16 Fighterstick, from CH Products, is crucial.



DIRECT LINE

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section.

It's what you've been demanding—a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from.

MacUser's Direct Line to products is just one more reason to turn to MacUser for the relevant information aimed at the serious user.

MacUser

NO SMOKE. NO MIRRORS. JUST THE BEST BUY.®



XB233Pro

- 233Mhz PowerPC 604e Processors
- Upgradeable CPU & Dual processor Available
- 32Mb RAM Interleaved memory (1Gb Max)
- 2Gb 7200 RPM AV-Capable HD
- 16X CD-ROM Drive
- 100Mb Iomega ZIP Drive
- 512K L2 Cache
- 8 Mb IMS Twin Turbo Graphics Accelerator
- Dual SCSI Channel (internal/external)
- Built-in Ethernet (AAUI & 10BaseT)
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- 8 Drive Bays
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse

\$3495

Business Lease \$126/Mo.

Monitor sold Separately

XB204T

- Scaleable 200 Mhz 604e processor
- 32Mb RAM (168Mb Max)
- 3.2Gb 5400 RPM AV-Capable HD
- 16X CD-ROM
- 100Mb Iomega Zip Drive
- 512K L2 Cache
- 4Mb SGRAM Video RAM
- 10/100 BaseT Ethernet Interface
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- MidTower Enclosure w/8 drive bays



\$2149

Business Lease \$78/Mo.

XA183D

- Upgradeable 180Mhz 603e processor
- 16Mb RAM (144Mb Max)
- 1.2 Gb 4500 RPM HD
- 256K L2 Cache
- 8X CD-ROM
- 1Mb VRAM
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Desktop Enclosure w/2x 5.25" bays^Δ



\$1149

Business Lease \$42/Mo.

Custom Configure Your System Online or Call!

30 Day money back guarantee on standard configurations. 1 Year on-site warranty included with all systems!
Mactell also offers a complete line of third party peripherals.

Major accounts, Educational institutions, and Government agencies purchase orders accepted. Contact Mactell to establish an account.
Dealers, Integrators, and Distributors inquiries welcomed. See our website for more information.



WWW.MACTELL.COM

1-888-MACTELL

Mactell Corporation • 7000 Cameron Rd. Austin, Texas 78752 • 888-622-8355 • 512-323-6000 • Fax 512-323-6394

Mactell and Mactell Logo are registered trademarks of Mactell Corporation. The Mac OS and Mac OS Logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., and are used under license from Apple Computer. Motorola and Motorola logo are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of IBM Corp. and is used under license. All other trademarks and product names used herein are the property and/or registered property of their respective owners. Mactell is not responsible for typographical and photography errors. Prices, specifications and availability subject to change without notice. Leasing terms and credit approval provided by third party. Monthly lease payment based on 36 month term. † Extended warranty and extended on-site plans available. Call for details. Δ Computer chassis may not match exactly shown.

THE STORAGE LEADER!

HARD DRIVES



Quantum
1.2GB
128K CACHE
4500 RPM
Internal
\$199

Quantum
2.1GB
\$259
Internal

Western Digital
4.3GB
7200RPM
\$699
Internal

Quantum Tempest drives carry a 3 Year Warranty
Quantum Atlas drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

| Description | Model | Access | Interface | RPM | Int | Ext |
|----------------|------------|--------|------------------|------|-------|-------|
| 1.2GB Tempest | QM31280TMS | 10.5ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 4500 | '199 | '249 |
| 2.1GB Tempest | QM32100TMA | 11ms | Fast ATA-2 (IDE) | 4500 | '209 | ---- |
| 2.1GB Tempest | QM32150TMS | 10.5ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 4500 | '259 | '309 |
| 2.1GB Stratus | QM32160STS | 10ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 5400 | '299 | '349 |
| 3.2GB Tempest | QM33200TMA | 11ms | Fast ATA-2 (IDE) | 4500 | '249 | ---- |
| 3.2GB Stratus | QM33240STS | 10ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 5400 | '359 | '409 |
| 3.8GB Tempest | QM33840TMA | 11ms | Fast ATA-2 (IDE) | 4500 | '299 | ---- |
| 4.3GB Stratus | QM34320STS | 10ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 5400 | '429 | '479 |
| 4.5GB Atlas II | QM34550ALS | 8ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 7200 | '729 | '779 |
| 4.5GB Atlas II | QM34550ALW | 8ms | UltraWide SCSI-3 | 7200 | '849 | '899 |
| 6.4GB Stratus | QM36480STS | 10ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 5400 | '589 | '639 |
| 9.1GB Atlas II | QM39100ALS | 8ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 7200 | '1329 | '1379 |
| 9.1GB Atlas II | QM39100ALW | 8ms | UltraWide SCSI-3 | 7200 | '1399 | '1449 |

Western Digital drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

| Description | Model | Access | Interface | RPM | Int | Ext |
|------------------|----------|--------|------------------|------|------|------|
| 2.1GB Enterprise | WDE2170S | 8ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 7200 | '539 | '589 |
| 2.1GB Enterprise | WDE2170W | 8ms | UltraWide SCSI-3 | 7200 | '589 | '669 |
| 4.3GB Enterprise | WDE4360S | 8ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 7200 | '699 | '749 |
| 4.3GB Enterprise | WDE4360W | 8ms | UltraWide SCSI-3 | 7200 | '749 | '829 |

Seagate drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

| Description | Model | Access | Interface | RPM | Int | Ext |
|---------------------|-----------|--------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2.1GB Barracuda 4LP | ST32171N | 8.5ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 7200 | '579 | '629 |
| 2.1GB Barracuda 4LP | ST32171W | 8.5ms | UltraWide SCSI-3 | 7200 | '629 | '709 |
| 4.3GB Barracuda 4LP | ST34371N | 8.5ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 7200 | '799 | '849 |
| 4.3GB Barracuda 4LP | ST34371W | 8.5ms | UltraWide SCSI-3 | 7200 | '849 | '929 |
| 4.3GB Cheetah | ST34501N | 8ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 10000 | '929 | '979 |
| 4.3GB Cheetah | ST34501W | 8ms | UltraWide SCSI-3 | 10000 | '999 | '1079 |
| 9.1GB Barracuda 9 | ST19171N | 8ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 7200 | '1399 | '1449 |
| 9.1GB Barracuda 9 | ST19171W | 8ms | UltraWide SCSI-3 | 7200 | '1499 | '1579 |
| 9.1GB Cheetah | ST19101N | 8ms | Ultra SCSI-3 | 10000 | '1649 | '1699 |
| 9.1GB Cheetah | ST19101W | 8ms | UltraWide SCSI-3 | 10000 | '1719 | '1799 |
| 23GB Elite 23 | ST423451N | 8ms | Fast SCSI-2 | 5400 | '2899 | '2999 |
| 23GB Elite 23 | ST423451W | 8ms | Fast&Wide SCSI-2 | 5400 | '2999 | '3099 |

IBM drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

| Description | Model | Access | Interface | RPM | Int | Ext |
|-----------------|---------|--------|--------------|------|------|------|
| 4.3GB UltraStar | 09J1035 | 8.5ms | Ultra SCSI 3 | 5400 | '569 | '619 |

TOSHIBA 2.5" HARD DRIVES

| Description | Model | Access | Interface | RPM | Int | Ext |
|------------------|-----------|--------|----------------|------|------|------|
| 810MB TravelStar | MK1926F8V | 12ms | 2.5" Fast SCSI | 4500 | '399 | ---- |

ClubMac drives are preformatted and thoroughly tested. ClubMac drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. Charismatic Amibios Formatting Utility software, user's guide, brackets (wide drives include internal ribbon cable), 25/50-pin SCSI cable and power cord for external drives (wide drives include FR/RB pin SCSI cable).

MEMORY

72pin SIMMS

4MB '24 8MB '42
16MB '79 32MB '165

168pin DIMMS

8MB '24 16MB '88
32MB '165 64MB '345

EDO DIMMS

16MB 3V '95 32MB 3V '185
16MB 3.3V '99 32MB 3.3V '199

30pin SIMMS

4MB 4 x 8 SIMMS '35

POWERBOOK MEMORY 3400 SERIES

16MB '135 32MB '249
64MB '545 128MB '1159

1400 SERIES

16MB '149 32MB '215

Video RAM

2MB VRAM for ATI Xclaim GA... '85
4MB SGRAM 4403/Starmax... '89
1MB VRAM 7200 - 8500... '35

64MB DIMM memory as low as \$24

Memory prices fluctuate frequently, please call for latest prices.

CLUBMAC CD & CD RECORDABLE

ClubMac **\$159**

1200KB/sec data transfer
150ms avg access time
Caddy-less design

12X

ClubMac **\$699**

4X/6X CD Recorder

Your Choice
DiscWrite
Toast 3.0

| CLUBMAC CD-ROM READERS | CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 12X 140ms 1800k/sec.....\$159 | 2X/6X CD-R w/Toast Pro 3.0.....\$499 |
| NEC 4X 7 Disc Changer.....\$179 | 4X/6X CD-R w/Toast Pro 3.0.....\$699 |

THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE
ClubMac CD-ROM & CD Recorders are thoroughly tested. CD-ROM & CD Recorders include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismatic CD AutoCache utility software, user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable, terminator, and power cord.

Verbatim

CD-R Media
\$4.99 each

syJet 1.5 GB
\$499

Buy a syJet July 14th - Oct 27 1997 and mail-in for a Free syJet cartridge - \$125 Value!

TAPE BACK-UP REMOVABLE

| CLUBMAC DDS-3 DAT Drive | REMOVABLE DRIVES |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 4-8GB DDS-2 Compression DAT Drive.....\$799 | SyQuest SyJet 1.5GB 3.5".....\$499 |
| 4-8GB DDS-2 Performance DAT Drive.....\$899 | ClubMac SyQuest 200MB 5.25".....\$349 |
| 12-24GB DDS-3 Lightning DAT Drive.....\$1199 | SyQuest EZ Flyer 230MB 3.5".....\$199 |
| 25-50GB 8mm AIT Drive.....\$3699 | Nomai 750MB 3.5".....\$299 |
| 20-40GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect.....\$4299 | |

GENUINE SYQUEST REMOVABLE MEDIA

| Media | Qty 1 | Qty 10 | Qty 20 |
|-------------|---------|-----------|--------|
| 44MB | \$40ea | \$39.50ea | \$39ea |
| 88MB | \$44ea | \$43.50ea | \$43ea |
| 200MB | \$62ea | \$61ea | \$60ea |
| 270MB | \$57ea | \$56ea | \$55ea |
| EZ230MB | \$30ea | \$29.50ea | \$29ea |
| 1.5GB SyJet | \$124ea | \$110ea | \$99ea |

Zip Drive Solutions

\$149.95

Includes One Free Cartridge

100MB

Jaz Drive Solutions

\$399.95

Includes One Free Cartridge

1.0GB

| IOmega ZIP DRIVES | IOmega JAZ DRIVES |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Zip Drive w/one cartridge.....\$149.95 | Jaz Drive w/one cartridge.....\$399.95 |
| Zip Bundle - Zip drive, 11 Disks, Case, 2 Caddy's.....\$279.95 | ClubMac Jaz Drive w/three cartridges.....\$469 |
| Zip Drive Internal - all PowerMacs.....\$159 | Jaz Drive Internal - all PowerMacs.....\$299 |
| Zip Drive Internal - all PowerComputing/Umax.....\$139 | Jaz Drive Internal - all PowerComputing/Umax.....\$279 |

IOmega JAZ AND ZIP MEDIA

GET MORE STORAGE FOR YOUR STUFF!!!

ZIP MEDIA

| Format | Part# | Qty 1-2 | Qty 3-4 | Qty 10+ |
|--------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
| MAC | 1040 1008 | \$19.95 | \$16.45 | \$12.99 |
| PC | 1040 1009 | \$19.95 | \$16.45 | \$12.99 |

JAZ MEDIA

| Format | Part# | Qty 1-2 | Qty 3-5 | Qty 10+ |
|--------|-----------|----------|---------|---------|
| MAC | 1040 1015 | \$124.95 | \$99.95 | \$89.95 |
| PC | 1040 1037 | \$124.95 | \$99.95 | \$89.95 |

*\$20 Mail-in rebate - Zip 10 pak only.

Source Code 680997 **ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY • 7 DAYS A WEEK**

1-800-217-9153

Order On-Line @ <http://www.club-mac.com>

ClubMac
96 • MacUser • SEPTEMBER 1997

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.



CLUBMAC IS AN APPLE AUTHORIZED CATALOG RESELLER



Why Take a Chance Buying from a Non-Authorized Dealer?

Reasons to Purchase Apple Products from ClubMac

- ✓ Apple Authorized Dealer
- ✓ Apple Authorized Service and Repair
- ✓ Knowledgeable Sales Staff
- 24 Hours 7 Days a Week
- ✓ Thousands of Systems in Stock
- ✓ Custom Configure any System
- ✓ 100% Certified Apple Products

Powerbooks From \$1699

Apple drops prices on all PowerMacs! Call today for Big Savings!

PowerMacs From \$1499

PowerComputing PowerCenterPro

- 180 or 210MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- Exclusive 60MHz Bus
- 3D Graphics acceleration
- 1MB Level 2 Cache
- Upgradeable CPU daughter Card
- 16MB RAM
- 2GB Hard Drive
- 16X CD ROM
- \$1000 software

MiniTower models available for \$100 more.
*Monitor sold separately.

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| PowerCenter Pro 180LP 604e , 180MHz, 16MB RAM, 2.0GB HD, 16X CD..... | \$1995* |
| PowerCenter Pro 210LP 604e , 210MHz, 16MB RAM, 2.0GB HD, 16X CD..... | \$2395* |
| PowerTowerPro 225 604e , 225MHz, 32MB, 2GB AV HD, 8X CD, 8MB VRAM IMS card, 6 PCI..... | \$3695* |
| PowerTowerPro 250 604e , 250MHz, 32MB, 2GB AV HD, 8X CD, 8MB VRAM IMS card, 6 PCI..... | \$4495* |

Pictured is PowerMac 8500/200

Pictured is PowerBook 3400/180

MOTOROLA StarMax

Up to **240MHz PowerPC**

5 Year Warranty!

Starting at \$1249*

NEW Configurations

NEW Lower Prices

* Monitor sold separately

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| StarMax 3000 , 603e 180MHz, 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 1MB VRAM, 8X CD, 256K L2 Cache, Software Bundle..... | \$1249* |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|

ClubMac carries the full line of StarMax Systems!

\$945* UMAX

SYSTEMS ARE HERE!

SUPERMAC C500 180LT

- 180MHz 603e • 16MB RAM
- 8X CD ROM • 1.2GB HD

*Monitor sold separately

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| SuperMac C500 180i 603e, 180MHz, 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 8X CD, 33.6 modem, \$1200 Bundled Software..... | \$1095* |
| SuperMac S900L 233MHz 604e, 32MB RAM, 2.1GB HD, 128 IMS Video Card 8MB, 8X CD..... | \$3795* |
| SuperMac S900L 250MHz 604e, 32MB RAM, 2.1GB HD, 128 IMS Video Card 8MB, 8X CD..... | \$4899* |

MESSAGEPAD

Apple Newton MessagePad 2000

NOW SHIPPING! Starting At \$949

| | |
|------------------------------------------|--------|
| Apple Newton MessagePad 120..... | \$299 |
| Apple Newton MessagePad 2000..... | \$949 |
| Apple Newton MessagePad 2000 Bundle..... | \$1099 |

MONITORS

SONY MultiScan 200SX

- 15.9" Viewable image
- 25mm Aperture
- Grille Pitch

\$648

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| SONY | |
| Multiscan 100SX 15", 1024x768..... | \$354 |
| Multiscan 100SF 15", 1024x768 on screen display..... | \$394 |
| Multiscan 200SX 17", 1024x768..... | \$648 |
| Multiscan 200SF 17", 1152x870..... | \$771 |
| Multiscan 300SFT 20", 1280x1024..... | \$1595 |
| APPLE | |
| Multiple Scan 15AV 15", 1024x768..... | \$445 |
| Multiple Scan 1705 17", 1280x768..... | \$629 |
| AppleVision 850 20", 1600x1200..... | \$1849 |
| AppleVision 850 AV 20", 1600x1200..... | \$1999 |
| RADIUS | |
| PressView 17SR 17", 1600x1200..... | \$1799 |
| PressView 21SR 21", 1600x1200..... | \$3199 |
| PrecisionView 21", 1600x1200..... | \$1799 |
| RASTEROPS | |
| SuperScan MC7515 19", 1600x1200..... | \$1099 |
| SuperScan MC600 17", 1280x1024..... | \$599 |
| SuperScan MC801HR 21", 1600x1280..... | \$1879 |
| NEC | |
| M500 15", 1024x768 28 dot pitch..... | \$369 |
| M700 17", 1024x768 28 dot pitch..... | \$757 |
| P1150 21", 1360x1024 28 dot pitch..... | \$1739 |
| VIEWSONIC | |
| GT775, 17" 1280x1024, .25 dot pitch..... | \$689 |
| P 810, 21" 1600x1200, .25 dot pitch..... | \$1499 |
| P 815, 21" 1800x1440, .25 dot pitch..... | \$1639 |

GRAPHIC CARDS

Xclaim VR 4MB

\$244.25

ATI A143 1023

| | |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| ATI XClaim VR™ 2MB PCI graphics card..... | \$219.95 |
| ATI XClaim VR™ 4MB PCI graphics card..... | \$244.25 |
| ATI XClaim TV™ Tuner..... | \$82.00 |

INTEGRATED MICRO SOLUTIONS

| | |
|------------------------------|----------|
| Twin Turbo 128M 2MB PCI..... | \$269.00 |
| Twin Turbo 128M 4MB PCI..... | \$369.00 |
| Twin Turbo 128M 8MB PCI..... | \$599.00 |
| IMS Turbo TV..... | \$129.99 |

RADIUS

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| ThunderPower 30/1600 (PCI)..... | \$799 |
| ThunderPower 30/1920 (PCI)..... | \$1099 |
| Thunder 3D (PCI)..... | \$2599 |
| VideoVision Studio 2.5.1 (NuBus)..... | \$1399 |
| VideoVision Studio PCI 2.0 ML..... | \$2599 |

SCANNERS

VISIONEER PaperPort Strobe

COLOR \$329

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|
| AGFA V029 1017..... | \$299 |
| Agfa SnapScan for MAC 600DPI 24-Bit..... | \$1645 |
| UMAX | |
| UMAX Astra 600S..... | \$239 |
| UMAX Powerlook II w/transparency adapter..... | \$1357 |
| EPSON | |
| Epson Expression 636 Executive Model..... | \$799 |
| Epson Expression 636 Artist Model..... | \$999 |
| Epson Expression 636 Professional Model..... | \$1399 |
| Microtek | |
| Microtek Scanmaker III w/trans adapter..... | \$1495 |
| Microtek Scanmaker V300..... | \$219 |
| Visioneer | |
| PaperPort Vx w/FREE SCSI adapter..... | \$199 |

PRINTERS

EPSON Stylus Color 600

\$299

E047 1034

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| EPSON | |
| Epson Stylus Color 600..... | \$299 |
| Epson Stylus Color 800..... | \$449 |
| Epson Stylus Photo..... | \$499 |
| Epson Stylus Color 3000..... | \$1995 |
| ALPS | |
| Masterpiece 2300 Micro Dry..... | \$749 |
| HEWLETT PACKARD | |
| HP LaserJet 6MP..... | \$885 |
| HP DeskJet 870CXI..... | \$498 |

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE

| | |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|
| TelePort 33.6kbps Internet Edition..... | \$149 |
| TelePort 56K Fax/modem..... | \$209 |
| Teleport 56K Fax/modem w/X2 technology..... | \$209 |

BEST DATA

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| 33.6FLXMAC Fax/Modem..... | \$79.95 |
| 56KMAC Fax/Modem..... | \$155.95 |
| 56KMAC Fax/Modem w/Voice..... | \$174.95 |

MEGAHERTZ

Cruise Card, 33.6 w/ X-Jack, Cellular Ready..... \$226

U.S. ROBOTICS

56k Sportster FAX/Modem w/X2 Technology..... \$217

SOFTWARE

Photoshop 4.0

Upgrade for Adobe Photoshop 3.0

\$129.75

Adobe ADO3 1001 40J

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|
| ADOBE | |
| Illustrator 7.0 full version..... | \$374.95 |
| Illustrator 7.0 CD upgrade..... | \$89.95 |
| Photoshop 4.0 full version..... | \$539.95 |
| Photoshop 4.0 upgrade..... | \$129.75 |
| PageMaker 6.5 full version Mac/PMac..... | \$539.95 |
| PageMaker 6.5 upgrade CD..... | \$89.95 |
| APPLE | |
| System 7.6 upgrade w/AICK..... | \$69.95 |
| System 7.6 CD or Disk w/AICK..... | \$93.95 |
| Apple Remote Access Multiport Server..... | \$699.00 |
| CLARIS | |
| FileMaker Pro 3.0..... | \$181.95 |
| FileMaker Pro 3.0 competitive upgrade..... | \$89.95 |
| MACROMEDIA | |
| FreeHand 7 upgrade..... | \$138.00 |
| FreeHand 7..... | \$374.95 |
| Director 6 Multimedia Studio upgrade..... | \$499.00 |
| MICROSOFT | |
| Office Standard 4.2.1 CD or Disk..... | \$449.95 |
| Office Standard 4.2.1 upgrade CD or Disk..... | \$265.95 |
| SYMANTEC | |
| Norton Utilities 3.5 Upgrade..... | \$49.95* |
| SAM 4.5..... | \$63.95 |
| Suitcase 3.0..... | \$64.85 |

*Price after \$50 mail-in rebate

ClubMac

Free Catalog

Contacting ClubMac

| | |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Sales and Customer Service..... | (800) 217-9153 |
| 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week..... | |
| Inquiries and International Sales..... | (714) 768-8130 |
| M - F 5am - 9pm PST..... | |
| Corporate/Educational Sales..... | (800) 258-2621 |
| M - F 5am - 5pm PST..... | |
| Technical Support..... | (800) 854-6227 |
| M - F 5am - 9pm PST..... | |
| 24-Hour Fax..... | (714) 768-9354 |
| E-Mail: ClubMac Sales..... | cmsales@club-mac.com |
| Customer Service..... | custsvc@club-mac.com |
| Technical Support..... | techsup@club-mac.com |
| Mail: ClubMac..... | 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618 |

ORDER TODAY!

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY • 7 DAYS A WEEK

1-800-217-9153

Order On-Line @ <http://www.club-mac.com>

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Source Code 680997

ClubMac

SEPTEMBER 1997 • MacUser • 97

1-800-217-9153 1-800-217-9153 1-800-217-9153

Blowout Prices on Mac™



Apple PowerBooks

AS LOW AS
\$1699!

PowerBook 1400cs • CPU 0522



PowerBook 3400:

- 180, 200 or 240MHz PowerPC 603e processor
- 16MB of RAM (expandable to 144MB)
- Internal 1.3, 2, or 3GB hard disk drive
- Internal 12X CD-ROM or 6X CD-ROM available
- 256K Level-2 cache

PowerBook 3400c/180MHz/
16MB RAM/1.3GB Hard Drive/
12x CD-ROM shown.

Apple Power Macs



Monitor sold separately.

Power Macintosh 8600/200MHz

- 200MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- Iomega 100MB Zip Drive
- 32MB RAM (expandable to 512MB)
- 2GB, AV-Capable fast SCSI internal HD
- 12X CD-ROM Drive
- 2MB VRAM

AS LOW AS
\$1499!

CPU 0570

PowerBook 3400c/180MHz

16MB RAM/1.3 GB Hard Drive (does not include CD-ROM Drive, modem or Ethernet connection)
CPU 0577 Was \$4499

\$3799

PowerBook 3400c/180MHz

16MB RAM/1.3 GB Hard Drive/33.6 modem/10Base-T Ethernet
CPU 0578 w/6x CD-ROM Was \$4999

\$4299

CPU 0671w/12x CD-ROM

\$4499

PowerBook 3400c/200MHz

16MB RAM/2.0 GB Hard Drive/33.6 modem/10Base-T Ethernet
CPU 0579 w/6x CD-ROM Was \$6499

\$4799

CPU 0670 w/12x CD-ROM

\$4999

PowerBook 3400c/240MHz

16MB RAM/3.0 GB Hard Drive/33.6 modem/10Base-T Ethernet
CPU 0610 w/12x CD-ROM Was \$6499

\$5999

PowerBook 1400cs/117MHz/12MB RAM/750MB HD/11.3" Dual-Scan Display
(Does not include CD-ROM drive)

CPU 0522 Was \$2499

\$1699*

PowerBook 1400cs/117MHz/16MB RAM/750MB HD/6X CD/11.3" Dual-Scan Display

CPU 0523 Was \$2499

\$1999

PowerBook 1400c/133MHz/16MB RAM/1.0GB HD/6X CD/11.3" Active Matrix Display

CPU 0568 Was \$2499

\$3199

PowerBook 1400cs/117 16MB RAM with 6X CD-ROM drive shown.

PRICES SLASHED!



6X
CD-ROM
DRIVE!



Power Macintosh
4400/200 shown

Power Macintosh 4400/200MHz

16MB RAM/2.0 GB HDD/8XCD-ROM

CPU 0570

\$1499

Power Macintosh 4400/200 Special Edition

32MB RAM/2.0 GB HDD/12XCD-ROM with
Microsoft Office and more!

CPU 0611

\$1799

UPGRADE TO MAC™ OS 8.0



Get 5 CDs FREE!

when you buy Mac OS 8.0 now!

5 FREE CDs include EarthLink Internet Access, Microsoft
3000 Mega Clipart Pack & more... \$2.95 shipping &
handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging.
Mac OS 8.0 requires 68040 or PowerPC based machine.

for only

\$69.95!

(CD-ROM)
Item # UPG 0687

ORDER ONLINE! and Get FREE Software!

<http://www.warehouse.com>

1. Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day 7 days a week.
2. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge).
3. CT, IL, NJ and OH residents add applicable sales tax.
4. Overnight delivery just \$3.00 per order up to 3 pounds. For all orders over 3 pounds, shipping is \$1.25 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 4 pound order is \$5.00)

5. Place your order for "in-stock" items up to 12:00 midnight(ET) (weekdays), and we will ship same day for overnight delivery (excluding system failure, etc.).

Choose one of these
software packages when
you place an online order
with MacWAREHOUSE!
*Limit one per customer.

30-DAY
★
Guarantee
Against Defects

© Copyright 1997 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE and MicroWAREHOUSE are registered trademarks and Data Comm WAREHOUSE and MacSystems WAREHOUSE are trademarks of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars.



3 Ways to Order:

1. Call: 1-800-434-3037
2. FAX: 1-908-905-9279
3. Online: <http://www.warehouse.com>

SUPER FAST! 12X CD-ROM DRIVES

Plus, get F/A 18
Hornet 3.0 FREE!

when you buy a 12X CD-ROM Drive!
Item # BND 1606

For FREE F/A 18 Hornet. Ask for item #AAA 0520



WHILE
SUPPLIES
LAST!

only
\$199.95!

LOWEST MEMORY PRICES EVER!

1MB SIMMS
Item #
CHP 0022

as low as

\$19.95!





MacMail

The Mall With It All...For Less!

56K Fax Modem

\$118.99!
*with '20 trade-in of any 33.6Kbps modem. Regular price '138'
#95195

Norton Utilities 3.5 CD
NEW!
\$44.99!
*After \$50 upgrade rebate
#94820

Claris Mac OS 7.6
\$68.99!
#78343
FREE upgrade to Mac OS 7.6 When you order Mac OS 7.6 CD Upgrade

CPU's AS LOW

Plus, We'll Beat ANY CPU

PowerBook 3400 as low as '3,899!!

PowerBook 1400 as low as '1,699!!!

Fuji Zip Disks
\$9.99* only each
#88261
*When purchased in 10 pack, offer '20 mail-in rebate

PowerBook 1400c
PowerPC 603e/117MHz
12MB/750MB
11.3" Dual Scan Display
\$1,699 #96651
PLUS! \$25!
Subtract Instant Rebate

PowerBook 3400c
PowerPC 603e
180MHz/16MB/1.3GB
12.1" Active Matrix Display
\$3,899 #96655
PLUS! \$100!
Subtract Instant Rebate

PowerBook 3400c
PowerPC 603e/240MHz
16MB/3GB/12XCD (shown)
33.6 Modem/12.1" Active Matrix Display
\$5,999 #96660
PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate '100!

MacMail MEMORY DEALS

| Mac II's, LC's, Quadra's, Centris, & Most Performa Models | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| #2224 | 1MB 1X8 30pin 70ns | '25 |
| #60274 | 2MB 2X8 30pin 70ns | '29 |
| #2239 | 4MB 4X8 30pin 70ns | '39 |
| #4468 | 4MB 1X32 72pin 70ns | '29 |
| #4177 | 8MB 2X32 72pin 70ns | '49 |
| #65416 | 16MB 4X32 72pin 70ns | '99 |
| #65417 | 32MB 8X32 72pin 70ns | '199 |
| Performa 6360, 6400, Most PowerMacs & OS Compatible DIMMS | | |
| #72645 | 8MB 168pin 5V 60ns | '59 |
| #72646 | 16MB 168pin 5V 60ns | '119 |
| #72647 | 32MB 168pin 5V 60ns | '239 |
| #72648 | 64MB 168pin 5V 60ns | '479 |
| PowerBook 1400 Models | | |
| #87211 | 16MB Module | '159 |
| #87212 | 32MB Upgrade Kit | '319 |
| #89441 | 48MB Upgrade Kit | '479 |
| PowerBook 3400 Models | | |
| #90681 | 16MB Module | '159 |
| #90682 | 32MB Module | '299 |
| #90683 | 64MB Module | '599 |
| #90684 | 128MB Module | '1,199 |

PowerBook 1400c
PowerPC 603e/133MHz
16MB/1GB/6XCD (shown)
11.3" Active Matrix Display
\$3,199 #96654
PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate '100!

Power Mac 8600 only '2,999!!!
SAVE '200
Power Mac 8600/200MHz
604e/32MB/2GB/12XCD
Internal 100MB Zip Drive
\$2,999 #96643
PLUS! \$50!
Subtract Instant Rebate

Power Mac 9600/233
604e/32MB/4GB/12XCD
\$3,499 #96646
PLUS! \$100!
Subtract Instant Rebate

Power Mac 6500
Monitor sold separately.

Power Mac 6500/225MHz
PowerPC 603e/32MB/3GB/12XCD/33.6 Modem
\$1,999 #96635
PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate '25!
Power Mac 6500/300MHz
PowerPC 603e/64MB/4GB/12XCD
33.6 Modem/Internal Zip Drive
\$2,999 #96639
PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate '50!

FASTEST OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!
Order Today—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am
1-800-217-9498

MacMail Special
Alps Glidepoint Trackpad
\$9.99! #95194
with any purchase

Greyscale QuickCam
reg. '79"
\$59.99! #85548
While supplies last. Hurry, offer ends soon!

NEW Version!
Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Upgrade
w/FREE LegoMotion 2.0
\$97.99! #94834

M•POWER 604e200 As Low As \$1149!!!



◆◆◆ MacWEEK

Built to your Specifications!

M•POWER 604e200

Includes:

- Floppy Drive
- 2-Year Limited Warranty

Mini-Tower Model

- Three 5.25" Internal Bays
- Four 3.5" One-inch High Int. Bays
- Five PCI Expansion Slots

M•POWER 603e200

Includes:

- Floppy Drive
- 2-Year Limited Warranty

Desktop Model

- Two 5.25" Internal Bays
 - Two 3.5" Internal Bays
 - Three PCI Expansion Slots
- (Mini-Tower Model also available)

AS LOW AS \$1149

AS LOW AS \$699

* to build your dream system, simply add the following components to our base models. Add as many as your system can handle, or don't add any. It's up to you!

DRIVE OPTIONS

Removable Drives

| | |
|---------------------------|-------|
| 16X CD-ROM ATAPI | \$100 |
| 16X CD-ROM SCSI | 150 |
| CD-R 2X6SCSI | 449 |
| Zip SCSI | 149 |
| 230MB MO | 290 |
| Jaz SCSI w/one cart. | 299 |
| HyperDAT SCSI | 749 |
| HyperDAT Pro | 849 |

Hard Drives

| | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| 2GB SCSI Quantum | \$275 |
| 2.5GB IDE Quantum | 159 |
| 3GB IDE Quantum | 250 |
| 3GB SCSI Quantum | 350 |
| 4GB SCSI WD | 750 |
| 4GB SCSI Quantum | 430 |
| 6GB SCSI Quantum | 550 |
| 9GB SCSI Quantum | 1290 |
| 9GB Wide Quantum | 1340 |

RAID

| | |
|------------------|-----------|
| 6GB/12GB 5400rpm | \$1599.95 |
| 4GB/8GB 7200rpm | 1899.95 |
| 9GB/18GB 7200rpm | 2999.95 |

MEMORY OPTIONS

RAM

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| 16MB DRAM | \$99 |
| 32MB DRAM | 200 |
| 64MB DRAM | 389 |
| 1MB VRAM (EDO) | 50 |
| 2MB VRAM (EDO) | 99 |
| 4MB VRAM (SGRAM) | 150 |

CACHE

| | |
|---------------|------|
| 256K L2 | \$51 |
| 512K L2 | 124 |

Accessories

| | |
|----------------------|------|
| Keyboard/Mouse | \$50 |
|----------------------|------|

CALL FOR OUR LATEST

FREE

APS CATALOG

Or visit our Online Catalog at
<http://www.apstech.com/catalog>

IT PAYS TO COMPARE!

| | M•POWER 604e200 | POWER MAC 7300/200 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Processor | ✓ 604e, 200MHz | ✓ 604e, 200MHz |
| Hard Drive | ✓ 2.5GB | 2GB |
| Internal CD-Rom | ✓ 16X | 12X |
| RAM | ✓ 32MB | ✓ 32MB |
| Cache | ✓ 512K level 2 | 256K level 2 |
| VRAM | ✓ 2MB | ✓ 2MB |
| Monitor | ✓ 15" Philips/Magnavox display | None |
| FREE Software | ✓ Yes (\$1000) | Limited |
| Warranty | ✓ 2 yr. limited | 1 yr. limited |
| Price | ✓ \$2,271 | \$2,399 |

Power Mac information taken from the MacWarehouse Web Site 6/19/97

Software Included **FREE** with APS M•POWER Systems

\$1000 Value!

- Claris Works®
- Claris Home Page®
- Nisus® Writer 4.1
- DiskFit Direct™
- Web Arranger 30-day trial
- AOL™ Software
- Claris Organizer™
- Macintosh System 7.6 or later
- PowerMerge LE
- QuickMail™ Express
- QuickKeys 30-day trial
- Bare Bones Software Goodies

Fantastic Deals on Pre-configured Systems



M•POWER 604e200

includes 15" Monitor!

- Tower enclosure
- 2.5GB EIDE Hard Drive
- 2MB VRAM
- Keyboard / Mouse
- 16X CD-ROM
- 32MB DRAM
- 512K L2 cache
- 15" Philips/Magnavox display

\$2271



M•POWER 603e200

- Desktop enclosure
- 2.5GB EIDE Hard Drive
- 1MB VRAM
- Keyboard/Mouse
- 12x CD-ROM
- 16MB DRAM
- 256K L2 cache
- Monitor not included

\$1199

APS TECHNOLOGIES®

APS Technologies: The Storage Source!

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA SCSI DRIVES

| Model | Description | Int. | SR 2000 | APS Pro |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| APS Q 2000 | Quantum Fireball Stratus, 2079MB, 5400 rpm | \$299 ⁹⁵ | \$369 ⁹⁵ | \$399 ⁹⁵ |
| APS Q 3000 | Quantum Fireball Stratus, 3118MB, 5400 rpm | \$359 ⁹⁵ | \$429 ⁹⁵ | \$459 ⁹⁵ |
| APS Q 4000 | Quantum Fireball Stratus, 4136MB, 5400 rpm | \$449 ⁹⁵ | \$519 ⁹⁵ | \$549 ⁹⁵ |
| APS Q 6400 | Quantum Fireball Stratus, 6236MB, 5400 rpm | \$579 ⁹⁵ | \$649 ⁹⁵ | \$679 ⁹⁵ |
| APS Q 4500 | Quantum Viking, 4345MB, 7200 rpm | \$699 ⁹⁵ | \$769 ⁹⁵ | \$799 ⁹⁵ |
| APS Q 4300 | Quantum Atlas II, 4341MB, 7200 rpm | \$779 ⁹⁵ | \$849 ⁹⁵ | \$879 ⁹⁵ |
| APS ST 4300 | Seagate Barracuda, 4148MB, 7200 rpm | N/A | \$899 ⁹⁵ | \$929 ⁹⁵ |
| APS ST 4500 | Seagate Cheetah, 4348MB, 10000 rpm | N/A | N/A | \$1199 ⁹⁵ |
| APS Q 9000 | Quantum Atlas II, 8682MB, 7200 rpm | \$1299 ⁹⁵ | \$1369 ⁹⁵ | \$1399 ⁹⁵ |
| APS ST 9000 | Seagate Barracuda, 8600MB, 7200 rpm | N/A | \$1499 ⁹⁵ | \$1529 ⁹⁵ |
| APS ST 9100 | Seagate Cheetah, 9000MB, 10000 rpm | N/A | N/A | \$1949 ⁹⁵ |
| APS ST 23000 | Seagate Elite, 22100MB, 5400 rpm | N/A | N/A | \$3199 ⁹⁵ |

*Available in full height enclosure only.

APS ULTRA WIDE SCSI DRIVES*

| Model | Description | Int. | SR 2000 | APS Pro |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| APS Q 4300 W | Quantum Atlas II, 4341MB, 7200 rpm | \$829 ⁹⁵ | \$899 ⁹⁵ | \$949 ⁹⁵ |
| APS Q 4500 W | Quantum Viking, 4345MB, 7200 rpm | \$749 ⁹⁵ | \$819 ⁹⁵ | \$849 ⁹⁵ |
| APS ST 4300 W | Seagate Barracuda, 4148MB, 7200 rpm | N/A | \$999 ⁹⁵ | \$1029 ⁹⁵ |
| APS ST 4500 W | Seagate Cheetah, 4348MB, 10000 rpm | N/A | N/A | \$1249 ⁹⁵ |
| APS Q 9000 W | Quantum Atlas II, 8682MB, 7200 rpm | \$1349 ⁹⁵ | \$1419 ⁹⁵ | \$1449 ⁹⁵ |
| APS ST 9000 W | Seagate Barracuda, 8600MB, 7200 rpm | N/A | \$1599 ⁹⁵ | \$1649 ⁹⁵ |
| APS ST 9100 W | Seagate Cheetah, 8683MB, 10000 rpm | N/A | N/A | \$1999 ⁹⁵ |

APS POWERBOOK STORAGE

| Model | Description | Int. | SR 2000 | APS Pro |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|
| APS PowerBook Drive | IBM DCMA-21080, 1080MB, 4000 rpm | \$599 ⁹⁵ | N/A | N/A |

APS REMOVABLE DRIVES

| Model | Description | Int. | SR 1000 | SR 2000 |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| APS SQ 5200 | SyQuest 5200, 190MB | \$349 ⁹⁵ | N/A | \$389 ⁹⁵ |
| APS Jaz | (with 1 cartridge) 1GB | N/A | \$399 ⁹⁵ | \$399 ⁹⁵ |

APS MO DRIVES

| Model | Description | Int. | SR 1000 | SR 2000 |
|------------|--------------------------|------|---------------------|---------------------|
| APS 230 MO | (with 1 cartridge) 217MB | N/A | \$299 ⁹⁵ | \$379 ⁹⁵ |

APS CD-ROM DRIVES

| Model | Description | External |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| APS CD16 | 16X CD-ROM in slimline case | \$179 ⁹⁵ |
| APS CD-R | 2X record/6X read CD-R (Phillips) | \$499 ⁹⁵ |
| APS CD-R Plus | 2X record/6X read CD-R (Sony) | \$499 ⁹⁵ |
| APS CD-R Pro | 4X record/6X read CD-R in Pro Enclosure | \$699 ⁹⁵ |
| APS CD-R Pro | 4X record/6X read CD-R in Full Height Enclosure | \$899 ⁹⁵ |
| APS Jaz/CD-R System | 2X record/6X read CD-R | \$899 ⁹⁵ |

*Available in an SR 2000 Enclosure for an additional \$100.00

APS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

| Model | Description | Internal | External |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| APS HyperQIC™ | Travan 4 Conner QIC 3095, 8GB | \$349 ⁹⁵ | \$399 ⁹⁵ |
| APS HyperDAT® | DDS-2DC, 8GB | \$749 ⁹⁵ | \$799 ⁹⁵ |
| APS HyperDAT® Pro | DDS-2DC, 8GB | \$849 ⁹⁵ | \$899 ⁹⁵ |
| APS HyperDAT® III | DDS-3DC, 24GB | \$1149 ⁹⁵ | \$1199 ⁹⁵ |

*Red indicates either new price or product



APS Q 2000

- High performance Ultra SCSI or Ultra ATA interface

- Increased performance, same reliability

Utilizing the next generation Quantum Fireball mechanism, this 5400 rpm drive has an average seek of as low as 8.4 ms and features MR heads and a digital EPRML read channel to support its formatted capacity of 2079MB. On an Ultra SCSI bus, it delivers a 16.1 ms access time, sustained read rate of up to 5.1MB per second and sustained write rate of up to 5.9MB per second. Available in our SR2000 and APS Pro enclosures.



Quantum®

\$299⁹⁵

Internal configuration

APS CD16

- Super fast 16X CD-ROM performance
- Available in

our slimline and SR2000 enclosure. Take advantage of the high performance 16X speed of the new APS CD16. The super fast CD16 is the best value in CD-ROM drives today. It's perfect for use with multimedia or any other application requiring rapid data access. The APS CD 16 uses a tray loading mechanism that eliminates the need to carry a CD caddy. Just drop in the CD and go!



\$179⁹⁵

Slimline configuration

1GB REMOVABLE

DRIVE!

APS
JAZ

- Hard drive performance
- Huge 1GB capacity on removable media



Jaz has changed the removable storage market forever! The performance of the APS Jaz rivals that of most fixed-platter hard disk drives.



\$399⁹⁵

Includes ONE cartridge

APS Jaz drive with 4 cartridges \$699.95

BEST VALUE IN MO!

APS 230 MO

- Best value in MO storage
- Portable SR1000 enclosure

Our best value ever in removable media devices, the new APS 230 MO is the perfect solution for your growing data storage needs. It's compatible with 230MB and 128MB MO cartridges and delivers excellent MO performance.



\$299⁹⁵

SR2000 only

SR1000 configuration

Includes one FREE cartridge

APS DRIVES: TECHNOLOGY IS THE DIFFERENCE



APS
Technologies

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 800-289-5385

Visit our Web Page at <http://www.apstech.com/>

International Sales: (816) 920-4109

APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

GREAT PRICES, PRICELESS SUPPORT!



THE LLB COMPANY, INC.

1-800-840-2212

International: 206.746.02

Web Site: <http://www.llb.com>

email: sales@llb.com

Fax: 206.746.5168

Established 1990

DIMMS

168-PIN 60NS

| | |
|---------------|--------|
| 128MB 60NS | \$1232 |
| 64MB 60NS | 345 |
| 32MB 60NS | 181 |
| 16MB/8MB 60NS | 95/55 |

MEMORY

DIMMS EDO 5VOLT

POWERBASE

| | |
|---------------|--------|
| 64MB 60NS | \$405 |
| 32MB 60NS | 197 |
| 16MB/8MB 60NS | 105/55 |

5% OFF

ANY MEMORY
PURCHASED
WITH SYSTEM

72-PIN SIMMS

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| 32MB 60NS | \$172 |
| 16MB 70/60NS | 95/97 |
| 8MB 70/60NS | 45/47 |
| 4MB 70/60NS | 24/26 |

POWERBOOK

Powerbook 2300

| | |
|------|-------|
| 48MB | \$452 |
| 36MB | 268 |
| 32MB | 247 |
| 20MB | 175 |
| 16MB | 103 |
| 8MB | 51 |

CORNER

Powerbook 3400

| | |
|-----------|---------|
| 128MB | \$1365 |
| 96MB | 935 |
| 64MB | 535 |
| 32MB | 219 |
| 24MB/16MB | 170/120 |

DIMMS EDO 3VOLT

STARMAX/PM4400

| | |
|---------------|--------|
| 64MB 60NS | \$419 |
| 32MB 60NS | 210 |
| 16MB/8MB 60NS | 105/59 |

30-PIN SIMMS

| | |
|-----------|-------|
| 16MB 70NS | \$134 |
| 8MB 70NS | 81 |
| 4MB 70NS | 28 |
| 2MB 70NS | 18 |

Powerbook 500

| | |
|------|-------|
| 32MB | \$224 |
| 16MB | 107 |
| 8MB | 62 |
| 4MB | 58 |

Powerbook 5300

| | |
|------|-------|
| 48MB | \$345 |
| 32MB | 221 |
| 16MB | 117 |
| 8MB | 65 |

Powerbook 1400

| | |
|------|-------|
| 24MB | \$199 |
| 16MB | 139 |
| 8MB | 77 |

Drives/Media

LACIE

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| Quantum 1.2GB Int/Ext Drives | \$275/356 |
| Quantum 2.1GB Int/Ext Drives | 356/440 |
| Atlas 4.3GB Int/Ext Drives | 958/799 |
| Quantum 9GB Int/Ext Drives | 1887/1982 |

IOMEGA

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| JAZ 1GB 3.5 Ext SCSI Drive | \$499 |
| JAZ 1GB Cartridge (5 Pack) | 479 |

Cache & V-RAM

for the Motorola systems

| | |
|---------------|-------|
| 256K CACHE | \$149 |
| 512K CACHE | 235 |
| 1MB VIDEO RAM | 42 |
| 2MB VIDEO RAM | 75 |
| 4MB VIDEO RAM | 195 |

UMAX Systems

UC 500L 603a 180MHz Desktop

180MHz/16MB RAM/1.2GB HARD DRIVE/
1MB V-RAM/ 8X CDROM DRIVE \$1160

UC 600L 603a 240MHz Minitor

240MHz/16MB RAM/2.1GB HD/1MB V-RAM/
8X CDROM DRIVE/33.6 MODEM \$1930

UC 900L 604a 200MHz Tower

200MHz/32MB RAM/2.1GB HARD DRIVE/
4MB V-RAM/ 8X CDROM DRIVE \$3187

UC 900L 604a 250MHz Tower

250MHz/32MB RAM/2.1GB HARD DRIVE/ZIP
DRIVE/8MB V-RAM/ 8X CDROM \$4735

UC 900L 604a Dual Processor

2-604E200MHz/32MB RAM/2GB HARD DRIVE/
/4MB V-RAM/ 8X CDROM DRIVE \$3830

Powerbook Accessories

Energize your Powerbook with the best:

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| NUpower 167MHz-8MB | \$718L |
| NUpower 1400 183MHz | 632L |
| VIEWpower 1400/16bit video | 293 |
| VST PB3400 Battery Chrg | 156L |
| PB140-180 Internal Battery | 58 |

Zip Drive

with cartridge

\$149

ZIP Cartridges 10PK \$139



Modems

USRobotics

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Sportster 33.6 V.34 Internet Bundle | \$175 |
| Sportster 56k Fax modem | 215 |

Supra

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| #5033FX 33.6 V.34 Fax Modem | \$199 |
| #5033XP 33.6 V.34 Fax Modem | 127 |

Video Cards & Monitors

Video Cards

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| ATI XCLAIM 3D SVGA 4MB 1600X1200 | \$205L |
| ATI XCLAIM 3D SVGA 8MB 1600X1200 | 445L |
| ATI XCLAIM TV TUNER FOR VR | 89L |
| ATI XCLAIM VR SVGA 4MB 1152X870PCI | 315 |

Monitors

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| VIEWSONIC 15" VGA OPTIQUEST | \$315L |
| VIEWSONIC 17" GS | 625L |
| SONY 200SX 17" | 715L |
| SONY 20SF2 20" TRINITRON | 1773 |

VERBATIM



CDR 74MIN
640MB
10-pack
\$62



LACIE

CD Rom Drive

\$225

Printers & Scanners

HEWLETT PACKARD

| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| 4MV 16PPM 600 DPI Laser | \$2840 |
| 6MP 8PPM 600 DPI Laser | 955 |

APPLE

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Color Laser Writer 12/600 | \$6465 |
| Laserwriter 16/600 | 2249 |

UMAX

| | |
|------------------------|--------|
| Mirage Engine | \$5469 |
| Powerlook II Engine | 1505 |
| Powerlook 2000 Engine | 2976 |
| Vista S-12 SOHO Bundle | 477 |

EPSON

| | |
|---------------------|-------|
| Stylus 600 Inkjet | \$310 |
| Stylus 800 Inkjet | 466 |
| Stylus Color Pro XL | 1799 |

Electronic Orders: E-Mail: sales@llb.com • Web Site: <http://www.llb.com> • PO's are accepted upon approval. • All major credit cards accepted & charged when order is shipped. • No surcharge on credit cards. • Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors. • We welcome international orders.

• Orders received before 8:00pm EST weekdays shipped same day. • Open 6am to 7pm M-F 9am to 4pm Sat. PST • Returns subject to 15% restocking fee.

The LLB Co., Inc. • 13228 NE 20th St., Suite. B, • Bellevue, WA 98005

LOOKING FOR SHARP PRICES? LOOK NO FURTHER. CALL LLB

Authorized
Reseller



MOTOROLA

MINI TOWERS

\$2200

Starmax 3000/240 w/28.8 Modem

- Minitor w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 240MHz Speed
- 32MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 512k L2 Cache
- 4MB V-RAM
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem

\$1446

Starmax 3000/180 w/28.8 Modem

- Minitor w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 180MHz Speed
- 32MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 256k L2 Cache
- 1MB V-RAM expandable to 4MB
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem



Monitor Sold Separately

Starmax 4000/160

- Desktop w/PowerPC 604e Processor
- 160MHz Speed
- 16MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 512k L2 Cache
- 2MB V-RAM expandable to 4MB
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Three PCI Expansion Slots



DESKTOPS

\$2225

Starmax 4000/200

- Desktop w/PowerPC 604e Processor
- 200MHz Speed
- 16MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 512k L2 Cache
- 2MB V-RAM expandable to 4MB
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Three PCI Expansion Slots

\$1545

\$1526

Starmax 3000/200 w/28.8 Modem

- Desktop w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 200MHz Speed
- 16MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 256k L2 Cache
- 1MB V-RAM expandable to 4MB
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem

\$1299

Starmax 3000/180 w/28.8 Modem

- Desktop w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 180MHz Speed
- 16MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 256k L2 Cache
- 1MB V-RAM expandable to 4MB
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem

Direct Education Line
for The LLB Co.

1-800-840-2212

Please Call Our Specialists
For All Your Mac & PC Needs



**CALL MAC XTRA AT
1-800-553-4230**



Fax: 206-746-5324 International: 206-746-3803

•Mac Xtra•

Powerbook Series

PB 500 Series

4MB **\$62** 8MB **\$67**
16MB **107** 32MB **223**

PB 2300 Series

4MB **\$32** 8MB **\$51**
16MB **119** 20MB **159**
36MB **267** 48MB **245**

PB DUO 190 Series

4MB **\$55** 8MB **\$71**
12MB **105** 16MB **120**
32MB **231**

PB 3400 Series

8MB **\$65** 16MB **\$120**
24MB **170** 32MB **217**
64MB **515** 96/128MB **975/1356**

PB 5300 Series

8MB **\$63** 16MB **\$118**
32MB **222** 48MB **337**

PB 1400 Series

8MB **\$77** 12MB **\$130**
16MB **137** 24MB **199**

72-Pin SIMMs

For Q 605/630,610,650, 700,800-840AV,
LCIII/475/630,PERF.450-560/575 / 611SCD,
PMAC 61/71/8100
WS80/60/95/6150/81/9150

4MB 70NS/60NS **\$CALL**
8MB 70NS/60NS **CALL**
16MB 70NS/60NS **CALL**
32MB 70NS/60NS **CALL**

PC SIMMS

4MB 70NS/EDO **\$CALL**
8MB 70NS/EDO **CALL**
16MB 70NS/EDO **CALL**
32MB 70NS/EDO **CALL**

DIMMs EDO

For Motorola StarMax
& Gateway 200

8MB EDO 3.3volt **\$CALL**
16MB EDO 3.3volt **CALL**
32MB EDO 3.3volt **CALL**
64MB EDO 3.3volt **CALL**

For Power Computing
PowerBase Systems

8MB EDO 5volt **\$CALL**
16MB EDO 5volt **CALL**
32MB EDO 5volt **CALL**
64MB EDO 5volt **CALL**

168-Pin DIMMs

For PM 9500,8500,7500,7200

8MB **\$CALL**
16MB **CALL**
32MB **CALL**
64MB **CALL**

Powerbook Drives

IDE 1GB Hard Drive PB150/190/5300 **\$440**
1GB SCSI Hard Drive PB Solution **729**
1.4GB SCSI Hard Drive PB Solution **824**
IDE 2GB Hard Drive PB150/190/5300 **775**
500MB Int. SCSI2 2.5LP 11MS PBDuo **555**

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PB Accessories

VST Zip Dr.PB5300/190/3400 **\$310**
VST PB3400 Battery Charger **155**
VST AC Adapter PB3400 **56**
PB5300 Battery Charger **329**
PB140-180 Batt.Chgr/Condition **53**
Int. Battery pk 140/180 **59**
PB2300 Internal Battery **69**

VRAM

-VRAM-
256K 80NS V-RAM **\$15**
512K VRAM **20**
1MB V RAM (DIMM) **39**
2MB V RAM (DIMM) **79**
-CACHE-
256K Cache 61/71/8100 **\$40**
512K Cache 61/71/8100 **220**
256K DIMM Cache **64**
512K DIMM Cache **119**

•Mac Xtra•

Prices subject to change without notice,
Not responsible for errors.
Office Hours: M-F 7am to 6pm Sat 9am to 4pm

Overnight Del. \$7.50 and UPS ground \$6 & up
Returns subject to approval & restocking fee
We accept P.O.'s from Fortune 500 & educational institutions

Mac Xtra

Phone (206) • 746-3803 • Fax (206) • 746-5324

ProDirect

800-524-9952

Service • Performance • Price • ALWAYS™



"TEST DRIVE" ANY
HARD DRIVE WE SELL
FOR ALMOST
3 MONTHS
WITH OUR
UNBEATABLE
**90 DAY
PERFORMANCE
GUARANTEE.**

ProDIRECT means...

- Toll-Free Tech Support
- Same Day Shipping
- No Sales Tax Outside MN
- Reseller Pricing Available
- Educational and Government Discounts Available
- Never a Surcharge!



FREE SHIPPING!
Only From ProDirect!

Quantum
CAPACITY FOR THE EXTRAORDINARY™

Performance SPECIALS
7200 RPM 512K BUFFER

9.1GB \$1195
WIDE or NARROW INTERNAL

4.5GB Atlas II \$689
WIDE or NARROW INTERNAL

2GB Atlas II \$429
INTERNAL

1GB Atlas \$259
WIDE or NARROW INTERNAL

Quantum
CAPACITY FOR THE EXTRAORDINARY™

STRATUS
New Heights of Performance & Value

2.1GB \$245 9 ms Seek 128K Buffer 5400 RPM 5 Year Warranty
3.2GB \$325 int. **\$375** PowerStor
4.3GB \$385 int. **\$435** PowerStor
6.4GB \$545 int. **\$595** PowerStor

MICROPOLIS

Blistering Wide AV SPEED Drives

BIG & FAST!

4.5GB \$775 7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 2048K Buffer 5 Year Warranty
9.1GB \$1345 7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

Wide AV Tuned Drives...
Best for Direct to Disk Recording

4.5GB M4345WAV \$775 845
9.1GB M3391WAV \$1345 1415

MICROPOLIS

Incredible MANUFACTURER SALE!

2GB M4221 \$395 INTERNAL
4GB M3243 \$595 INTERNAL

OUR LOWEST PRICED HIGH PERFORMANCE 2 & 4 GB EVER
GREAT FOR YOUR DATA INTENSIVE APPLICATIONS
AV TUNED WITH EMBEDDED SERVO TECHNOLOGY

Seagate

Speed and Value!

2.1GB ST52160 Ultra SCSI 335 385
9 ms Seek 5400 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

10,000 RPM CHEETAH... Awesome!

4.5GB CHEETAH 855 915
4.5GB CHEETAH WIDE 925 995
9.1GB CHEETAH 1635 1695
9.1GB CHEETAH WIDE 1695 1765

Quantum
CAPACITY FOR THE EXTRAORDINARY™

"Just Enough" Storage

540 MB MAVERICK 155 215
730 MB LIGHTNING 185 245
11 ms Seek 4500 RPM 128K Buffer 1 Year Warranty

Extreme Value!

1280 MB TEMPEST 195 255
2.1 GB TEMPEST 239 299
3.2 GB TEMPEST 319 379

High Performance AV Rated

1080 MB ATLAS 259 319

MICROPOLIS

Wide AV Tuned Drives...
Best for Direct to Disk Recording

4.5GB M4345WAV \$775 845
9.1GB M3391WAV \$1345 1415

IBM

Reliability • Speed • Value

2.1 GB Ultrastar ES 375 435
4.3 GB Ultrastar ES 545 605
4.3 GB Ultrastar ES Wide 555 625

9 ms Seek • 512K Buffer • 5400 RPM • 5 Year Warranty

High Performance DTP and AV Drives

4.5 GB Ultrastar XP Wide 775 845
9.1 GB Ultrastar XP Wide 1195 1265

7.9ms Seek • 7200 RPM • 512K Buffer • 5 Year Warranty

ProDirect: HOME OF THE SPEED-TUNED HARD DRIVE

All ProDirect Hard Drives Include:

- Free FWW Hard Disk Toolkits and Utilities
- All necessary mounting brackets and cables.
- Complete Installation Guide
- External include Daisy-chain or System Cable and active terminator

Unmatched Capacity

Only 13c per megabyte... Great for server or AV work.

23 GB ELITE 2725 2825
23 GB Fast & Wide ELITE 2825 2950
10 ms Seek 5400 RPM 2048 Buffer 5 Year Warranty

Quantum SPECIAL PRICE

2GB Atlas II 429 489
7.9ms Seek 512K Buffer 7200 RPM 5 Year 48 Hour Warranty

4.5 GB ATLAS II 689 749
9.1 GB ATLAS II 1175 1235
7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year 48 Hour Replacement Warranty on all Atlas Hard Drives

Ultra Wide Max. Performance AV Drives

2.0 GB ATLAS 445 525
4.5 GB ATLAS II 689 759
9.1 GB ATLAS II 1175 1265
7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer

Fast SCSI Acceleration Cards

ATTO Express PCI Ultra SCSI Single Channel 315
ATTO DualChannel Express PCI Ultra SCSI 3 40 MB/Sec. 589
FWB JackHammer Fast/Wide 16BIT SCSI 2 for Nubus Macs. 445
FWB PCI JackHammer Single Channel, Ultra SCSI PCI 385
ADAPTEC PowerDomain 2940 UWM Single Channel PCI 195*
ADAPTEC PowerDomain 3940 UWM Dual Channel PCI 539

* Price with Hard Drive Purchase Only.

More Power for your Power PC!

PROCESSOR UPGRADE CARDS

MAXpower 180435* **MAXpower 360 (Dual 180's) ...1435**
MAXpower 200615* **MAXpower 400 (Dual 200's) ...1585**
MAXpower 225885* * AFTER \$150 MAIL IN REBATE

Get Maximum Mac Transfer Rates with a

ProDIRECT PowerRAID



All Raids are Plug & Play Ready to Use!

Quantum

"38 SPECIAL" RAID
Editors Choice Drives
8 GB QUANTUM
FIXED \$1895
REMOVABLE \$2095

Seagate

Highest AV Transfer Rate
8 GB SEAGATE
CHEETAH
FIXED \$2595
REMOVABLE \$2795

Seagate

Barracuda Speed
18 GB SEAGATE
BARRACUDA
ULTRA WIDE
FIXED \$3745
REMOVABLE \$3945

MICROPOLIS

PowerRAID M18
18 GB MICROPOLIS
ULTRA WIDE
"The fastest array in this test, the ProDirect PowerRAID M18!"
★★★★★ MacUser 8/97

FIXED \$3365 **REMOVABLE \$3555**
Incredible 4 mb Cache Buffer for Max. AV Transfers

RAID Level 5 Available. Great for Servers!

Seagate

The Legendary 36 GB SEAGATE BARRACUDA
FIXED \$6975
REMOVABLE \$7395

Seagate is Media 100 and Truevision Recommended!

Seagate ProDIRECT PowerRAID's

| GB | DRIVES | ACCEL CHANNEL | FIXED | HOT-SWAP |
|-----|--------------------|---------------|-------|----------|
| 8 | Barracuda ST3471W | Single | 2295 | 2495 |
| 36 | Barracuda ST19171W | Single | 6975 | 7395 |
| 63 | Barracuda ST19171W | Single | 11545 | 12175 |
| 90 | Barracuda ST19171W | Single | 16295 | 17295 |
| 171 | Barracuda ST19171W | Single | 27995 | 29195 |

MICROPOLIS ProDIRECT PowerRAID's

| GB | DRIVES | ACCEL CHANNEL | FIXED | HOT-SWAP |
|----|-------------------|---------------|-------|----------|
| 8 | Tomahawk M4345WAV | Single | 2295 | 2495 |
| 36 | Tomahawk M3391WAV | Single | 6085 | 6485 |
| 54 | Tomahawk M3391WAV | Single | 8995 | 9595 |
| 63 | Tomahawk M3391WAV | Single | 10445 | 11075 |

Awesome Memory Prices
HIGHEST QUALITY LIFE TIME WARRANTY

DIMMS 168 PIN 60ns **SIMMs**

| SIZE | 5VOLT 15VOLT 3 VOLT | 172 PIN 30 PIN |
|--------|---------------------|----------------|
| 4 MB | n/a | n/a |
| 8 MB | 45 | 45 |
| 16 MB | 79 | 79 |
| 32 MB | 154 | 154 |
| 64 MB | 275 | 275 |
| 128 MB | 1039 | 1039 |

REMOVABLE STORAGE DRIVES

Iomega ZIP
100 MB Removable with One Cartridge
External: \$148
Internal PowerMac: \$158
Internal Mac Clones: \$138
ZIP Cartridges \$15.95 ea.
\$12. ea. in 10-pack after rebate

Iomega JAZ
1GB Removable with One Cartridge
External: \$399
Internal PowerMac: \$298
Internal Mac Clones: \$278
JAZ Cartridges \$88 ea.

YAMAHA CD-R400
6X Reader 4X Writer
ONLY \$695
2Mb Buffer with Toast Pro CD-R Software
650 MB CDR Media \$4.89 w/CDR Purchase

SyQuest SyJet
1.5 GB Removable with One Cartridge
External: \$489
SyJet Cartridges \$98 ea.

Hot, New Tape Back-up Drives

RETROSPECT SOFTWARE INCLUDED

WOW! INCREDIBLE DLT 4000
TRANSFER RATE 180 MB/MIN
\$4099

SPECTACULAR SPEED DDS3 DAT SONY 9000
TRANSFER RATE 150 MB/MIN
\$1175

ON THE FLY INSTANT BACKUP!

BLISTERING SPEED DLT 7000
TRANSFER RATE 600 MB/MIN
\$7395

AWESOME SPEED DLT 2000XT
TRANSFER RATE 180 MB/MIN
\$2775

| CAPACITY | MODEL | TRANSFER RATE | SALE |
|----------|----------------|---------------|------|
| 8 GB | HP 1599 | 90 MB/Min. | 1145 |
| 8 GB | CTD8000 | 60 MB/Min. | 795 |
| 8 GB | Sony 7000 | 90 MB/Min. | 975 |
| 24 GB | HP1554 DDS3 | 120 MB/Min. | 1445 |
| 24 GB | Sony 9000 DDS3 | 120 MB/Min. | 1175 |
| 48 GB | HP1553 DDS2 | 60 MB/Min. | 2485 |
| 144 GB | HP1559 DDS3 | 120 MB/Min. | 3995 |
| 150 GB | DLT 2700XT | 150 MB/Min. | 4895 |
| 210 GB | DLT 2700XT | 150 MB/Min. | 6535 |
| 200 GB | DLT 4500 | 180 MB/Min. | 6525 |
| 280 GB | DLT 4700 | 180 MB/Min. | 7995 |

Additional Discounts on Memory Apply with System Purchase. Ask for details.

ProDirect 10830 Nesbitt Ave South
Bloomington, MN 55437

Orders: **800-524-9952**
Hours: M-F 8AM-7PM Sat. 10AM-3PM
International Orders: 619-884-0012

ProDirect Fax: 619-941-1109
Toll Free Tech Support: 800-524-9952
E-mail: info@pdsales.com

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. RETURNED ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES. ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE. TO RETURN MERCHANDISE CALL FOR AN RMA NUMBER. ALL RMAs MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF ISSUANCE. CUSTOMERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SHIPPING CHARGES TO RETURN PRODUCT.

FANTASTIC PRICES ON ALL POWER PC's!

PowerCenter 120/132MHz

- POWERFUL 604 PROCESSOR!
- Faster than 603e!
- 16 MB RAM
- 256 Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots

from **\$899***



PowerTower Pro 180/225MHz

- POWERFUL 604e PROCESSOR!
- Fastest RISC Processor
- 16 MB RAM (expandable to 1GB)
- 1MB Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 2GB AV Hard Drive
- 6 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
- 8MB IMS Twin Turbo Graphics Card

from **\$1999***



PowerComputing

PowerMac 8500

- POWERFUL 604 PROCESSOR!
- 16 MB RAM
- 256 Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots

from **\$1499***



PowerCenter 150/166MHz

- POWERFUL 604 PROCESSOR!
- Faster than 603e!
- 16 MB RAM
- 256 Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots

from **\$1199***



PowerMac 7600

- 16 MB RAM
- 256 Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 1.2GB Hard Drive

from **\$1199***



Macintosh IIfx

- 15" Monitor & Keyboard
- 8 MB RAM, 250 mb HD

only **\$299**



*With Qualifying Monitor Purchase, All Units Factory Recertified, Up to 4 Year Warranties Available

MONITORS

- 21" DiamondTron Monitor** from **\$1299**
- RasterOps Superscan MC21 **NEW!** **\$1599**
- Ikegami 21" Diamondtron **NEW!** 2 YEAR WARRANTY! **\$1699**
- Radius Multiview 21 **\$1489**
- Radius PrecisionView 21 from **\$1599**
- Radius 21" PressViews from **\$1559**
- SuperMac 21" Color Display from **\$1099**
- 20/19" Trinitron Technology** from **\$899**
- Radius PrecisionColor 19 **\$849**
- 20" Multi-Resolution **NEW!** **\$1329**
- Radius SuperMatch 20 Plus **\$999**
- Radius PrecisionColor 20v **\$1299**
- Radius Intellicolor 20 from **\$1390**
- 17" SuperMac Multi-Scan** from **\$499**
- E-machines T16 II **\$529**
- Radius PrecisionView 17 **\$649**
- Radius PrecisionColor 17 **\$745**
- Radius PressView 17sr **NEW!** **\$1799**
- PrecisionColor 15" Pivot **\$499**
- Radius 15" Pivot from **\$199**
- Portrait Display Labs 1700 **NEW!** from **\$859**
- Two Page Grayscale** from **\$499**
- Radius Full Page Display **\$299**
- 20" Grayscale Display **\$599**
- 21" Grayscale Display **\$699**



CLEARANCE

- NO REASONABLE OFFER WILL BE REFUSED!**
- Emachine video card 832x624 **\$85**
- Spectrum 24 Series III 1024x768 **\$109**
- Supermac Thunder 8 Accel. 1152x870 **\$99**
- Thunderstorm for Photoshop Acceleration **\$75**
- Atto Silicon Express 4 SCSI Accelerator **\$199**
- Video Spigot IIs and LC (video capture) **\$89**
- 25Mhz Speed Card for Se **\$79**
- Superview/Powerview (2pg's on Pwrbk & SE) **\$99**
- Radius Rockets Accel. for Mac II Series **\$159**
- Radius 19" Trinitron w/ Nubus card **\$799**
- Emachine Color Page 15" w/ card **\$249**
- 16" Color Monitors **\$299**
- ALL SALES FINAL ON CLEARANCE ITEMS!!!!

GRAPHICS CARDS

PCI VIDEO Cards

- IMS Twin Turbo 128 **\$199**
- Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600 **\$399**
- ATI XClaim VR from **\$499**
- Radius Thunder 3D **\$CALL**
- ThunderColor **\$CALL**
- ThunderPower **\$CALL**



NUBUS VIDEO Cards

- 1600x1200 (21" or greater resolution) from **\$599**
- Thunder IIGX and Thunder IVGX series from **\$299**
- 1152x870 (21" resolutions) from **\$299**
- PrecisionColor 24x, Spectrum Power 1152, Prism GT from **\$199**
- 1024X768 (20" resolutions) from **\$99**
- PrecisionColor 24xk, Spectrum 24, Paintboard Lightning from **\$99**
- 832x624 (17" resolutions) from **\$99**
- PrecisionColor 24xp, Futura Series **\$99**
- Se/30, LC, or PDS bus?? Call Us!!
- THOUSANDS OF CARDS IN STOCK!!! Call for prices on models not listed.
- Photoshop Accelerators from **\$199**
- Color Calibrators from **\$149**

DIGITAL VIDEO

Broadcast Quality Blowout!

Because of special purchasing opportunities, CRA Systems is now able to offer Broadcast Quality digital video products at unbelievably low prices! Quantities at these prices is very limited. CALL NOW!!

Video Vision Studio

- Video Vision Telecast from **\$1199**
- Video Vision Studio from **\$1599**
- Video Vision Studio Array **\$1299**
- 4gb Array with SCSI Accelerator
- Full Motion Digital Video Workstation **\$2499**
- PowerMac 8100 Series
 - VideoVision Studio
 - 32mb RAM, 2GB AV Hard Drive, CD ROM



Media 100QX and 100QX Component

- TRUEVISION Targa 2000 PCI from **\$2799**
- Video Spigot Cards from **\$99**
- Spigot II Tape, Spigot Nubus, LC and IIsi
- Video Spigot Power and Pro AV from **\$399**
- FULL MOTION, full screen capture and playback
- Video Vision Basic from **\$999**
- MiroMotion, Bravado products available. Call for pricing.

COMPUTERS

Apple Computer, Inc.

- PowerMac 8500 16mb/2.0gb from **\$1499**
- PowerMac 7600 16mb/2.0gb from **\$1199**
- PowerMac 8100 16mb/700mb from **\$999**
- PowerMac 7100 16mb/700mb from **\$799**
- Macintosh IIfx w/15" Full Page Monitor from **\$299**
- Call for prices on models not listed!



Power Computing Corporation

- PowerTower Pro 225 16mb/2.0gb **\$2599**
- PowerTower Pro 180 16mb/2.0gb **\$1999***
- PowerTower 180 16mb/1.2gb **\$1599***
- PowerCenter 180 16mb/1.2gb **\$1499***
- PowerCenter 166 16mb/1.2gb **\$1399**
- PowerCenter 150 16mb/1.2gb **\$1199***
- PowerCenter 132 16mb/1.2gb **\$1099**
- PowerCenter 120 16mb/1.2gb **\$899***
- Call for prices on models not listed!



Umax Computer Corporation

- SuperMac C600 & C500 Series from **\$869**
- SuperMac S900 Series from **\$2659**

Motorola Computer Group

- StarMax 3000 Series from **\$1199**
- StarMax 4000 Series from **\$1789**
- StarMax 5000 Series from **\$CALL**

Complete Workstations

- PowerMac 8500 16mb/2.0gb, 20" Trinitron Monitor **\$2499**
- PowerMac 7600 16mb/2.0gb, 17" Multi-Scan Monitor **\$1699**
- Video Editing Workstation **\$2999**
- PowerMac 8100 16mb/2.0gb, Video Vision Studio & 17" Monitor
- * with purchase of qualifying instock monitor

PRINTERS

Apple Laserwriters

- Laserwriter, II NT, Select 360, Pro 630 plus many more!! from **\$199**
- QMS 860 Hammerhead **\$1999**
- 600 dpi 11 x 17 Tabloid Canon Engine
- Hewlett-Packard 4MV **\$2499**
- 600 dpi 11 x 17 Tabloid Canon Engine
- QMS 825 8ppm Canon Engine, Postscript IBM/Mac **\$399**
- Supermac Proof Positive from **\$3999**
- Full Page and Two Page Options available
- Epson, Hewlett-Packard & Tektronix Also Available!!

NEW AND FACTORY RECERTIFIED

4YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTIES AVAILABLE ON MOST PRODUCTS

CRA Systems, Inc. www.crasystems.com

800-375-9000

CRA Systems, Inc. 300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701 Monday thru Friday 9AM to 7PM CST Saturday 10AM-4PM Sales Dept. Only
 Domestic Sales sales@crasystems.com Fax 254.750.9050 Consultants/Dealers 254.754.2120 International Sales 254.754.2120
 Prices reflect 2% cash discount. Prices subject to change. Not liable for typographical errors. Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.
 All Monitors are Factory Recertified unless otherwise stated. Call for latest pricing & availability on NEW Options.



CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ProductIndex

ADVERTISER PAGE

Entertainment

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| MacSoft 800-229-2714 | 144 |
| MacSoft 800-229-2714 | 145 |
| MacSoft 800-229-2714 | 149 |
| Newbridge Publishing | 147 |

General Hardware & Accessories

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Apple Computer, Inc. 800-538-9696 | 26-27 |
| Apple Software, Claris 800-950-5382 ext. 784 | 10-11 |
| GCC Technologies 800-422-7777 | 45 |
| MacTell Corporation 800-950-8411 | 95 |
| Motorola Computer Group 800-759-1107 ext. MCU1 . | 2-3 |
| Orange Micro 714-779-2772 | 41 |
| Power Computing 800-405-7693 | Cover 2-4, 1 |
| Ricoh Corp Consumer Product Group 702-352-1600 | 12 |

Graphics & Design

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Adobe Systems Inc. www.adobe.com/prodindex/photoshop . | 9 |
| Adobe Systems Inc. 800-422-3623 | Cover 6 |
| Deneba Software Inc. 800-7-DENEBA | 80 |
| ix micro 888-467-8282 | 38 |

Internet/Online Products

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|
| JavaSoft 800-JAVASOFT | 18-19 |
| JavaSoft 800-JAVASOFT | 69-76 |
| MindSpring Enterprises 800-434-0982 ext. 1903 | 87 |

Mail Order

| | |
|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| ClubMac 800-258-2622 | 96-97 |
| Computer Discount Warehouse 800-291-4239 | 110-111 |
| CRA Systems 800-375-9000 | 107 |

ADVERTISER PAGE

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Digital Graphix 800-680-9062 | 115 |
| LLB Company, Inc. 800-840-2212 | 104-105 |
| Mac Bargains 800-407-7404 | 109 |
| MacMall 800-217-9498 | 100-101 |
| MacWarehouse 800-434-3037 | 98-99 |
| MacZone 800-436-8000 | 116 |
| ProDirect 800-555-1256 | 106 |

Networking & Connectivity

| | |
|-------------------------------------------|----|
| DataViz, Inc. 800-270-0030 ext. 126 | 46 |
|-------------------------------------------|----|

Output Devices

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Epson America 800-GO-EPSON | 37 |
| Epson America 800-GO-EPSON | 52-53 |
| Minolta Corporation www.minoltausa.com | 6-7 |
| XANTÉ Corporation 800-926-8839 ext. 2233 | Cover 5 |
| Xerox Corporation 800-ASK-XEROX ext. 671 | 63 |

Performance Enhancers

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| ATI Technologies 905-882-2600 | 43 |
|-------------------------------------|----|

Programming & Systems

| | |
|----------------------------------------|----|
| UMAX Computer Corp. 800-232-UMAX | 20 |
|----------------------------------------|----|

Scanners

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------|----|
| AGFA Corporation 800-685-4271 ext. 5644 | 25 |
|-----------------------------------------------|----|

Storage Systems

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| APS Technologies 800-235-3707 | 102-103 |
| FWB Software www.fwb.com | 40 |
| Maxell Corporation of America 888-2-MAXELL | 15 |

MAC BARGAINS®

Buy with Confidence Online from MAC BARGAINS®.

- **NEW!** To place an order, e-mail mac.bargains@mzi.com
- **NEW!** For detailed product information, e-mail mac.bargains.info@mzi.com
- Over 2500 products in stock

Apple® Computers

- PowerPC® 603e and 604e processors
- Spacious 2.1GB or 1.2GB hard drive

Apple Computer

| Apple Model | Item # | Price |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| Performa 6400/180 | #85441 | \$1249 |
| Performa 6400/200 | #85442 | \$1399 |
| PowerBook 1400cs 117 | #81505 | \$1699 |
| PowerBook 3400c 180 | #80894 | \$3689 |
| PowerMac 6500/300 | #78200 | \$2999 |
| WorkGroup Server 6150 | #81518 | \$799 |

And more! Call today! While supplies last.



UMAX SuperMac Computers

- Upgradable PowerPC® 603e and 604e processors running at up to 250MHz
- Spacious 2.1GB or 1.2GB hard drive

UMAX

| UMAX Model | Item # | Price |
|---------------------|--------|--------|
| SuperMac C500/140 | #78223 | \$895 |
| SuperMac C500/180 | #78232 | \$945 |
| SuperMac S900/200 | #90935 | \$2995 |
| SuperMac S900/200DP | #78176 | \$3995 |

Ask your Sales Advisor about the complete SuperMac line.

As Low As \$895

SUPERMAC

PowerComputing

PowerTower, PowerCenter and PowerBase Computers

- PowerPC® 603e and 604e processors
- Up to a spacious 2GB hard drive

PowerComputing

| PowerComputing Model | Item # | Price |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|
| PowerTower Pro 200 Core | #81546 | \$2695 |
| PowerCenter Pro 180 | #81547 | \$2095 |
| PowerBase 200MT | #78233 | \$2495 |
| PowerCenter 150 | #86634 | \$1299 |

And more! Call today! While supplies last.

StarMax® Computers

- Upgradable 240, 200, 180 or 160MHz PowerPC® 603e or 604e processor
- 16 or 32MB RAM, expandable to 144MB

Motorola

| Motorola Model | Item # | Price |
|------------------|--------|--------|
| StarMax 3000/180 | #80868 | \$1249 |
| StarMax 3000/240 | #78188 | \$2250 |
| StarMax 4000/200 | #78191 | \$2895 |

Call us now to find out more about the full line of StarMax Computers!

Software

| Adobe | |
|----------------------------------------|----------|
| 88205 Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Upgrade CD | \$89.99 |
| 83068 Adobe PageMaker 6.5 Upgrade | \$89.99 |
| 83932 Adobe PageMill 2.01 Upgrade | \$48.99 |
| 83084 Adobe Photoshop 4.0 Upgrade | \$164.98 |

| Quark | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| 95320 QuarkXPress 3.32 Native PPC | \$635.46 |

| Symantec | |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| 83976 Norton Utilities 3.2 Upgrade | \$44.49 |
| 81746 SAM 4.5 Upgrade | \$28.89 |
| 80142 Suitcase 3.0 Upgrade | \$39.99 |

Monitors

| Hitachi | |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 91096 RasterOps SuperScan MC 20" Monitor | \$1180.56 |
| 78921 RasterOps SuperScan MC 801 21" Monitor | \$1536.11 |

| NEC | |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 27642 NEC MultiSync C400 14" Monitor | \$295.59 |
| 80669 NEC MultiSync E1100 21" Monitor | \$1649.90 |
| 86793 NEC MultiSync M700 Color 17" Monitor | \$769.99 |

| Sony | |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| 82687 Sony Multiscan 100sf 15" Monitor | \$406.11 |
| 82686 Sony Multiscan 100sx 15" Monitor | \$363.89 |
| 06687 Sony Multiscan 200sf 17" Monitor | \$771.11 |
| 06689 Sony Multiscan 200sx 17" Monitor | \$668.89 |
| 82688 Sony Multiscan 300sf 20" Monitor | \$1624.44 |

| ViewSonic | |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 87259 ViewSonic 17EA 17" Multimedia Monitor | \$629.99 |
| 88429 ViewSonic 17GA 17" Monitor | \$649.99 |
| 23486 ViewSonic 17GS 17" Monitor | \$599.99 |
| 82695 ViewSonic G800 20" Monitor | \$1129.90 |
| 29932 ViewSonic PT770 17" Monitor | \$738.89 |

Modems

| Boca | |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 82055 FastMac V.34 33.6 FaxModem After \$20 Rebate | \$74.98 |
| Megahertz | |
| 86528 CruiseCard Cellular Ready XJack 33.6 Mac | \$229.99 |
| 82770 Sportster 28.8 PC Card for PB | \$186.36 |

Media

| Fuji | |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 91952 Fuji CDR-74 | \$5.65 |
| 05717 Fuji DG90M 4mm Data Grade Tape 1.95GB | \$5.82 |
| 86292 Fuji Zip 100MB Mac Formatted - 2-Pack | \$27.06 |
| Iomega | |
| 97291 Bernoulli MultiDisk 150MB - Single Cartridge | \$94.49 |
| 91161 Zip Media Mac100 - 10-Pack | \$149.99 |
| 91160 Zip Media Mac100 - 3-Pack | \$49.99 |
| 91159 Zip Media Mac100 - Single | \$17.64 |

| U.S. Robotics | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 82056 Mac and Fax Sportster 28.8 V.34 After \$40 Mfr. Rebate | \$119.98 |
| 82083 Mac Sportster Voice v.34 28.8 After \$40 Mfr. Rebate | \$59.98 |
| 82064 Sportster 56K External Faxmodem | \$217.98 |

Mobile Accessories

| Boca | |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 82055 FastMac V.34 33.6 FaxModem After \$20 Rebate | \$74.98 |
| Megahertz | |
| 86528 CruiseCard Cellular Ready XJack 33.6 Mac | \$229.99 |
| 82770 Sportster 28.8 PC Card for PB | \$186.36 |

| Fuji | |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 91952 Fuji CDR-74 | \$5.65 |
| 05717 Fuji DG90M 4mm Data Grade Tape 1.95GB | \$5.82 |
| 86292 Fuji Zip 100MB Mac Formatted - 2-Pack | \$27.06 |
| Iomega | |
| 97291 Bernoulli MultiDisk 150MB - Single Cartridge | \$94.49 |
| 91161 Zip Media Mac100 - 10-Pack | \$149.99 |
| 91160 Zip Media Mac100 - 3-Pack | \$49.99 |
| 91159 Zip Media Mac100 - Single | \$17.64 |

| Kycocera | |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|
| 86251 Kycocera CDR-74 | \$4.71 |
| Philips | |
| 89805 Philips CD-Recordable 74-min Disk | \$5.54 |

| SyQuest | |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|
| 24910 SyQuest EZ135MB 3.5" Cartridge - 10-Pk | \$198.89 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|
| 24909 SyQuest EZ135MB 3.5" Cartridge - 5-Pk | \$109.99 |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| 21922 Verbatim CD-R 74-min 4x | \$5.29 |
|-------------------------------|--------|

Scanners

| AGFA | |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| 02135 AGFA Arcus II Scanner for Mac | \$1597.80 |
| 89851 AGFA StudioScan IIs Color Scanner | \$480.03 |
| 06686 AGFA StudioStar | \$991.01 |
| 06685 AGFA StudioStar LE | \$793.06 |

| Epson | |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| 91939 Epson ES-1000C Flatbed | \$476.40 |
| 82671 Epson Expression 636 Executive | \$762.92 |
| 82673 Epson Expression 636 Professional | \$1335.96 |
| 82659 PhotoPC 500 Color Digital Camera | \$448.31 |

| Microtek | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| 06673 ScanMaker E3 | \$179.78 |
| 06672 ScanMaker E6 Standard | \$331.72 |
| 78922 ScanMaker III w/TMA | \$1398.80 |

| UMAX | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| 77120 Astra 1200S w/Photoshop | \$625.59 |
| 80679 Astra 600S | \$238.20 |
| 83509 Powerlook II w/Photoshop | \$1332.58 |

| Visioneer | |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| 77102 PaperPort Strobe for Mac | \$303.37 |
| 78931 Visioneer PaperPort VX w/SCSI Cable | \$275.28 |

Printers

| Epson | |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| 90488 Multi-Protocol Ethernet Interface | \$382.02 |
| 80667 Stylus Color 600 InkJet | \$299.99 |
| 80668 Stylus Color 800 InkJet | \$449.99 |
| 87980 Stylus Color Pro XL InkJet | \$1499.90 |

| Hewlett-Packard | |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 89150 HP DeskJet 1600CM Color Printer | \$1925.00 |
| 86809 HP DeskJet 340CM Portable Printer | \$299.99 |
| 36156 HP DeskJet 870Cse InkJet Printer | \$499.99 |
| 88902 HP DeskWriter 600 Printer | \$149.99 |
| 86345 HP DeskWriter 680C InkJet Printer | \$289.99 |
| 82666 HP LaserJet 6MP Printer | \$929.53 |
| 13692 HP Tri-Chamber ColorPrint Cartridge | \$25.13 |

| APC | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 94359 APC Back-UPS 200 | \$88.82 |
| 99364 APC Back-UPS 400 | \$141.56 |
| 05901 APC Back-UPS 450 | \$172.48 |
| 11651 APC Back-UPS 600 | \$239.10 |
| 94396 APC Personal Surge Arrest 7 Outlet | \$14.88 |
| 94395 APC Personal Surge Arrest 7 Outlet w/Phone | \$19.92 |
| 94393 APC Professional Surge Arrest 7 Outlet w/Phone | \$32.10 |

| Surge/Back-up | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 94359 APC Back-UPS 200 | \$88.82 |
| 99364 APC Back-UPS 400 | \$141.56 |
| 05901 APC Back-UPS 450 | \$172.48 |
| 11651 APC Back-UPS 600 | \$239.10 |
| 94396 APC Personal Surge Arrest 7 Outlet | \$14.88 |
| 94395 APC Personal Surge Arrest 7 Outlet w/Phone | \$19.92 |
| 94393 APC Professional Surge Arrest 7 Outlet w/Phone | \$32.10 |

| Mobile Accessories | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 87494 BTI 2-Slot Battery Charger for Internal 5300/190 Battery | \$80.11 |
| 88751 BTI Auto Power Adapter for PB 5300/190 Series | \$53.41 |
| 93648 BTI PB 100-180c Univ. Power Adapter | \$53.41 |
| 06641 BTI PB 140-180c Power Charger | \$80.11 |
| 85820 Internal 5300/190 Battery | \$80.11 |

| DoubleCase | |
|------------------------------------------|----------|
| 88293 ZipPack Hard Case | \$30.44 |
| Targus | |
| 07720 Targus Premier Deluxe Leather Case | \$142.05 |
| 07454 Targus Universal PowerBook Case | \$59.09 |



Great Prices on the Complete Line of Apple Computers



Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Upgrade

- Greater flexibility!
- Maximum control!
- Increased productivity!
- Expand your creative boundaries by working in layers
- Professional typographic controls

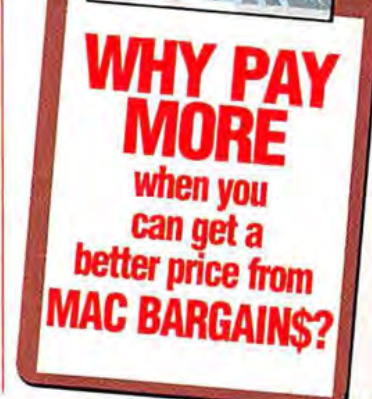
Adobe #88205



Mac OS 7.6 to 8 Upgrade

- Superior color capabilities
- Exceptional picture-handling
- Precise typographic controls

Clarisc Corporation #75301



1-800-407-7404

FAX: 1-425-430-3520
E-Mail Address: mac.bargains@mzi.com

707 South Grady Way, Renton, WA 98055-3233

Copyright ©1997 Mac Bargains® is a registered trademark of Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

Overnight Delivery Available

YOUR SOURCE CODE BU709

Add applicable sales tax (only in OH, NV and WA). Orders placed before 11 p.m. ET for items in stock will be shipped the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand.



**COMPUTER
DISCOUNT
WAREHOUSE**

**The right price.
The right advice.**

TM

We offer you

“Get more than
just a great price.
Call today and get a
little empathy,
some free advice
and a free CDW
catalog.”



MOTOROLA



Monitor sold separately

StarMax

**Motorola
StarMax Series**
High performance at
aggressive prices

As low as!

\$1249.00

CDW 86843

UMAX
Computer Corporation

SuperMac C500LT

Performance, quality and value



As low as!

\$945.00

CDW 89625

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES!

COMPUTERS

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| | |
| Apple® Power Macintosh® Series | |
| 4400 200MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 2GB 8X CD | 1499.00 |
| 4400 200MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB 2GB 12X CD | 1799.00 |
| 6500 225MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB 2GB 12X CD | 1999.00 |
| 6500 250MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB | |
| 4GB 12X CD Zip drive | 2299.00 |
| 6500 250MHz PowerPC 48MB | |
| 4GB 12X CD Zip drive | 2599.00 |
| 6500 275MHz PowerPC 32MB 4GB 12X CD | 2999.00 |
| 6500 300MHz PowerPC 64MB | |
| 4GB 12X CD Zip drive | 2999.00 |
| 7300 180MHz PowerPC 604e 16MB | |
| 2GB 12X CD | 2099.00 |
| 7300 200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB | |
| 2GB 12X CD | 2399.00 |
| 7300 PC compatible 180MHz PowerPC 604e/166MHz Intel Pentium processor | |
| 8600 200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB | CALL |
| 2GB 12X CD Zip drive | 2999.00 |
| 9600 2x200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB | |
| 4GB 12X CD | 4199.00 |
| 9600 233MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB | |
| 4GB 12X CD | 3499.00 |
| Apple® Macintosh® Performa® Series | |
| 6400 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB | |
| 1.6GB 8X CD | 1349.86 |
| 6400 200MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB | |
| 2.4GB 8X CD | 1529.63 |
| 6400 200MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB | |
| 2.4GB 8X CD | 1999.57 |
| Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® Series | |
| 1400cs 117MHz PowerPC 603e 12MB | |
| 750MB 11.3" dual | 1699.00 |
| 1400cs 117MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB | |
| 750MB 11.3" dual 6X CD | 1999.00 |
| 1400c 133MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB | |
| 1.2GB 11.3" active 6X CD | 2199.00 |
| 3400c 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB | |
| 1.3GB 12.1" active | 3599.80 |
| 3400c 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB | |
| 1.3GB 12.1" active 6X CD | 3999.89 |
| 3400c 200MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB | |
| 2GB 12.1" active 6X CD | 4499.96 |
| 3400c 240MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB | |
| 3GB 12.1" active 12X CD | 5999.00 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| | |
| StarMax Series Desktops | |
| 3000/180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB | |
| 1.2GB 8X CD | 1249.00 |
| 3000/200MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB | |
| 1.2GB 8X CD | 1495.00 |
| StarMax Series Mini-towers | |
| 3000/180MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB | |
| 2.5GB 8X CD | 1395.00 |
| 3000/200MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB | |
| 2.5GB 8X CD | 1795.00 |
| 3000/200MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB | |
| 2.5GB 16X CD | 2149.00 |
| 3000/240MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB | |
| 2.5GB 8X CD | 2250.00 |
| 3000/240MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB | |
| 2.5GB 16X CD | 2549.00 |
| 4000/160MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB | |
| 2.5GB 8X CD | 1895.00 |
| 4000/200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB | |
| 2.5GB 8X CD | 2895.00 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| | |
| SuperMac Series Desktops | |
| C500LT 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB | |
| 1.2GB 8X CD | 945.00 |
| C500 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB | |
| 1.2GB 8X CD | 1095.00 |
| J700 180MHz PowerPC 604e 24MB | |
| 2.1GB 8X CD | 1995.00 |
| SuperMac Series Mini-towers | |
| C600 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB | |
| 1.2GB 8X CD | 1195.00 |
| C600 200MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB | |
| 2.1GB 8X CD | 1455.00 |
| C600 240MHz PowerPC 603e 24MB | |
| 2.1GB 8X CD | 1695.00 |
| S900L 180MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB | |
| 2.1GB 8X CD | 2695.00 |
| S900L 2x180MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB | |
| 2.1GB 8X CD | 3295.00 |
| S900L 200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB | |
| 2.1GB 8X CD | 2995.00 |

COMPUTERS

| | |
|----------------------------------------|---------|
| | |
| UMAX | |
| S900L 2x200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB | |
| 2.1GB 8X CD | 3995.00 |
| S900L 225MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB | |
| 2.1GB 8X CD | 3495.00 |
| S900L 233MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB | |
| 2.1GB 8X CD | 3695.00 |
| S900L 250MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB | |
| 2.1GB 8X CD, internal Iomega Zip drive | 4899.00 |
| S900L 2x250MHz PowerPC 604e 64MB | |
| 4GB 8X CD, internal Iomega Zip drive | 6995.00 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| | |
| PDA's | |
| MessagePad 2000 | 949.00 |
| MessagePad 2000 w/keyboard & case | 1099.00 |

| | |
|------------------------------|---------|
| | |
| MONITORS | |
| MultipleScan 15AV 15" 0.28mm | 445.37 |
| MultipleScan 1705 17" 0.28mm | 629.50 |
| AppleVision 1710 17" 0.26mm | 772.12 |
| AppleVision 850 20" 0.26mm | 1849.00 |

| | |
|-------------------|--------|
| | |
| MAGNAVOX | |
| MB5314 15" 0.28mm | 339.37 |
| MB7000 17" 0.28mm | 539.92 |

| | |
|----------------------------|---------|
| | |
| NEC | |
| M500 15" 0.25mm w/speakers | 379.84 |
| KV15+ 15" 0.25mm | 374.42 |
| XV17+ 17" 0.25mm | 664.04 |
| P750 17" 0.25mm | 648.57 |
| E1100 21" 0.28mm | 1379.98 |

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| | |
| SONY | |
| 100sx 15" 0.25mm | 349.38 |
| 100st 15" 0.25mm | 397.07 |
| 200sx 17" 0.25mm | 656.90 |
| 200st 17" 0.25mm | 775.83 |
| 17se2t 17" 0.25mm | 859.52 |
| 300st2t 20" 0.30mm | 1565.46 |
| GDM-W900 24" 0.25mm | 4239.99 |

| | |
|------------------|---------|
| | |
| ViewSonic | |
| E641 14" 0.28mm | 209.35 |
| E655 15" 0.28mm | 294.93 |
| Q53 15" 0.28mm | 259.83 |
| 17G5 17" 0.27mm | 576.35 |
| 17GA 17" 0.27mm | 609.74 |
| G1770 17" 0.25mm | 647.27 |
| PT770 17" 0.25mm | 699.17 |
| PT775 17" 0.25mm | 773.42 |
| GT800 20" 0.30mm | 1145.90 |
| G810 21" 0.25mm | 1284.20 |
| P810 21" 0.25mm | 1384.62 |
| PT813 21" 0.28mm | 1486.16 |
| P815 21" 0.25mm | 1539.04 |

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| | |
| SONY | |
| 100sx 15" 0.25mm | 349.38 |
| 100st 15" 0.25mm | 397.07 |
| 200sx 17" 0.25mm | 656.90 |
| 200st 17" 0.25mm | 775.83 |
| 17se2t 17" 0.25mm | 859.52 |
| 300st2t 20" 0.30mm | 1565.46 |
| GDM-W900 24" 0.25mm | 4239.99 |

| | |
|------------------|---------|
| | |
| ViewSonic | |
| E641 14" 0.28mm | 209.35 |
| E655 15" 0.28mm | 294.93 |
| Q53 15" 0.28mm | 259.83 |
| 17G5 17" 0.27mm | 576.35 |
| 17GA 17" 0.27mm | 609.74 |
| G1770 17" 0.25mm | 647.27 |
| PT770 17" 0.25mm | 699.17 |
| PT775 17" 0.25mm | 773.42 |
| GT800 20" 0.30mm | 1145.90 |
| G810 21" 0.25mm | 1284.20 |
| P810 21" 0.25mm | 1384.62 |
| PT813 21" 0.28mm | 1486.16 |
| P815 21" 0.25mm | 1539.04 |

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| | |
| SONY | |
| 100sx 15" 0.25mm | 349.38 |
| 100st 15" 0.25mm | 397.07 |
| 200sx 17" 0.25mm | 656.90 |
| 200st 17" 0.25mm | 775.83 |
| 17se2t 17" 0.25mm | 859.52 |
| 300st2t 20" 0.30mm | 1565.46 |
| GDM-W900 24" 0.25mm | 4239.99 |

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| | |
| Hayes | |
| ACCURA 336 external | 137.61 |
| OPTIMA 336 external | 244.85 |
| ACCURA 56K external | 169.97 |

| | |
|----------------------|--------|
| | |
| MOTOROLA | |
| Montana 33.6 PC Card | 164.97 |
| BitSURFR Pro ISDN | 346.06 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| | |
| Hayes | |
| TelePort 56K 56Flex external | 207.57 |
| TelePort 56K x2 external | 207.57 |
| TelePort Internet Edition 33.6 | 147.37 |
| TelePort Speakerphone Edition 33.6 | 246.42 |

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| | |
| Hayes | |
| ACCURA 336 external | 137.61 |
| OPTIMA 336 external | 244.85 |
| ACCURA 56K external | 169.97 |

| | |
|----------------------|--------|
| | |
| MOTOROLA | |
| Montana 33.6 PC Card | 164.97 |
| BitSURFR Pro ISDN | 346.06 |

COMMUNICATIONS

| | |
|----------------------------------------|--------|
| | |
| MacClass | |
| MacClass 336 V.34 MiniTower II | 109.73 |
| MacClass 33.6 PC Card | 156.72 |
| | |
| Robotics | |
| Megahertz 28.8 cell-capable CruiseCard | 229.00 |
| PC Card w/RJ11 | 299.10 |
| Megahertz 33.6 Ethernet 10BT | 464.12 |
| Megahertz AllPoints wireless PC Card | 189.12 |
| Sportster 28.8 PC Card w/DataView | 159.90 |
| Sportster 33.6 external | 95.78 |
| Sportster Voice 33.6 external | 217.99 |
| Courier V Everything 33.6 external | 239.57 |
| Courier I-modem | 339.86 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|
| | |
| DATA STORAGE | |
| Hi-Val 8X4 CD-changer external | 229.49 |
| Hi-Val 8X4 CD-changer w/software external | 249.30 |
| Hi-Val SounTastic 12X CD external | 209.11 |
| Hi-Val SounTastic 12X CD Kit w/software | 225.39 |
| Hi-Val SounTastic 16X CD external | 225.39 |
| Hi-Val SounTastic 16X CD Kit w/software | 247.80 |

| | |
|------------------------------------------|--------|
| | |
| Iomega | |
| Zip drive 100MB SCSI external | 149.95 |
| 100MB Zip disk | 10.95 |
| 100MB Zip disk 3-pack | 49.95 |
| Jaz Drive 1GB SCSI-2 external | 399.95 |
| 1GB Jaz disk | 124.95 |
| 1GB Jaz disk 3-pack | 299.95 |
| Jaz Jet PCI SCSI interface for Power Mac | 99.95 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|
| | |
| Fireball | |
| Fireball TM 1.2GB Ultra SCSI-3 internal | 269.00 |
| Fireball TM 1.2GB Ultra SCSI-3 external | 349.00 |
| Fireball TM 2.1GB Ultra SCSI-3 internal | 429.00 |
| Atlas II 4.3GB Wide Ultra SCSI-3 internal | 899.00 |
| Atlas II 4.3GB Wide Ultra SCSI-3 external | 999.00 |
| 8X CD-ROM drive external | 199.00 |
| 8X CD changer external | 299.00 |

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| | |
| Quantum | |
| Fireball 2.1GB Ultra SCSI-3 | 275.77 |
| Fireball 3.2GB Ultra SCSI-3 | 339.18 |
| Atlas II 4.3GB Ultra SCSI-3 | 759.43 |

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| | |
| SyQuest | |
| EZFlyer 230MB external | 199.00 |
| EZFlyer 230MB cartridge | 29.32 |
| SyJet 1.5GB SCSI internal | 399.00 |
| SyJet 1.5GB SCSI external | 489.00 |
| SyJet 1.5GB cartridge | 107.77 |

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| | |
| AGFA | |
| ePhoto 307 digital camera | 299.47 |
| SnapScan flatbed scanner | 294.18 |
| StudioScan II flatbed scanner | 777.20 |
| StudioStar flatbed scanner | 799.24 |
| Arcus II flatbed scanner | 1995.00 |

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| | |
| ALPS | |
| Portable GlidePoint | 41.26 |
| Desktop GlidePoint | 60.84 |
| GlidePoint Keyboard | 109.30 |
| GlidePoint Keyboard | 107.83 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| | |
| Adesso | |
| PowerMouse | 19.33 |
| Soft Touch Plus extended keyboard | 47.05 |
| NU-Form extended keyboard | 49.47 |
| NU-Form extended keyboard w/touchpad | 74.52 |
| Tru-Form extended keyboard | 67.11 |
| Tru-Form extended keyboard w/painter | 71.81 |
| Tru-Form Touch Pad | 85.93 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| | |
| QuickCam | |
| QuickCam digital video camera | 97.94 |
| Color QuickCam digital video camera | 189.16 |

INPUT DEVICES

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| EPSON® | |
| PhotoPC digital camera | 349.00 |
| PhotoPC 500 digital camera | 499.00 |
| Action Scanning System II | 269.82 |
| ES-1000C color flatbed scanner | 478.81 |
| Expression 636 Executive scanner | 799.00 |
| Expression 636 Artist scanner | 999.00 |
| Expression 636 Professional scanner | 1399.00 |
|  | |
| HP ScanJet 4c flatbed scanner | 429.34 |
|  <small>© 2001 KODAK</small> | |
| DC20 digital camera | 199.00 |
| DC25 digital camera | 299.00 |
| DC50 digital camera w/Zoom lens | 699.00 |
| DC120 digital camera w/Zoom lens | 999.00 |

a rare sales tool. it's called objectivity.

Robotics[®] Sportster 56K Faxmodem

■ Includes: Sportster 56K faxmodem, Rd-11 phone cord, AC adapter, cable, U.S. Robotics Connections™ CD-ROM with fax and communication software, Internet access software and more than thirty software programs and special offers



\$217.99
CDW 81425



Apple[®] Power Macintosh[®] 8600/200

■ 200MHz PowerPC™ 604e processor
■ 32MB RAM standard
■ 2GB Fast SCSI hard drive
■ Integrated Iomega Zip drive



Monitor sold separately

\$2999.00
CDW 82108



Apple[®] Macintosh[®] PowerBook[®] 1400 Series

■ 117MHz or 133MHz PowerPC™ 603e CPU
■ 12MB or 16MB RAM
■ 750MB or 1.2GB hard drive
■ 11.3" dual-scan or active-matrix color SVGA display



As low as! \$1699.00
CDW 77539
CD-ROM optional

Internet connectivity requires access services from an Internet access provider.
Contact your local access provider(s) for rates, terms and conditions.

CDW® CARRIES MORE THAN 20,000 PRODUCTS! IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

SOFTWARE



| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Acrobat V3.0 CD | 179.41 |
| After Effects V3.1 CD | 606.15 |
| Illustrator V7.0 CD | 339.18 |
| Illustrator V7.0 competitive upg CD | 129.80 |
| PageMaker V6.5 CD | 89.96 |
| PageMaker V6.5 competitive upg CD | 54.78 |
| PageMaker V6.5 version upg CD | 89.96 |
| PageMill V2.0 CD | 63.07 |
| PageMill V2.0 version upg CD | 46.89 |
| Persuasion V4.0 CD | 239.35 |
| Persuasion V4.0 upg CD | 114.99 |
| PhotoDeluxe CD | 49.34 |
| Photoshop V4.0 CD | 545.78 |
| Photoshop V4.0 version upg CD | 129.80 |
| Premiere V4.2 CD | 406.10 |
| Premiere V4.2 upg CD | 129.80 |
| Streamline V3.1 | 119.93 |
| Type Manager Deluxe V4.0 CD | 47.81 |
| Type Reunion Deluxe V2.0 | 32.38 |



| | |
|------------------------------------------|-------|
| Apple At Ease V3.0 | 29.42 |
| Apple Internet Connection Kit V1.1 CD | 43.07 |
| Apple Mac OS 7.6 | |
| Internet Connection Kit CD | 95.67 |
| Apple Remote Access Client V2.1 | 49.36 |
| Apple Remote Access Personal Server V2.1 | 91.43 |

CAERE

| | |
|--------------------------|--------|
| OmniForm V2.0 | 129.37 |
| OmniPage Direct V2.0 | 57.70 |
| OmniPage Pro V7.0 CD | 469.26 |
| OmniPage Pro V7.0 upg CD | 114.36 |

HOT BUY

NEATO **TDK**
Neato CD Labeler and
TDK 5-pack 650MB
CD-R74 Media
\$71.34*
CDW 76962



| | |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Conflict Catcher V4.0 | 59.07 |
|-----------------------|-------|



| | |
|------------------------------------------|--------|
| ClarisDraw V1.0 | 179.59 |
| ClarisImpact V2.0 | 79.08 |
| ClarisWorks V4.0 CPU bundle | 63.61 |
| ClarisWorks V4.0 version/competitive upg | 62.47 |
| ClarisWorks V4.0 w/Internet | 115.00 |
| Emailer V2.0 | 44.45 |
| FileMaker Pro V3.0 | 176.08 |
| FileMaker Pro V3.0 server | 887.37 |
| FileMaker Pro V3.0 server upg | 274.83 |
| FileMaker Pro V3.0 upg | 69.75 |
| Home Office | 26.62 |
| Home Page V1.0 | 73.83 |
| Home Page V2.0 CD | 87.08 |
| OfficeMail V1.0 | 255.51 |
| Organizer V2.0 | 63.26 |



| | |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| QuickCards V1.1 CD | 31.77 |
| RAM Doubler 2 | 55.68 |
| Speed Doubler 2 | 55.80 |
| VideoPhone V2.0 (software only) | 56.57 |



| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Corel Gallery V1.0 CD | 19.59 |
| Corel Gallery V2.0 CD | 36.18 |
| Corel Mega Gallery CD | 62.15 |
| Corel Print House CD | 29.03 |
| Corel Stock Photo Library 1 CD | 859.21 |
| Corel Stock Photo Library 2 CD | 867.22 |
| Corel Stock Photo Library 3 CD | 879.07 |
| Corel Super Ten Animals CD | 37.77 |
| Corel Super Ten Great Works of Art CD | 37.32 |
| Corel Super Ten People CD | 37.69 |

SOFTWARE



| | |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Corel Super Ten Select Photos CD | 37.13 |
| Corel WEB GALLERY CD | 62.48 |
| Corel WordPerfect V3.5 CD | 149.11 |
| Corel WordPerfect V3.5 upg CD | 79.30 |
| CorelDRAW 6 Suite CD | 359.18 |
| CorelDRAW 6 Suite upg CD | 134.36 |

DENEBA

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Art Works 3.5/CD | 48.84 |
| Canvas V5.0 3.5 + CD | 379.83 |
| Canvas V5.0 competitive upg | 138.15 |
| Ultra Paint Home V1.0 | 16.90 |

EQUILIBRIUM

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| DeBabelizer Lite V1.1 | 64.06 |
| DeBabelizer Toolkit V1.6 | 229.06 |
| DeBabelizer Toolkit V1.6 5-user | 919.55 |



| | |
|----------------------|--------|
| Cyberpress V1.0 | 129.37 |
| Fetch V1.5 | 89.01 |
| Intelligence V3.0 CD | 89.07 |
| MaskPro V1.0 CD | 267.72 |
| Page Tools V2.0 | 89.79 |
| PhotoTools V1.1 CD | 89.00 |
| QX-Tools V2.0 CD | 88.13 |
| VectorTools V2.0 CD | 89.73 |

MetaCreations

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Bryce 2 Accessory Kit CD | 47.95 |
| Bryce 2 CD | 179.00 |
| Dabbler V2.0 CD | 42.40 |
| Detailer CD | 274.33 |
| Expression CD | 126.46 |
| Kal's Photo Soap CD | 43.65 |
| Kal's Power Tools 3 CD | 49.95 |
| KPT Actions Accessory Kit CD | 129.00 |
| Painter V5.0 CD | 43.65 |
| Painter V5.0 upg CD | 259.06 |
| Poser V2.0 CD | 89.35 |
| Poser V2.0 upg CD | 119.02 |
| Poser V2.0 upg CD | 62.28 |
| Ray Dream Designer V4.1 | 89.45 |
| Ray Dream Studio V4.1 CD | 268.50 |



| | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| CD-ROM Toolkit V2.0 | 49.93 |
| Hard Disk Toolkit V2.01 | 49.36 |

GRAPH

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Soft Blueprint V5.0 | 189.31 |
| Soft MiniCAD V6.0 | 514.73 |

HOT BUY

NEC
XV15+
15" color monitor
\$349.04*
CDW 82294



| | |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|
| MacTransfer for Windows 95 PCs | 45.09 |
| SoftWindows 95 V4.0 CD | 319.13 |
| SoftWindows for Perforce | 114.76 |
| SoftWindows V3.0 CD | 285.50 |
| SoftWindows V3.0 CD w/competitor purchase | 179.47 |



| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| MacIntax 1996 | 41.86 |
| MacIntax Deluxe 1996 CD | 49.90 |
| QuickBooks Pro V4.0 | 179.42 |
| QuickBooks V4.0 | 109.91 |
| QuickBooks Deluxe V7.0 CD | 59.07 |
| QuickBooks V7.0 | 41.50 |

SOFTWARE



| | |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| Authorware Interactive Studio | 1919.45 |
| Director 6 upg CD | 379.88 |
| Director Multimedia Studio 2 CD | 889.46 |
| Director Multimedia Studio 2 upg CD | 458.13 |
| Director Multimedia Studio 6 CD | 929.20 |
| Director Multimedia Studio 6 upg CD | 478.48 |
| Extreme 3D CD | 439.49 |
| Extreme 3D competitive upg CD | 179.69 |
| Flash 2 CD | 184.59 |
| Fontographer V4.1 CD | 309.82 |
| FreeHand 7 CD | 377.99 |
| FreeHand 7 competitive upg CD | 137.81 |
| FreeHand 7 upg CD | 138.08 |
| FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 CD | 399.84 |
| FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 competitive upg CD | 179.64 |
| FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 upg CD | 179.47 |
| Home Page/Sound Edit bundle CD | 147.07 |
| SoundEdit 16 V2.0 CD | 259.45 |
| SoundEdit 16 V2.0 plus DECK II CD | 339.38 |



| | |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|
| CodeManager 3 | 319.26 |
| CodeWarrior Gold 11 CD | 319.43 |
| Discover Programming for Macintosh V2.0 | 63.32 |
| Discover Programming with Java V2.0 | 65.53 |

HOT BUY

HP **HEWLETT-PACKARD**
HP LaserJet 6MP
printer
\$859.55*
CDW 74908

Microsoft

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Arcade V1.0 | 29.30 |
| Cinemania 97 CD | 29.58 |
| Encarta Deluxe 97 CD | 67.24 |
| Excel V5.0 | 296.91 |
| Excel V5.0 upg | 115.58 |
| Flight Simulator V4.0 | 41.93 |
| FrontPage V1.0 CD | 129.38 |
| Office V4.2 Small Business CD | 448.87 |
| Office V4.2 Small Business upg CD | 269.04 |
| PowerPoint V4.0 | 295.44 |
| PowerPoint V4.0 upg | 114.98 |
| Project V4.0 | 419.73 |
| Project V4.0 upg | 135.37 |
| Visual FoxPro V3.0 CD | 439.61 |
| Visual FoxPro V3.0 upg CD | 265.72 |
| Word V6.0.1 | 296.91 |
| Word V6.0.1 version upg | 114.97 |
| Works V4.0 | 45.46 |



| | |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Startup Manager V7.0 | 47.66 |
| Up-to-Date Web Publisher V1.0 CD | 114.53 |
| Utilities V6.5 CD | 76.10 |



| | |
|---------------------------|-------|
| Select Phone Deluxe 97 CD | 62.47 |
| Select Phone 97 CD | 44.74 |

QUALCOMM

| | |
|------------------------|--------|
| Eudora Pro V3.0 | 55.63 |
| Eudora Pro V3.0 5-user | 209.23 |
| Eudora Pro V3.0 upg | 34.94 |



| | |
|----------------------|--------|
| QuarkXpress V1.0 CD | 669.64 |
| QuarkXpress V3.32 CD | 659.05 |

SPECULAR

| | |
|----------------------|--------|
| 3D Web Workshop | 128.51 |
| Infini-D Studio V3.5 | 489.05 |
| Infini-D V3.5 CD | 369.70 |

SOFTWARE



| | |
|------------------|--------|
| Media Paint V1.1 | 399.97 |
| Studio Pro V1.75 | 849.37 |
| Vision 3D V4.0 | 59.18 |

HOT BUY

APC
Back-UPS 280
\$87.41*
CDW 44559

SYMANTEC

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| ACT! V1.0 for Newton | 89.21 |
| ACT! V2.5 | 145.95 |
| ACT! V2.5 upg | 47.79 |
| ACT! V2.8 | 147.41 |
| Norton Diskless V4.0 | 71.92 |
| Norton Utilities V3.2 | 91.32 |
| Norton Utilities V3.2 upg | 38.23 |
| Norton Utilities V3.5 CD | 93.03 |
| SAW AntiVirus V4.5 | 63.93 |
| Suitecase V3.0 | 63.93 |
| Symantec Cafe | 64.88 |

PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation and under license therefrom.

Apple®, the Apple logo, Power Macintosh®, Macintosh® Performa® and Macintosh® PowerBook® are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S.A. and other countries.

* Offer valid through 6/31/97 or while supplies last.

CDW® DIRECTORY

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| PC sales | 800-650-4239 |
| Mac sales | 800-291-4239 |
| Corporate sales | 800-280-4239 |
| Corporate software sales | 800-294-4239 |
| Government and Education sales | 800-615-4239 |

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Sales | |
| Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT | |
| Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT | |
| Tech Support for Customers | |
| Monday-Friday 9 a.m.-9 p.m. CT | |
| Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT | |

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC D & B rated S&P Duns 10-762-7952



Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.35% (0.0035) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed \$4.00 for single package shipments or \$6.00 for multi-package shipments. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change. For all prices, products and offers, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes, errors in advertisements or other extenuating circumstances. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

CDW® is an Apple Authorized Catalog Reseller - call us for all of your Apple needs!

800-291-4239

www.cdw.com

©1997 CDW Computer Centers, Inc.
200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061
84811500 0/97

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

AdvertiserIndex

| RS# | ADVERTISER | PHONE NUMBER | PAGE |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| 34 | ADOBE SYSTEMS INC. | WWW.ADOBE.COM/PRODINDEX/PHOTOSHOP ... | 9 |
| * | ADOBE SYSTEMS INC. | 800-422-3623 | COVER 6 |
| 169 | AGFA CORPORATION | 800-685-4271 EXT. 5644 | 25 |
| * | APPLE COMPUTER, INC. | 800-538-9696 | 26-27 |
| * | APPLE SOFTWARE, CLARIS | 800-950-5382 EXT. 784 | 10-11 |
| 148 | APS TECHNOLOGIES | 800-235-3707 | 102-103 |
| 20 | ATI TECHNOLOGIES | 905-882-2600 | 43 |
| 120 | CLUBMAC | 800-258-2622 | 96-97 |
| * | COMPUSERVE | 800-554-4058 | 64 |
| 136 | COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE | 800-291-4239 | 110-111 |
| 50 | CRA SYSTEMS | 800-375-9000 | 107 |
| 163, 164 | DATAVIZ, INC. | 800-270-0030 EXT. 126 | 46 |
| 125 | DENEBA SOFTWARE INC. | 800-7-DENEBA | 80 |
| 33 | DIGITAL GRAPHIX | 800-680-9062 | 115 |
| 122 | EPSON AMERICA | 800-GO-EPSON | 37 |
| 123 | EPSON AMERICA | 800-GO-EPSON | 52-53 |
| 71 | FWB SOFTWARE | WWW.FWB.COM | 40 |
| 101 | GCC TECHNOLOGIES | 800-422-7777 | 45 |
| 43 | IX MICRO | 888-467-8282 | 38 |
| 145 | JAVASOFT | 800-JAVASOFT | 18-19 |
| * | JAVASOFT | 800-JAVASOFT | 69-76 |
| 23 | LLB COMPANY, INC. | 800-840-2212 | 104-105 |
| 108 | MAC BARGAINS | 800-407-7404 | 109 |
| 18 | MACMALL | 800-217-9498 | 100-101 |
| 29 | MACSOFT | 612-559-5140 | 144 |
| 28 | MACSOFT | 612-559-5140 | 145 |
| 27 | MACSOFT | 612-559-5140 | 149 |
| 8 | MACTELL CORPORATION | 800-950-8411 | 95 |
| 157 | MACWAREHOUSE | 800-434-3037 | 98-99 |
| 135 | MACZONE | 800-436-8000 | 116 |
| 22 | MAXELL CORPORATION OF AMERICA | 888-2-MAXELL | 15 |
| 97 | MINDSPRING ENTERPRISES | 800-434-0982 EXT. 1903 | 87 |
| 129 | MINOLTA CORPORATION | WWW.MINOLTAUSA.COM | 6-7 |
| 85 | MOTOROLA COMPUTER GROUP | 800-759-1107 EXT. MCLU1 | 2-3 |
| * | NEWBRIDGE PUBLISHING | | 147 |
| 130 | ORANGE MICRO | 714-779-2772 | 41 |
| 24 | POWER COMPUTING | 800-405-7693 | COVER 2-4, 1 |
| 75 | PRODIRECT | 800-555-1256 | 106 |
| 160 | RICOH CORP CONSUMER PRODUCT GROUP | 702-352-1600 | 12 |
| * | SEYBOLD SEMINARS | 888-800-8922 | 90 |
| 141 | UMAX COMPUTER CORP. | 800-232-UMAX | 20 |
| 126 | XANTÉ CORPORATION | 800-926-8839 EXT. 2233 | COVER 5 |
| 68 | XEROX CORPORATION | 800-ASK-XEROX EXT. 671 | 63 |
| * | ZDTV | WWW.THESITE.COM | 16 |

*DENOTES NO READER SERVICE NUMBER.

MacUser

50 Beale Street, 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
Phone (415) 547-8600, Fax (415) 547-8803
www.macuser.com

National

John Blake, Group Publisher
jblake@zd.com; (415) 547-8929; (617) 393-3075
William P. Howard, Group Associate Publisher
wphoward@zd.com; (415) 547-8959
Rob Regan, Group National Sales Manager
rregan@zd.com; (415) 547-8652
Rick Sandoval, Senior Ad Coordinator
rsandova@zd.com; (415) 547-8691

Northeast

(CT, MA, ME, NH, upstate NY, RI, VT, Canada, except
Alberta and British Columbia)

Sharon Kiernan, Eastern Area Manager
skiernan@zd.com; (617) 393-3060
Mystic Center, 10 President's Landing
Medford, MA 02155
Dina Barberio, Senior Account Executive
dbarberi@zd.com; (415) 547-8677
Jennifer Crandell, Sales Assistant
jcrandel@zd.com; (617) 393-3068

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast

(AL, DC, DE, FL, GA, MD, NC, Metro NY, NJ, PA, SC, VA, WV)

Steven Shalit, District Sales Representative
sshalit@zd.com; (212) 503-5619
One Park Avenue, 11th Floor
New York, NY 10016
Dina Barberio, Senior Account Executive
dbarberi@zd.com; (415) 547-8677
Kristin Hansen, Sales Assistant
khansen@zd.com; (212) 503-3926

Midwest

(AR, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MO, MS, ND, NE, NM,
OH, OK, SD, TN, TX, WI)

Tom Hernandez, District Sales Manager
thernand@zd.com; (312) 214-7343
150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 2500
Chicago, IL 60606
Chris Lindberg, Account Executive
clindber@zd.com; (415) 547-8622
Jennifer McKiernan, Sales Assistant
jmckiern@zd.com; (312) 214-7348

Northwest CA

(San Mateo and north, AK, CO, HI, ID, MT, OR, WA, WY,
Canada; Alberta, British Columbia)

Laura Goodwin, District Sales Representative
lgoodwin@zd.com; (415) 547-8657
50 Beale Street, 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
John Scott, Senior Account Executive
jscott@zd.com; (415) 547-8631
Ryan Saurer, Sales Assistant
rsaurer@zd.com; (415) 547-8634

Bay Area CA (South Bay, NV, UT)

David A. Griffis, District Sales Representative
dgriffis@zd.com; (415) 547-8630
50 Beale Street, 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
John Scott, Senior Account Executive
jscott@zd.com; (415) 547-8631
Ryan Saurer, Sales Assistant
rsaurer@zd.com; (415) 547-8634

Southwest CA (So Cal, AZ)

Dan Hudson, District Sales Representative
dhudson@zd.com; (310) 268-1376
11766 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1550
Los Angeles, CA 90025
James Loza, Senior Account Executive
jloza@zd.com; (415) 547-8604
Benell Grant, Sales Assistant
bgrant@zd.com; (310) 268-1375



LEASE FROM Digital Graphix

Prices



\$0 Down 100% Business Financing NO Payments for 90days!



9600/233

DTP Hi-End SOLUTION

- PowerPC 9600/233 w/ 12xCD
- 288MB RAM, 4GB HD
- Apple keyboard
- Viewsonic 21" P810 monitor
- IMS 8MB PCI video card
- Microtek ScanMaker III/Trans/Photoshop
- GCC 808 800dpi 11x17 Printer & Enet
- Sylet 1.3GB Drive with 2 carts
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet
- Sony SDT-5000 DAT Tape Backup

ZERO DOWN!
\$349
PER MONTH

\$11
A DAY!!

FREE!

9600/233 starting at \$2999!

7300/180 starting at \$1599!

Go Custom

- PowerPC 7300/180 w/ 12xCD
- 80MB RAM, 2GB HD
- Apple keyboard
- IOmega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart
- Viewsonic 17EA AV monitor
- Scanmaker E3 color scanner
- IMS 4MB PCI video card
- Okidata 600e/ps, 600 dpi printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet

7300/180
VALUE DTP STATION

ZERO DOWN!
\$119
PER MONTH

\$4
A DAY!!

FREE!

8600/200 starting at \$2499!

8600/200
MIDRANGE DTP STATION

- PowerPC 8600/200 w/ 12xCD
- 160MB RAM, 2GB HD
- Apple keyboard
- IOmega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart
- Viewsonic 17EA AV monitor
- Agfa StudioStar LE color scanner
- IMS 4MB PCI video card
- Okidata 600e/ps, 600 dpi printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet

ZERO DOWN!
\$169
PER MONTH

\$5
A DAY!!

FREE!

UMax Systems starting at \$869!

UMAX 250MHz
DTP SOLUTION

- Umax S900L/250MHz w/ 8xCD
- 160MB RAM, 2.1GB HD
- Extended keyboard
- Internal Zip 100 w/ 1 cart
- Sony 20" Trinitron monitor
- IMS 8MB PCI video card
- Agfa Arcus II/Trans/Photoshop
- GCC 608, 600 dpi, 11x17 printer w/ Enet connectors
- Wacom 12x12 Artz Graphics Tablet
- Sony SDT-5000 DAT Tape Backup

ZERO DOWN!
\$329
PER MONTH

\$11
A DAY!!

FREE!

Motorola Systems starting at \$1199!

MOTOROLA
OFFICE WORKSTATION

- StarMax 4000-160MHz, 8xCD
- 32MB RAM, 2.5GB HD
- Extended keyboard
- Viewsonic 17EA AV monitor
- IMS 4MB PCI Video Card
- IOmega ZIP 100 with cartridge
- ScanMaker E3 color scanner
- Microsoft Office
- Okidata 600e/ps, 600 dpi printer w/ appletalk connectors

ZERO DOWN!
\$99
PER MONTH

\$3
A DAY!!

FREE!

UMAX & Motorola Systems

System Description

Price Lease

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| SuperMac C500L 140/16MB/1.2GB/8xCD | \$869 | \$19.64 |
| SuperMac C600L 200/16MB/2.1GB/8xCD | \$1339 | \$30.26 |
| SuperMac C600L 240/24MB/2.1GB/8xCD | \$1639 | \$37.04 |
| SuperMac J700L 180/24MB/2.1GB/8xCD | \$1859 | \$42.01 |
| SuperMac S900L 200/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 4MB | \$2849 | \$65.52 |
| SuperMac S900L 225/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 8MB | \$3089 | \$69.81 |
| SuperMac S900L 233/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 8MB | \$3339 | \$75.46 |
| SuperMac S900L 250/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 8MB/Zip | \$4389 | \$99.31 |
| SuperMac S900L DP 180/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 4MB | \$2889 | \$65.29 |
| SuperMac S900L DP 200/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 4MB | \$3439 | \$77.72 |
| SuperMac S900L 233DP/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 4MB | \$3539 | \$79.98 |
| StarMax 4000 160/16MB/1.2GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM | \$1549 | \$34.85 |
| StarMax 4000 160/32MB/2.5GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM | \$1619 | \$36.59 |
| StarMax 4000 200/16MB/1.2GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM | \$2239 | \$50.60 |
| StarMax 4000 200/32MB/2.5GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM | \$2339 | \$55.12 |

64 MB
Only \$299

256K Cache
Only \$39

Lifetime Warranty

Memory

| Size | DIMMS | SIMMS |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 4MB | N/A | \$22 |
| 8MB | \$41 | \$41 |
| 16MB | \$79 | \$79 |
| 32MB | \$159 | \$149 |
| 64MB | \$299 | NA |
| 128MB | \$999 | NA |



IOmega
JAZ 1GB Ext
\$299!

Optical & CDR Drives

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Jaz 1GB External | \$299 |
| Olympus 2.6GB with 1 cartridge | \$1479 |
| Pinnacle Vertex 2.6GB with cartridge | \$1489 |
| Philips 2x/6xCDR with Toast | \$499 |
| Yamaha 4x/6xCDR with Toast | \$789 |

Optical Cartridges

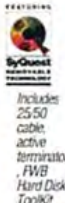
| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 74 MINUTE CD ROM RECORDABLE MEDIA | \$48.99 |
| SALE OEM 128MB | \$7.69 |
| OEM 230MB | \$9.99 |
| OEM 600/650MB | \$24 |
| OEM 1.2/1.3GB | \$38 |

Monitors

| | |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| Sony 100SX 15", 1280x1024, 25mm | \$349 |
| ViewSonic 15 E655, 1024x768, 28mm | \$317 |
| ViewSonic 17EA AV, 1280x1024, 28mm | \$589 |
| ViewSonic 17GA, 1024x768, 27mm | \$615 |
| Sony 200SX 17", 1024x768, 25mm | \$629 |
| Sony 200SF 17", 1280x1024, 25mm | \$729 |
| Sony 20SE II-300, 1600x1200, 30mm | \$1589 |
| Sony 20SE II, 1600x1200, 25mm | \$1819 |
| ViewSonic GT800 20", 1600x1280, 30mm | \$1069 |
| ViewSonic P810 21", 1600x1200, 25mm | \$1459 |
| RasterOps SuperScan MC20, 1600x1200, 30mm | \$1339 |
| RasterOps MC801 21", 1600x1200, 25mm | \$1659 |
| Radius PressView 21SR, 1600x1200, 25mm | \$2489* |

Hard Drives

| Description | Internal | External |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Quantum 1.2GB 5400 SCSI 10ms | \$189 | \$249 |
| Quantum 2GB 5400 Ultra SCSI 10ms | \$289 | \$349 |
| Quantum 3GB 5400 Ultra SCSI 10ms | \$339 | \$399 |
| Quantum 4GB 7200 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms | \$459 | \$519 |
| IBM 4GB 5400 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms | \$549 | \$609 |
| Fujitsu 9GB 7200 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms | \$1149 | \$1209 |
| Seagate 4GB 7200 Barracuda 4.7ms | \$789 | \$849 |
| Seagate 9GB 7200 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms | \$1439 | \$1499 |
| Seagate 4GB 10000 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms | \$889 | \$949 |



SyQuest & ZIP Drives

| | |
|---------------------------|-------|
| ZIP 100 Ext/with cart | \$139 |
| Sylet 1.5GB Ext/with cart | \$459 |
| 200MB Ext/with cart | \$449 |

Removable Cartridges

| | |
|-----------|------|
| JAZ 1GB | \$82 |
| Zip 100MB | \$14 |
| Sylet 1.5 | \$98 |
| 200MB | \$61 |
| 88MB | \$41 |
| 44MB | \$37 |



Tape Drives

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Sony 8GB (7000) | \$1199 |
| Sony 8GB (5000) | \$999 |
| Exabyte 8700 | \$1469 |
| Exabyte 8505XL | \$2039 |
| Sony AIT 50GB | \$3689 |

Scanners

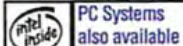
| | |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|
| LinoColor Jade Scanner 33bit | \$789 |
| Agfa SnapScan/Color It | \$289 |
| Agfa StudioStar/Photoshop LE | \$749 |
| Agfa Arcus II/Transparency/Photoshop | \$1599 |
| Agfa DuoScan/Transparency/Photoshop | \$4399 |
| Epson Expression 636 Professional/Photoshop | \$1379 |
| Microtek Scanmaker III/Trans/Photoshop | \$1379 |
| Microtek Scanmaker E3/Color It | \$189 |

Laser Printers

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| HP 6MP, 8.5x11 | \$899 |
| Okidata 600e/ps, 8.5x11 | \$699 |
| Epson Stylus Color Pro XL, 11x17 | \$1439 |
| Epson Stylus Color 800, 8.5x11 | \$419 |
| GCC XL 608, 600dpi, 11x17, Ethernet | \$2289 |
| GCC XL 808, 800dpi, 11x17, Ethernet | \$2949 |
| GCC XL 1208, 1200dpi, 11x17, Ethernet | \$3989 |

Digital Graphix

Your Value Added Macintosh Source



PC Systems also available

800-680-9062

USA & CANADA

310-783-1525 FAX
310-783-1515 INTERNATIONAL
20695 S. Western Ave #132
Torrance, CA 90501

<http://www.DigitalGraphix.com>

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Call for an RMA number before returning equipment.

Order from 5:30am - 5:30pm M-F pst



Your Macintosh® Catalog SuperStore™

PROUDLY SERVING MAC USERS SINCE 1986

We Carry the Full Line of Apple® Macintosh Computers



Over 6000 Products to Choose From! • Cool Bundles and Hot Specials! • Low Prices Everyday! • Overnight Delivery Available

we're open
24 hours a day
7 days a week



SLASHED PRICE!

Complete Solutions FOR GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS



~~WAS \$1199~~

NOW ONLY \$1099

#81504

Limited to stock on hand.

Monitor sold separately.

The absolute lowest Mac Zone price for a new Performa®!

Macintosh® Performa® 6360CD

- 160MHz PowerPC™ 603eRISC processor
- 16MB RAM expandable to 136MB
- 1.2GB hard drive
- Built-in 8X CD-ROM drive
- 28.8 Kbps data and 14.4 Kbps fax modem



#85441 Performa 6400/180 \$1249.00

#85442 Performa 6400/200 \$1399.00

Jaw-dropping image quality and proven StyleWriter reliability!

Apple® Color StyleWriter® 2500

- Apple's highest quality inkjet printer
- 5 ppm black & white/66 ppm color
- 720x360 dpi resolution for color images and black and white text
- Automatic ink saturation adjustment for optimum print quality on all media
- ColorSync technology improves color matching from screen to printer
- EtherTalk and LocalTalk networking modules available
- Includes 64 TrueType fonts

#87136 StyleWriter 1500 . . . \$209.98



ONLY \$249.98

#87135



UPGRADABLE PROCESSOR!



ONLY \$895

#78223

SuperMac innovation for a super-low Mac Zone price!

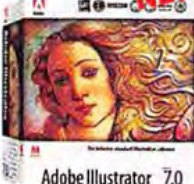
SuperMac C500L/140 Desktop

- Upgradable 140MHz PowerPC™ 603e processor
- 16MB RAM, expandable to 144MB
- Spacious 1.2GB hard drive
- 8X CD-ROM drive
- CD-quality Surround Sound
- 1MB VRAM
- Two high-speed serial ports
- Generous, pre-loaded software bundle
- One-year, on-site, parts and labor warranty

SUPERmac®

The latest drawing NEWS from Adobe!

NEW!



ONLY \$89.98

#88205

Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Upgrade

Illustrator 7.0 provides unmatched flexibility, productivity and control, whether you're drawing for print, multimedia or the Web.

The value-priced display for home and office



ONLY \$259.98

#43948

Sony MultiScan 15sx1 Reconditioned (13.1" viewable)

#43949 Sony MultiScan 17sfl 17" Reconditioned (16" viewable) \$539.98

Sets a new standard in ease of use and Internet access!



Mac OS 8 Upgrade from 7.6

ONLY \$68.98

#75301

Paper to screen in seconds!



ONLY \$329.98

#77102

Visioneer PaperPort Strobe Color Scanner

MEMORY UPGRADE

As Low As **\$6.98 PER MB**

CALL NOW!



Extraordinary modem speed over ordinary phone lines!



ONLY \$204.98

#78024

Global Village TelePort 56K x2 Faxmodem

FREE Internet For Mac for Dummies included! While supplies last.

Unlimited personal storage with 1GB cartridges!



Jaz® Drive 1GB cartridge included! with tools & utilities

ONLY \$399.95

#25659

The most affordable and portable storage solution



ONLY \$149.95

#91825

Zip™ Drive 100MB cartridge included! with tools & utilities

THE MAC ZONE • TRUSTED INTERNATIONALLY

Australia • Austria • Belgium • Brazil • Central America • Chile • Colombia • Denmark • France • Germany • Holland • Hong Kong • Indonesia • India • Israel • Italy • Japan • Kenya • Mexico • New Zealand • Poland • Portugal • Singapore/Malaysia • Spain • Sweden • Switzerland • UAE/Middle East • United Kingdom • Venezuela

Corporate Sales 1-800-258-0882 Government Sales 1-800-372-9663 Education Sales 1-800-381-9663 International Sales 1-425-430-3570

Copyright © 1997 • The Mac Zone is a registered trademark of Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

Act applicable sales tax (only in OH, NY and WA). Orders placed before 11 p.m. ET for items in stock will be shipped the same day (pending system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand.

Circle 135 on your reader service card

SOURCE CODE MU709

Ordering from The Mac Zone is Easy!
VISIT us @ www.maczone.com
FAX your order to 425.430.3420
CALL US TOLL-FREE!
1-800-436-8000

*Data Commercial Credit Corporation Business Lease: 36-month, bid \$1 purchase option based on approved credit. Other leasing options.

MARKETPLACE MacUser

MORE INFORMATION AND LINKS JUST ONE URL AWAY — WHEN YOU NEED MORE INFORMATION TO make your buying decisions than these ads provide, go to **zNet Marketplace**. Search a database of hundreds of ads by company, product and/or key words. Vendors can update their prices and product offerings daily. Plus, link to the web sites of advertisers for even more information. (Look for @www. under the ads in this section or for @ in the index below to see which advertisers are linked.) Bookmark www.zdnet.com/marketplace for more ads, more information and links to advertiser web sites.

HARDWARE

(Includes Bar Coding, Boards/Components/Chips, Communications, Computer Systems, Disk Drives, Peripherals, Power Book Products)

A & R126
AMC Direct137@
Baber Information Systems Inc.127@
Bottom Line Distribution123@
Coast to Coast Memory125@
Comm. Specialties, Inc.136
Compu America130@
Computer Marketing Corp.128
Computer Revelations, Inc.130
CPS Group130
Data Computer Center128
Data Memory Systems Inc.126@
Datatech Remarketing136
DFI Computing136
Eritech International125@
Fiber Canyon126

HBR Enterprises126
ICN136@
Image Solutions133@
Infinity Micro Computers135
Intelligent Media, Inc.120
Kelley Computers130
LA Computer Center135@
Mac Express128
MacNet122@
Mac Power135
Mac Resq128@
Mac Sale International131@
Mac Solutions125
Macbyte130
MacWorks132
Mediastore117@
Media Guide127@
Memory Technology127
Micro Exchange126
Micro Outlet134@
MP Computers135@

Mushkin Memory132@
Nexus Communication134
Other World Computing125@
Pre-Owned Electronics135
Photronics119,125@
Pilot Technologies120
Que Computers135
Right Computer132@
Rose Electronics118
Secure-It120
Shreve Systems129@
Sonnet Technologies Inc.121@
Source Computing127@
The Computer Exchange127@
Total Impact118@
United Computer Exchange136
V. L. Promac/Mac East134
Vector Computing130@
VST Technology, Inc.120
Worthington Data Solutions125@
Westwood Computers134

XPress Technology118

SOFTWARE

(Includes Bar Coding, CAD/CAM, Comm., Networking, Education, General, Adult (see p.140))

Bear Rock Tech.137
Kandu Software Corporatio.137@
Synex137
Intelligent Technologies137
Mindgate Technologies, Inc.124
Miramar Systems124
The Software Source138-139@

SPECIAL SERVICES

(Includes Data Conversion/Data Recovery, On Line Services, Repair Services)

Drivesavers140
DT&T Macintosh Services137
Lazarus Data Recovery140
Total Recall140
William Harris Advertising124@

BUSINESSCARD141

♦ Alexandra D'Anna ♦

Sales Manager
Southwest, AZ, & area codes 213,
310, 714, 818
x5863 adanna@zd.com

♦ Lisala Beatty ♦

Eastcoast, WA, OR, ID, AK, HI &
area codes 408, 415, 510, 209
x5153
lbeatty@zd.com

♦ Eric Birnbaum ♦

Midwest, TX, NV, area codes 805,
909, 916, 707, 619 & Foreign
x5043
ebirnbaum@zd.com

ACCOUNT
REPRESENTATIVES
800-825-4237

We've got too much inventory! All new and lower prices on CD-R blanks! Get the highest quality GOLD CD media available on the market for as low as \$4.99 each. And we're talking name brand!

NEW!
RE-WRITE
CD-RW
Technology
Is Here!

2X WRITE/4X READ
-REWRITE UP TO 1,000 TIMES!
-INTERNAL & EXTERNAL AVAILABLE
-GREAT IDEAS ON CD-RW MEDIA

AID
CD RECORDERS

TOAST 3.5 SOFTWARE
FOR MACINTOSH
INCLUDED

\$649

also reads/writes CD-R discs

RECORD
4x/6x
write read
Recordable
CD

2MB CACHE BUFFER
-250 MS ACCESS SPEED
-YAMAHA INSIDE

AID
CD RECORDERS

\$729
-INTERNAL
fastest ever!

RECORD
JAZ 1GB &
CD Recorder
Duo!

1GB JAZ & CD R
ALL IN 1 UNIT (2 SCSI)
-W/SOFTWARE & CABLES

\$899
jaz/cd-r duo

AFFEX
LABEL
720 dpi
CD-R color
printer!

FREE
with purchase of printer:
10 pieces of
printable media!

\$999
720 dpi color!

12X/16X!
PLAY
CD-ROM drives

\$299
-EXTERNAL

plexor
12X
or
16X
CD-ROM & CD-R Duo:
Copy CDs/Capture Audio

\$1099 < 4X/6X/12X

DUPLICATE
Standalone
CD-2-CD Dup.
System

\$2699

MediaFORM CD-2-CD (above)
Call For Pricing On Other Systems:
MediaFORM 2601 - 25 CDs
MediaFORM 2610 - 25 CDs
MediaFORM 4600 - 6 Drives!
Champion - 50 CDs!

SOFTWARE

CD-DA: Mac software for writing "RedBook" Audio CDs \$399
CD-Copy: Mac software for bit by bit copying of CDs \$99
M-PACK: MPEG encoding software for Mac \$399
TOAST 3.5: #1 CD-writing software for Mac, improved \$99
MEGA PACK: with Toast 3.5, CD-DA & CD-Copy \$449

AUDIMEDIA III: Mac PCI Audio I/O Card \$699
MASTERLIST: Mac software for writing Pro Audio CDs \$499
PROTOOLS: Professional audio, for use with PCI \$699
FWB CD ROM Toolkit: Improve CD-ROM performance \$49

CD Recorders int. ext.

| | | |
|--------------------------|-------|-------|
| AVD 4X-W/6X-R Yamaha | \$749 | \$799 |
| AVD 4X-W/4X-R | \$679 | \$779 |
| AVD 2X-W/6X-R Sony | \$449 | \$499 |
| AVD 2X-W/6X-R ReWritable | \$649 | \$749 |

| CD Recorders | int. | ext. |
|--------------------------|-------|-------|
| AVD 4X-W/6X-R Yamaha | \$749 | \$799 |
| AVD 4X-W/4X-R | \$679 | \$779 |
| AVD 2X-W/6X-R Sony | \$449 | \$499 |
| AVD 2X-W/6X-R ReWritable | \$649 | \$749 |

| JAZ/CD-R Duo | ext. |
|----------------------------------------|---------|
| JAZ 1GB & 4X/6X Yamaha | \$1,299 |
| JAZ 1GB & 4X/4X | \$1,349 |
| JAZ 1GB & 2X/4X | \$899 |
| Fast Audio Capture & CD Copy 4X/6X/12X | \$1,099 |

| Media | int. | ext. |
|----------------------------|----------|------|
| Syquest Compatible 44MB | \$33 | |
| Syquest Compatible 88MB | \$37 | |
| Syquest 135MB | \$21.99 | |
| Syquest Compatible 200MB | \$55 | |
| Syquest 270MB | \$55 | |
| ZIP 100MB | \$14.99 | |
| JAZ 1GB | \$95 | |
| DLT 10/20GB | \$39.99 | |
| DLT 15/30GB | \$47.99 | |
| DLT 20/40GB | \$106.99 | |
| 128MB Optical | \$9.99 | |
| 230MB Optical | \$10.99 | |
| 640MB Optical | \$27.99 | |
| 650MB Optical | \$29.99 | |
| 1.2GB Optical | \$26.99 | |
| 1.3GB Optical | \$39.99 | |
| 2.6GB Optical | \$69.99 | |
| CD-R Writable 74min./650MB | \$29.99 | |

| Other Products | int. | ext. |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|
| JAZ 1GB Drive + Cartridge | \$299 | \$399 |
| Nikon Belluga 2.6GB UMDOW | \$1,699 | \$1,799 |
| DLT - 15/30GB Tape | call | call |
| DLT - 20/40GB Tape | call | call |
| 12X Plexor or 16X CD-ROMs | \$269 | \$349 |
| CD Stomper Labeling Kit | \$69 | call |
| Cards | call | call |
| Printable Media | call | call |

Ad Code: CA-109

800.555.5551
open M-F: 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. (PST) • intl ph. 714-974-5551 • fax 714-279-1690



MEDIASTORE
www.mediastore.com

@www. or CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PowerUP™ Processor Upgrade Board

200MHz \$850
225MHz \$1,050

Toll Free 1-888-373-3403

TOTAL IMPACT

805-987-8704
FAX: 805-484-9469
www.totalimpact.com

@www.

Breakthrough

In Keyboard
Monitor
Switches

Multi Platform &
On-Screen Display

BREAKTHROUGH the clutter of multiple keyboards, monitors, and mice with this latest **INNOVATION** from Rose. This switch has every feature you asked for:

Switches several servers or computers to a single monitor, keyboard, and mouse

Supports any mix of PC, Apple, Sun, RS 6000, HP 700 series, DEC Alpha, SGI, or other computers from any keyboard or mouse

Front panel has keypad for easy selection of computers and configuration

Front panel display shows computers name and other information

Command to switch can come from keyboard, front panel, or RS232 port

Simple to use keystrokes switch computers for fast and easy control

Built in daisy-chaining supports up to 256 computers

Flash memory for future upgrade of features

Easy to use **OverView™** system gives control and status with on-screen graphics

Many other features!

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG:

- Keyboard/Video Control
- Print Servers
- Data Switches

800-333-9343

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT WWW.ROSEL.COM

ROSE
ELECTRONICS

10707 STANCLIFF ROAD HOUSTON, TEXAS 77099 TEL 281-933-7673 FAX 281-933-0044

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAGIC
MAC & PC

Quality Solutions! Best Prices!

| Quantum DRIVES | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-----|-----|--|
| Model | Description | Int | Ext | |
| 1.2GB | Tempest 4500 10.5ms | 199 | 254 | |
| 2.1GB | Tempest 4500 10.5ms | 254 | 304 | |
| 2.1GB | Stratus 5400 10ms | 309 | 359 | |
| 2.1GB | Atlas1 7200 8ms | 349 | 399 | |
| 3.2GB | Tempest 4500 10.5ms | 329 | 379 | |
| 3.2GB | Stratus 5400 10ms | 359 | 409 | |
| 4.3GB | Stratus 5400 10ms | 459 | 499 | |
| 4.5GB | Atlas2 7200 8ms | 749 | 799 | |

| REMOVABLE | | | |
|-----------|-------|-------|-----|
| lomega | Zip | 100MB | 149 |
| Syquest | Syjet | 1.5GB | 459 |
| NOMAI | 750MB | | 299 |
| Jaz | 16B | | |
| Drive | | | |
| Ext. | | | |

| MEDIA | | | |
|---------|------------|--|-------|
| lomega | Jaz/Zip | | 82/14 |
| Syquest | Syjet 1.5G | | 106 |
| NOMAI | 540MB | | 59 |
| | Gold CD's | | 3.99 |

| CD-RECORDER | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|--|--|
| | Yamaha | | |
| | 4X/6X | | |
| | CDR | | |
| | Includes CD Toast | | |

| VIDEO RAM | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|--|----|
| 1MB | Vram 7xxx, 8xxx PC | | 24 |
| 2MB | Vram for ATI | | 84 |
| 2MB | Vram for 4400, Motorola | | 34 |
| 4MB | Vram for 4400, Motorola | | 92 |

| CACHE MEMORY | | | |
|--------------|------------------|--|----|
| 256K | Cache 4400, 6400 | | 69 |
| 512K | Cache 4400, 6400 | | 96 |
| 256K | 7xxx, 8xxx PCI | | 46 |
| 512K | 7xxx, 8xxx PCI | | 79 |

Call Free (888) 910-0900
Pricing is subject to change without notice

| MAGIC MEMORY | | | |
|---------------------|-------|------|-----|
| 64-Bit 168pin Dimms | | | |
| 8MB | 1X64 | 60ns | 39 |
| 16MB | 2X64 | 60ns | 69 |
| 32MB | 4X64 | 60ns | 139 |
| 64MB | 8X64 | 60ns | 279 |
| 128MB | 16X64 | 60ns | 949 |

| | | | |
|--------------------|-------|------|-----|
| 139 | | | |
| 32MB Dimm | | | |
| 32-Bit 72pin Simms | | | |
| 4MB | 1X32 | 60ns | 19 |
| 8MB | 2X32 | 60ns | 39 |
| 16MB | 4X32 | 60ns | 74 |
| 32MB | 8X32 | 60ns | 144 |
| 64MB | 16X32 | 60ns | 384 |

Buy Factory Direct!!
at Guaranteed Low Prices
We Carry memory for all MacOS and PC's
All covered by our Lifetime Warranty

| POWERBOOK RAM | | | | |
|---------------|-----|------|------|------|
| Model | 8MB | 16MB | 32MB | 64MB |
| PB500 | 79 | 99 | 199 | |
| PB 190/5300 | 79 | 109 | 199 | 319 |
| PB150 | | | | |
| PB1400 | 89 | 135 | 255 | 349 |
| PB3400 | 139 | 228 | 439 | |
| PB160/180 | | | | |

| ACCELERATORS | | | |
|--------------|----------|--------|------|
| MACH SPEED | 180MHz | | 589 |
| MACH SPEED | 200MHz | | 789 |
| MACH SPEED | 225MHz | | 989 |
| MACH SPEED | 233MHz | | 1189 |
| Newer Tech | MaxPower | 180MHz | 639 |
| | MaxPower | 200MHz | 839 |
| | MaxPower | 225MHz | 999 |

Call Free (888) 910-0900
Pricing is subject to change without notice
MAGIC
MAC & PC

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZDNet Marketplace

Location: <http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace>

**THERE'S A NEW
PLACE TO SHOP
ON ZDNET**

More than 4 million people visit the ZDNet Web site each month, making over 80 million page requests.

Now there's a new page for them to request, ZDNet Marketplace, a searchable database of ads for everything computer related. ZDNet Marketplace is one of the hottest areas to shop for computer hardware, software, supplies and services. To find out how to post your ad there call

800-825-4237

<http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace>

ZDNet Marketplace™

Your service bureau is praying that you don't read this ad.

Special Introductory Offer

FREE SPEAKERS*

with 45 watt Subwoofer

\$269
Value

*with Epson 3000 Purchase

Powerful, high-quality computer speakers with 45 watt subwoofer and matched satellite mini-speakers.

Roll or Sheet Feed

Only \$1,995

- Adobe Postscript RIP
- High-speed Print Engine
- Individual CMYK Ink Cartridges
- 16 3/4" x 44" Printable area

Optional:

- Ethernet Package \$389

You'll never pay \$35 for another color proof!

Make your own tabloid size full-bleed color prints in-house for less than \$1⁰⁰ per page.

Prints 16.75" x 44"

Studio SPECIAL

23 Gig HARD DRIVES

Seagate ELITE

23 GB ELITE

NARROW

WIDE

\$2749 \$2799

10,000 RPM Cheetah Drives

8 ms Seek • 1024K Buffer • 5 Year Warranty

HOT DEAL!

4.5 GB Cheetah

NARROW

WIDE

\$849 \$899

9.1 GB Cheetah

1649

1699

7200 RPM Barracudas

8 ms Seek • 1024K Buffer • 5 Year Warranty

HOT DEAL!

2.5 GB Barracuda

NARROW

WIDE

\$495 \$555

4.5 GB Barracuda

749

799

9.1 GB Barracuda

1445

1505

Add \$85 for External Drives

Call for Current Pricing on CD Burners & Tape Backup

UMAX SuperMacs

All UMAX computers come with a keyboard and mouse

S900/250 Dual \$6895

250 Mhz DP/604e/32/2x2GB/12XCD/Zip

S900/200 Dual \$3545

200 Mhz DP/604e/32/2GB/8XCD

S900/250 \$3999

250 Mhz/604e/32/2GB/8XCD/Zip

S900/233 \$3299

233 Mhz/604e/32/2GB/8XCD

J700/180 \$1985

180 Mhz/604e/24/2GB/8XCD/Modem

C600/240 \$1699

240 Mhz/603e/24/3GB/8XCD/Modem

C500LT/180 \$949

240 Mhz/603e/16/1.2GB/8XCD/Modem

HOT DEAL!

Save 50% with Media 100 Rebates

Media 100QX (Adobe Premier) \$1945

Media 100XC (Component / Junction Box) 3899

Video & Prepress Disk Arrays

4 GB Ultra Wide 7200 rpm AV Drives Call

8 GB Ultra Wide 7200 rpm AV Drives Call

18 GB Ultra Wide 7200 rpm AV Drives Call

We specialize in high-end solutions

Video • 3D • Prepress

Authorized Dealers for:

Avid

Media 100

Scitex

Encad

Electric Image

Howtek

Polaroid

LaserMaster

Lightwave

Umax



studio**tronics**

800-653-1265


Minneapolis, MN 612/321-9400

All prices reflect a cash discount. Any other method is 2% higher.




Prices are subject to change without notice. All returns are subject to a restocking fee, must be in original package, condition and needs an RMA number. No refunds on labor or freight charges. We accept Visa, Mastercard, Discover and American Express. P.O.s are accepted from U.S. Government, schools and corporations. Call for Details. Not responsible for typographical errors in this ad.

MacUser MARKETPLACE


PERIPHERALS-POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

Käblit™ Security  **NOW!**

STOP COMPUTER THEFT! IN THE OFFICE — ON THE ROAD


-  **Secure computer or Powerbook™ to desk, table, etc.**
-  **Protect data**
-  **Lifetime warranty**

MacKäblit™ II - List \$34.95



Fixed Location



Käblit™ T-Lock - List \$39.95



Any Location

**Quick And Easy To Install
Travels With Your Powerbook™**

**Padlock Security
Provided by
Master® Lock**

Order now — Call 800-451-7592...
18 Maple Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028, USA phone 413-525-7039
Open 8:30am to 8:00pm EST

The particular Master® Lock Trademarks used are trademarks of the Master® Lock Company and are used by Secure-It, Inc. under license.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL VIDEO MOTION GRAPHICS

Professional systems tweaked by professionals.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Complete Media 100 Line | Free Configuration on Turnkey Systems |
| Ultra SCSI • SSA • Fibre-Channel | Multimedia and Graphics Lab Design |
| Apple • Daystar • PowerCC | All Systems Fully Assembled/Tested |
| Boris Effects • DigiEffects • FormZ | Expert Service and Support |
| Ultimatte • After Effects | |

Call for Special Educational Pricing
Corporate and Government PO's Welcome
Trade names and trade marks are the property of their respective owners

Intelligent Media
www.intelligentmedia.com

800 DO MY MAC


CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BookEndz™ PowerBook™ Docking Stations

Slide in to convert your PowerBook to a complete desktop system, slide out for portability!

Models for 1400, 5300/190, 500, & 100 series

- Eliminates the need for a desktop computer
- Fast, reliable connections every time
- Dock/undock in seconds
- Low cost
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Supports all rear ports
- Adds only 3" to rear of PB when docked
- **Free** NoteBook Enhancements Catalog
- Foreign telephone adapters
- Monitor stands

 **NEW!**

Orders: 800-682-4987

Pilot Technologies, Inc., Minneapolis MN Tel: (612) 828-6002 Fax: (612) 828-6806
URL: <http://www.pilot-tech.com/> Email Address: pilottech@aol.com

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New PowerBook® 3400 Accessories

Charger 3400

Charges the following battery types:

- Apple Li-Ion Battery (Ships with PowerBook 3400)
- 190/5300 NiMH Batteries

VST Part # SCH3400.....Available Now



Apple Lithium Ion Battery 3400

This battery is the lightest weight and highest energy density battery available for the PowerBook 3400 Series.

VST Part # BAT3400.....Available Now



Even Better...

The Ultimate Mobility Bundle includes:
Charger 3400, Li-Ion Battery 3400 and Apple AC Adapter

VST Part # SCH3403.....Available Now

VST
TECHNOLOGIES
Incorporated

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

ClubMac 1-800-258-2622
MacConnection 800-998-0040

125 Nagog Park • Acton, Massachusetts 01720
(508) 263-9700 • Fax (508) 263-9876 • <http://www.vsttech.com>

Mac Zone
1-800-248-0800

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZDNet Marketplace

Location: <http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace>

BOOKMARK THIS

ZDNet Marketplace is a searchable database of hundreds of ads for everything computer related. It's quick and easy to search for the products you need, and direct links to many advertisers' web sites make it easy to get more information. You only need to know one address to check out products and prices available from hundreds of companies.

<http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace>

 **Net Marketplace™**

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Run Your Mac Faster and Save!



**Accelerate Mac LC,
LC II, Color Classic,
IIfx, IIsi, Ilvx, II, Ilcx,
Ilx, or Performa 600 to
'040 Speed Starting at \$199**

Sonnet Presto™ LC 040 50/25 MHz accelerators increase Mac LC, LC II or Color Classic performance 470% as fast as a stock machine (processor performance, MacBench2). Use RAMDoubler or Virtual Memory to break the 10MB barrier with the Presto LC (except Mac LC, OS 7.1+ req'd). The Presto LC is only \$199, or with hardware Floating Point Unit (FPU) \$249.

The 80/40MHz version for the Mac IIfx, IIsi*, Ilvx, II*, Ilcx, Ilx or Performa 600 increases processor performance by 300-500%. The 80/40 MHz Presto at only \$299 includes a 128K level 2 cache, or \$399 with FPU too.

All Prestos are 100% application software compatible and run through System 7.6.1. The Prestos are easy to install in the Macs' processor direct slot, and come with clear installation instructions. (*Adapter required)

**Allegro's Fast 68030s
Give New Life to Mac
SE, SE/30, II, Ilx, LC,
LC II, Color Classic from \$99**



Give your Mac more muscle. Sonnet Allegros™ are packed with features at bargain prices. The 33MHz Allegro LC for the Mac LC, LC II, Color Classic doubles your cpu speed, adds 16K level 2 cache and includes an FPU—all for only \$149. The 33MHz Allegro SE increases performance 460%, includes an FPU and 4 SIMM slots to expand memory up to 16MB for a bargain \$199. Allegro Mac II, Ilx, SE/30 models double '030 speed to 33MHz for \$99.



7300-9600 Processors
132MHz 604 \$99
150MHz 604 \$199
200MHz 604e \$699
233MHz 604e \$999
180MHz 604eMP \$999

Give your Power Mac 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8600, 9500, 9600 a PowerPC 604/604e upgrade. These power-packed upgrades are 100% compatible with your existing software and hardware. Just plug one in and enjoy the productivity you deserve. Add a 1MB cache card and double your performance! MP=multi-processor.



**Upgrade Your
PowerBook 520/540
to 100MHz 603e with
8MB Memory for \$399***

This is the genuine Apple Computer upgrade product designed to bring your trusted PowerBook 520 or 540 into the PowerPC generation with a speedy 100MHz 603e PowerPC processor. With this upgrade you can run all native PowerPC applications the way they were meant to be. Upgrade your reliable ethernet-equipped PowerBook to PowerPC, and prepare for the MacOS future. The upgrade includes 8MB of memory and is compatible with your existing RAM expansion board. *Price after a \$100 discount for trade-in of your existing 68LC040 card.

**Run the Fastest
Quadra Ever!
100/50 MHz is
Faster than 840AV**



Plug the Sonnet QuadDoubler™ into a Quadra 610, 660AV, 700, 900, or Centris 610*, 660AV, 650 and run virtually twice as fast as before for only \$399. No software upgrades or changes are required. Just plug the QuadDoubler into your CPU socket and power up your Mac. A CPU extraction tool is even included to simplify installation. The QuadDoubler includes a Floating Point Unit for superfast rendering or calculations. A cache card is also available for the Quadra 700/900 for even more performance. *The Centris 610 QuadDoubler runs at 80/40 MHz and is value-priced at \$299 (without FPU \$199).

**Add Math Coprocessor to
68040 Macs & PowerBooks**

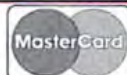
Give your Quadra, Centris, or PowerBook 520/540 a math coprocessor for rendering, Photoshop, CAD, or other Math intensive applications. 25MHz 68040 \$125*, 33MHz 68040 with heat sink \$169*. Add a full 66/33MHz 68040 with FPU to your PowerBook 520 or 540 for \$199*. This upgrade also speeds 520 to 66/33MHz 540 performance. Call for PB190, Duo280 or 68882 FPU. *68LC040 trade-in req'd.

Cache Speeds!

PowerMac with 1MB
cache runs 195% as fast as cache-less (200MHz 604e, MacBench 4).



| | | |
|------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 256K | 6100/7100/7200/7500 |\$49 |
| 512K | 7200/7300/7500/7600/8500/8600 |\$89 |
| 1M | 7200/7300/7500/7600/8500/8600 |\$159 |
| 256K | 5200/6360/5400/5500/6400/6500 |\$79 |
| 512K | 5200/6360/5400/5500/6400/6500 |\$149 |
| 1M | 5200/6360/5400/5500/6400/6500 |\$199 |



SONNET TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, California 92614
714-261-2800 Fax 261-2461 sales@sonnettech.com

800-786-6260
<http://www.sonnettech.com>



VISA and MasterCard no surcharge. We used to have a surcharge; we don't anymore. Government, corporate and education PO's welcome. Marianne is glad to approve new credit applications. She just bought her first Macintosh for home—a 6400/200. Welcome her to the Macintosh fold. One year limited warranty on all products. If you step on it and break it we limit the warranty, otherwise we don't limit it too much. All returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. ©1997 Sonnet Technologies, Inc. Sonnet, the Sonnet Logo, Allegro, Presto and QuadDoubler are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies.

@www.

PREMIER

Marketplace

One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

We beat any price † advertised in this magazine! **Leasing Plans Available!**

† (when merchandise advertised is actually available at a realistic price, not part of a bundle and is Brand-New)(misprints are not valid)

16MB RAM \$59 **32MB RAM \$129**

SIMM SIMM For Only

We carry Motorola, Power Computing and Umax/Supermac Computers!

Power Macs

7300/180MHz

- Power PC 604e
- 16MB RAM
- 2.0GB HD
- 12XCD ROM
- 16-bit Sound
- Ethernet
- Keyboard

180

2GB

12X

512

\$1,799*

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 4400 200MHz/16MB/2GB/8XCD..... | \$1,199.00 |
| 7300 200MHz/16MB/2GB/12XCD..... | \$2,099.00 |
| 7300PC 200MHz/16MB/2.0GB/8xCD..... | \$2,899.00 |
| 8600 200MHz/32MB/2GB/ZIP Drive/12XCD/ 2MBVR..... | \$2,699.00 |
| 9600 233MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/ 4MBVR..... | \$3,139.00 |
| 9600MP 200MHz/32MB/2.0GB/8xCD..... | \$3,877.00 |

Power Mac 6500 series

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 6500 225MHz/32MB/3GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm(Home)..... | \$1,699.00 |
| 6500 250MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm/Zip drive..... | \$2,099.00 |
| 6500 250MHz/48MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm/Zip(Office)..... | \$2,428.00 |
| 6500 275MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Modem/Avid cinema/Apple video system/Apple TV/FM radio syst(Studio)..... | \$2,759.00 |
| 6500 300MHz/64MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm/Zip drive..... | \$2,779.00 |

Apple Servers

Internet Server Solution

| | |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| 7250 120MHz/16MB/2GB/8XCD..... | \$1,999.00 |
|--------------------------------|------------|

WorkGroup Server Solution

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| 7350 180MHz/32MB/2GB/12XCD..... | \$2,599.00 |
| 9650 233MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/RAID..... | \$5,699.00 |

Apple Share Server Solution

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| 7350 180MHz/32MB/2GB/12XCD..... | \$3,239.00 |
|---------------------------------|------------|

Performa

6360 160MHz

All pieces must go...

SALE PRICE

849 *

Perfect for home and Internet use!

Memory
Super Hot Deal
16MB RAM **\$59**
SIMMS  **DIMMS**

| | | | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| 4MB | \$19 | 8MB | \$39 |
| 8MB | \$29 | 16MB | \$77 |
| 16MB | \$59 | 32MB | \$139 |
| 32MB | \$129 | 64MB | \$279 |

*Memory prices vary according to market conditions!!

Monitors



Apple
15AV

\$419

| | |
|---------------------|------------|
| Apple Multiscan 14" | \$279.00 |
| 15XGA 15" (Daewoo) | \$279.00 |
| Multiscan 1705 | \$629.00 |
| Multiscan 1710 | \$779.00 |
| Multiscan 850 20" | \$1,599.00 |
| Multiscan 850AV 20" | \$1,739.00 |



Sony
17"
200SX

\$635

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Sony 100SX15" | \$379.00 |
| 200SX 17" | \$635.00 |
| 200SI 17" | \$739.00 |
| SF2 20" | \$1,599.00 |
| SE2 20" | \$1,799.00 |



Viewsonic
17EA
17"AV

\$589

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Viewsonic 15GS 15" (graphic ser.) | \$342.00 |
| 17GA 17" AV | \$629.00 |
| G800 20" (graphic series) | \$1,059.00 |
| P810 21" (Pro series) | \$1,399.00 |
| 29GA 29" (Pro series) | \$2,199.00 |

PowerBook

\$1,000

6X 6X FASTER **117**



As low as

- 117MHz
- PowerPC 603e
- 16MB Memory
- 750MB HD
- 6XCD-ROM
- 16-BIT Sound
- microphone

\$1,799*

- **PowerBook1400c/133MHz16MB/1.0GB/6XCD/11.3" Active Matrix Display..... \$2,899.**
- **PowerBook3400c/200MHz16MB/2.0GB/6XCD/11.3" Active Matrix Display..... \$4,299.**
- **PowerBook3400c/240MHz16MB/2.0GB/6XCD/11.3" Active Matrix Display..... \$5,399.**

Apple Message Pad 2000

- 160Mhz RISC proc.
- 16-level Hi-resol. screen
- 2 PC Slots for memory and wireless modem

or any other compatible card.

Exchange data with Windows and Mac OS

Built-in mic/speaker (optional keyboard).

\$799

weights Only 2lb

Printers

Stylewriter 1500



Apple

Color Stylewriter 2500.....\$259.00
 Laserwriter 12/660(color).....\$5,399.00
 Laserwriter 12/640.....\$1,379.00

Epson

Stylus Photo (New).....\$499.00
 Stylus Color 1520(New).....\$759.00
 Stylus Color Pro XL.....\$1,399.00
 Stylus Color 3000(New).....\$899.00

Epson
Stylus 800

\$429



Epson
Stylus 600

\$289



PRICE

\$179

Scanners

Umax Astra 600



Apple

Apple ColorOne600/27(sale).....\$399.00

LaCie

Silverscanner.....\$1,049.00



Umax

\$359

\$240

LaCie
Silverscanner
PRO

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Asura 1200 (Soft)..... | \$439.00 |
| Power Look 2000..... | \$2,699.00 |
| Power Look II(Photo. full)..... | \$1,299.00 |

MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.

ScanMaker E3





\$179

- 24-bit color depth
- Single-pass speed
- 300x600 dpi optical resolution

| | |
|---------------------|------------|
| V 300..... | \$199.00 |
| 35T 35MM Slide..... | \$64.00 |
| ScanMaker E6..... | \$349.00 |
| ScanMaker III..... | \$1,299.00 |

Modems

Supra 33.6


\$89

Farallon
 Netopia™ 412 ISDN Modem.....\$309.00

Global Village
 Teleport Speakerphone 33.6.....\$149.00

Supra
 SupraSonic™ 33.6v+.....\$249.00
 Supra Fax Modem 288 33.6.....\$149.00
 Supra Express 56eFaxModem.....\$174.00
 Supra Express 56e w/ speaker.....\$184.00

U.S. Robotics
 Sportster 56k (2X tech.).....\$199.00
 Sportster Voice 33.6.....\$98.00

Storage & Media

JAZZ DRIVE


\$309

Jaz Drive w/ 1 cartridge.....\$394
 Jaz Drive (no cartridge).....\$309
 Mac Net Jaz drive w/ 3 cartr.....\$519
 Internal Jaz drive\$219
 1GB Jaz cartridge.....\$82
 Zipdrive w/1 cartridge.....\$139

20-pack JAZ cart.\$1560.*
 * \$78 each.

100MB Zip cartridge\$13.

CD-ROM/ CD-R

CD-ROM

2X/6X CD-R w/Toast software.....\$389
 4X/6X CD-R w/Toast software.....\$749
 LaCie 6X CD-ROM.....\$179
 LaCie12X CD-ROM.....\$199
 Pinnacle 4X4 CD-R.....**Only \$769**



LACIE

2X REC/6X Play
Recordable
CD-Drive

\$389

Catch the CD-R Wave!

- * For Large file transfers, or mass distribution of media, (sound/image)
- CD-R provides the least expensive solution!
- * Comes w/ Toast Pro software (a super value).

Software

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <p>Quark Xpress The Best Price in the Market! \$619</p> |  <p>Adobe After Effects Reg. Price \$599 \$199</p> |  <p>Adobe Premiere Reg. Price \$400 \$400</p> |  <p>Adobe Photoshop Reg. Price \$399 \$300</p> |  <p>Adobe Illustrator Reg. Price \$299 \$149</p> |
| <h2>Adobe Systems</h2> | | | | |
| PageMaker 6.5 (full version) PageMaker 6.5 (upgrade) Photoshop 4.0 (full version) Photoshop 4.0 (upgrade) Illustrator 7.0 (full version) Illustrator 7.0 (upgrade) Dimensions 3.0 (full version) Streamline 4.0 (full version) | \$599 \$599 \$599 \$599 \$599 \$599 \$599 \$599 | \$619 \$619 \$619 \$619 \$619 \$619 \$619 \$619 | \$619 \$619 \$619 \$619 \$619 \$619 \$619 \$619 | \$619 \$619 \$619 \$619 \$619 \$619 \$619 \$619 |
| <h2>Microsoft</h2> | | | | |
| Microsoft Office 4.2.1 (full version) Office 4.2.1 (upgrade) Microsoft Word 6.0.1 (full version) | \$299 \$299 \$299 | \$299 \$299 \$299 | \$299 \$299 \$299 | \$299 \$299 \$299 |
| <h2>MetaTools</h2> | | | | |
| KPT Final Effects 3.0.1..... Kai's Power Tools 3 | \$639 \$639 | \$639 \$639 | \$639 \$639 | \$639 \$639 |
| <h2>Macromedia</h2> | | | | |
| Director 6 multimedia studio (full) Director 6 multimedia studio (upgrade) Director 6 (upgrade) Extreme 3.0 2 D Free Hand V7.0 (full version) Free Hand V7.0 (upgrade) Free Hand V7.0 Graphics Studio (full) SoundEdit 16.2 (full version) xRes 3 (image editor) (full version) Fontographer V4.1 | \$899 \$449 \$269 \$349 \$199 \$135 \$199 \$269 \$339 \$299 | \$899 \$449 \$269 \$349 \$199 \$135 \$199 \$269 \$339 \$299 | \$899 \$449 \$269 \$349 \$199 \$135 \$199 \$269 \$339 \$299 | \$899 \$449 \$269 \$349 \$199 \$135 \$199 \$269 \$339 \$299 |
| <h2>Others</h2> | | | | |
| Bryce 2 SoftWindows 95 (full version) WebStar 2.0 (free Page Mill) Tango for Filmaker 2.1 | \$169 \$299 \$399 \$319 | \$169 \$299 \$399 \$319 | \$169 \$299 \$399 \$319 | \$169 \$299 \$399 \$319 |

Call 1-800-404-9976

Schools & Corp. P.O.s are Welcome E-mail: Sales@applemacnet.com E-mail: Support@applemacnet.com*When ordered w/ Apple StyleWriter Color1500 printer! When ordered w/ any \$100+ worth software or computer w/ video capabilities.

Free UPS Shipping When You Order On-Line. Surf to: <http://www.blol.com/macuser/>Special Of
The Month
Connectix
Virtual PC

\$137

Windows 95 Version
& Windows 3.1 VersionPre-Order MacOS 8
Online for only \$91.97
and get \$10.00 off
your next web order.
This offer is valid for
online orders only.BOTTOM LINE
DISTRIBUTION

The one source for all your Macintosh needs.

Order from our secure server online at:

www.blol.com/macuser

1-800-990-5699

Hot Products:

ATI VR
PCI 4MB
\$249Orbit
Trackball
\$51.95\$1579
AGFA Arcus II
Flatbed Color Scanner
• 600x1200 dpi
• 36-Bit Color
• Single Pass\$287
Agfa ePhoto
Digital
Camera
Stores 72
images,
Mac/PC ready\$999
Apple
Pentium
DOS Card
166MHz\$1969
Media 100qx
Professional
Digital Video
Capture
CardMedia 100 pricing reflects a
\$200.00 instant rebate available
until 8-15-97

*Component System \$3698

\$469
Adobe
Photoshop
v4.0\$24.95
Three-Port
Serial
Switchbox
(forget port
juggler)\$439
Epson Stylus
800 Color
Ink-Jet
Printer\$899
Kodak DC-120
Digital Camera\$299
Wacom ArtZ II 6x8\$699
Miro DC30\$143
Zip
\$297
JazEveryone
Needs RAM!

All memory we sell comes with a hassle free lifetime warranty!

DIMMs 168-Pin 5.0/5.5 volt
PCI PowerMac, UMAX, Power
8MB 168-Pin DIMM\$37
16MB 168-Pin DIMM\$79
32MB 168-Pin DIMM\$149
64MB 168-Pin DIMM\$289
256k L2 Cache\$79
512k L2 Cache\$129
DIMMs 168-Pin 3.3 volt
Starmax, PowerTools, Apple 4400
8MB 168-Pin DIMM\$47
16MB 168-Pin DIMM\$84
32MB 168-Pin DIMM\$167
64MB 168-Pin DIMM\$329
256k L2 Cache\$89
512k L2 Cache\$139SIMMs 72-Pin
Nubus PowerMac, PowerCenter
4MB 72-Pin SIMM 60ns\$37
8MB 72-Pin SIMM 60ns\$47
16MB 72-Pin SIMM 60ns\$79
32MB 72-Pin SIMM 60ns\$169
256k L2 Cache 61xx/7100\$29.98
256k VRAM SIMM\$19
512k VRAM SIMM\$24
Other Cache/VRAM
PCI VRAM 1MB\$37
Performa 6400/6360 256k\$89
Performa 6400/6360 512k\$149
7100 VRAM Upgrade Kit\$63
8100 VRAM Upgrade Kit\$79
ATI 2MB VRAM Upgrade\$107

Agfa

AGFA
SnapScan\$275
ePhoto Digital Camera\$287
AGFA Snapscan 600\$379
Snapscan 600 Artline\$29
AGFA StudioStar For Mac\$759
AGFA StudioStar For PC\$759
Agfa Arcus II For Mac\$1579
AGFA Arcus II *Solo*\$1369

Modems

Apple Geoport 33.6k\$129
Global Village 56.6k\$185
GV Platinum 33.6k\$99
USR Sportster 56.6k\$192
USR Sportster w/Voice 33.6k\$199
Supra Express 33.6k\$119
Supra Express w/Voice 33.6k\$149

Printers

Epson Stylus 600\$295
Epson Stylus 6-Color\$489
Epson Stylus 3000\$1897
Apple 4/600 Laser Printer\$829
HP 6MP 600dpi\$899
Apple 12/640 Laser Printer\$1549
Apple 16/600 Laser Printer\$2379
Apple 12/660 Color Laser\$179

PowerBook Deals!

1400cs/117 16/750\$1639
1400c/133 16/750/CD\$2939
2400c/180 16/2GB\$3599
3400c/180\$3749
3400c/180/CD\$3999
3400c/240 16/3GB/CD\$5776PowerBook
1400cs/117
16/750/CD
\$1898PowerBook
3400c/200
16/3GB/CD
\$4589

Viewsonic Monitors

Viewsonic
17GA\$60915ES .28mm 1024x768\$348
15GA-2 .28mm 1024x768\$402
15EA .28mm 1024x768\$429
17EA .28mm w/Speakers\$604
OptiQuest Q71 17" .28\$539
OptiQuest v775 .26mm\$719
G800 20" .28mm\$1149
GT800 .30mm\$1246
G810 21" .25mm\$1497

Digital Imaging

Olympus D-200L\$589
Olympus D-300L\$885
Kodak DC50/25\$629/399
Microtek ScanMaker E3\$194
Microtek ScanMaker III\$1399
UMAX Astra 600dpi\$248

Iiyama Monitors

Iiyama
VisionMaster
Pro 21"\$1499
Macworld Editors
Choice Jan. 97VisionMaster 8221E 21"\$1429
Diamondtron 9017E 17"\$719
VisionMaster 8617E 17"\$639
VisionMaster 8221E 15"\$359

PowerBook RAM

PowerBook 3400 RAM
24MB\$219 64MB\$599
32MB\$379 96MB\$869
48MB\$479 128MB\$1074
PowerBook 1400 RAM
Newer Stickbl. Viking
16MB\$169 16MB\$799
24MB\$239 32MB\$949

PowerBook Extras

Podeum Legtop Carry Case\$59
GV Platinum Pro PC Card\$329
GV Platinum 33.6 PC Card\$189
USR 28.8/10BT\$319
3400/1400 Battery\$139/129Prices listed reflect a 3% Cash Discount
On Apple And UMAX Systems!

Apple

PowerMac
9600 604e/233
• 604e PowerPC 233MHz
• 32MB RAM, 512K Cache
• 12x Speed CD-ROM
• 4GB 5400RPM HD
• 1MS/ATI 4MB VRAM
• Processor Upgradable
• 1-Year Warranty
\$3429NEW!
PowerMac
8600 604e/200
• 604e PowerPC 200MHz
• 32MB RAM, 256K Cache
• 12x Speed CD-ROM
• 2GB 5400RPM HD
• 2MB VRAM
• Processor Upgradable
• Digital Video In/Out
\$2937Apple
PowerMac
7300
604e/180
• 604e PowerPC 180MHz
• 16MB RAM, 256K Cache
• 12x Speed CD-ROM
• 2GB 5400RPM HD
• 2MB VRAM
• Processor Upgradable
w/Kit \$169 • 1-Year Warranty
\$2079*Internal Zip
7300/200-604e\$2229
PowerMac 6500
603e/300
• 603e PowerPC 300MHz
• 64MB RAM, 256K Cache
• 12x Speed CD-ROM
• 2GB 5400RPM HD
• 2MB VRAM
• Huge software bundle
• 1-Year Warranty
\$1989All New Apple Systems:
PowerMac 6500/225 32/3/12X\$1889
PowerMac 6500/275 32/4/12X\$2749
PowerMac 4400/200 16/1/2/8X\$1367
PowerMac 9601/200\$3047
PowerMac 9600/200 Dual Process\$3992

Acceleration

Apple
180MHz
Upgrade
Card\$599
Newer MAXpower 180\$439
Newer MAXpower 200\$639
Newer MAXpower 225\$999
PowerClock 61xx/7100/66\$49

Storage

SyQuest
EZ Flyer\$489
SyQuest EZ Flyer 230MB\$479
Sony CD-R Drive 2x/6x\$379
Sony DAT 16GB Ext.\$1299
Quantum Fireball 2.1GB\$229
Quantum Fireball 6.4GB\$629
IBM Ultrastar 4.5GB\$999
IBM Deskstar 4.3GB Wide\$599

POWERtools

Infiniti 4200
604e/200MHz
• 604e PowerPC 200MHz
• 32MB RAM, 512K Cache
• 16x Speed CD-ROM
• 3.2GB 5400RPM HD
• 2MB VRAM, Kbd. & Mse.
• Processor Upgradable
• 1-Year Warranty
\$1929April MacUser Rated The
PowerTools Infiniti 4-Micel
Infiniti 3200/200 16/2GB/CD\$1306
Infiniti 4200/200 16/2GB/CD\$1709
Customize w/Bare Bones Systems
Infiniti 4200/200MHz 604e\$1299
Infiniti 3200/200MHz 603e\$899
Add a Sony CDR Drive w/Toast for \$399.00

UMAX

SuperMac S900
604e/250MHz
• 604e PPC 250MHz
• 32MB RAM, 512K Cache
• 8x Speed CD-ROM
• 2GB 7200 RPM HD
• 1MS 128 8MB VRAM
• Internal Zip Drive
• 1-Year Warranty
\$4449

UMAX

SuperMac C600
603e/240
• 604e PPC 240MHz
• 24MB RAM, 256K Cache
• 8x Speed CD-ROM
• 2GB HD
• 33.6 GV Int. Modem
• Processor Upgradable
• 1-Year Warranty
\$1647CS00L/140MHz 16/1.2/8xCD\$889
CS00L/180MHz 16/1.2/8xCD\$1137
C600L/180MHz 16/1.2/8xCD\$1229
C600L/200MHz 16/2.1/8xCD\$1439
S900L/180MHz 32/2GB/8xCD\$2509
S900L/200MHz Dual Processor\$3709
S900L/200MHz 32/2.1GB/8xCD\$2807
S900L/233MHz 32/2GB/8xCD\$3527

PCI/Nubus Cards

ATI Xclaim 3D 4MB\$189
ATI TV Tuner For VR\$84
IMS 128 4MB\$399
IMS 128 8MB\$599
IMS TV\$129
LC/PSD 2MB VRAM\$249
MacPicasso Nubus 2MB\$329

Digital Video

Miro DC30\$699
Targa Bravado 1000\$639
Targa 1000\$1899
Targa 2000\$3299
Radius VideoVision PCI\$3299

Media

Iomega Zip 10-Pack\$119
SyQuest 44MB/88MB\$44/\$54
SyQuest 200/270\$59/79
RICOH CDR 74 Min\$4.59
Sony DAT 120m\$29
Iomega Jaz 5-Pack\$469<http://www.blol.com/macuser>

BOTTOM LINE

1-800-990-5699

M-F 9-9
Sat. 9-4

Free UPS ground shipping on domestic orders over \$100.00, and under 10lbs.

Shipping: \$5. 5 lbs., 2 Days Payment: No credit card surcharge. Corporate POs welcome. Tax: Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices: Items, prices and availability subject to change. Returns: Call for RMA number. Must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. Subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products are not returnable for refund. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Customer Service: 512-892-4090. International Sales: Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of international Macintosh users. We offer discounted rates with DHL. 2 to 3 day delivery to most countries. Dealer inquiries welcome. Language interpreters available. Address: 4544 S. Lamar Blvd., #100, Austin, TX 78745 Fax: 512-892-4455. Hours: M-F 9/1 Sat 9-4

www.blol.com or CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

ZDNet Marketplace One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

Finally! Windows 95 and Macs Share Files and Printers Both Ways

Workgroups and small offices can now operate as efficiently as an enterprise with **PC MACLAN for Windows 95**. Low cost, plug and play installation, Network Neighborhood and long file name support, are just a few of the features that make sharing files, volumes and printers between Macs and PCs a snap.

"For peer-to-peer networking... PC MACLAN 6.0 is the only choice."

—Macworld - Nov. '96

Create your own network or complement almost any pre-existing LAN. Sharing information between Windows 95 and Macintosh users is as easy as working off your local hard drive. Print jobs go to the printer of your choice regardless of its location on the network.

For ordering or information:

800-862-2526

e-mail: sales@miramarsys.com

Web: www.miramarsys.com

Please visit us at this upcoming show
Macworld - Boston - Booth #460



NOVEMBER 1996
Macworld STAR
Rating
★★★★ 7.5



Miramar Systems, Inc.

Boost the printing power of any application!

Now, the makers of
LaserMerge Electronic Paper

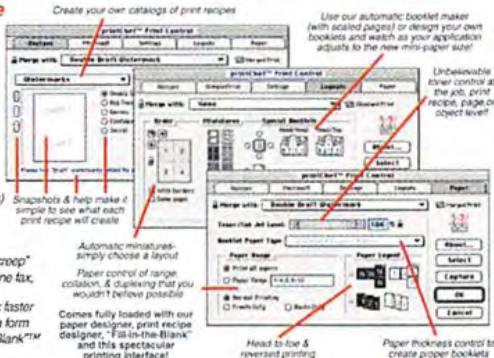
bring you the
**most powerful &
most easy-to-use
printing software**
in the world...

printChef
Spices up any application's printing...

You can just feel the
power as printChef
does all this for any
application and on
any printer...

- Create new paper sizes
- Control color & ink-jet level
- Watermarks (at many levels)
- "Variable data" printing
- "Variable image" printing
- Preview printing with zoom
- Booklets with built-in "page creep"
- Accumulate print jobs into one file, booklet, or printing
- Flash print to PostScript 10x faster
- Dump a database through a form
- Fill in forms with "Fill in the Blank"™ and this spectacular
- Create your own multi-ups
- Make full or partial label layouts
- Two cover pages
- Front-to-back, range, & collated prints
- PS Level 2 forms caching
- Stamp different images for each customer, all from one print recipe
- Print logging with security & reports
- Create any bar code from one font
- Serialization
- Sign letters & faxes electronically
- Imports EPS & PICT images
- Control print resolution
- 38 Print-time test commands & 100 database commands
- You can move, rotate, colorize, clip, scale, & duplicate each object & page to your design...

and use this power to make your own
letterheads, business cards,
invoices, name plates, labels,
badges, envelopes,
and much, much more...



To boost the printing power of any application,
call **(800) 648-6840**
or try our demo at **www.mindgate.com**

Introductory priced at **\$45**

...so that everyone can make their printer sizzle right now!

60-day money-back guarantee

printChef is a print extension that sits
between any application & any printer
driver... It uses **Print Recipes** that you
design to control any application's output...

System 7+ required. For 680x0 & any PowerMac.
Works with ANY printer & ANY application.
printChef's miracles require only 32K of memory.
QuickDraw GX is NOT required.

Order from us Direct or through **McWAREHOUSE**
800-255-6227

MindGate, LaserMerge, Electronic Paper & their logos are registered trademarks. printChef, its logo, and Fill in the Blank are trademarks. & "This is the Button You Push" is a trademark of MindGate Technologies.

Installed in English, French,
German, and Spanish

List Price: Base unit \$55
Net: \$15-\$25/unit
Worldwide: (615) 937-6800
Fax Orders: (615) 937-6801



MindGate® Technologies, Inc.
164 Oliver Smith Road
Fayetteville, TN 37335-5335

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Surprised at your web hosting rates?!

Then call ValueWeb today, the world's most affordable web hosting service!

\$19⁹⁵ MO
No
Minimum
Contract!

- Domain name registration provided (http://www.your_name.com/)
- Access to our SSL secure server
- Your own CGI-bin directory
- Anonymous Virtual FTP
- E-mail forwarding
- Your own FTP account
- T3 connection to the Internet
- 1000 Mb of data transfer per month
- Daily tape backup
- Choice of UNIX and Microsoft® Front Page
- Detailed web usage statistics
- Auto E-mail responders
- 25 Mb of disk space
- Truespeech® server support included (real time audio)
- Same day setup
- POP3 E-mail accounts

ValueWeb

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Ask about our reseller program!
1-888-W-E-H-O-S-T-U

Save \$10 When You Register Online! • www.valueweb.net • E-mail: sales@valueweb.net

@www. or CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Be Your Own ISP

Join Skyspan's reseller network and earn extra income by providing your customers and associates Internet access.

Great income opportunity
No technical experience necessary

Visit our web site for details

Skyspan

www.skyspan.net

Bar Coding



Call us for info

For PC's and Macintosh

- Bar Code Readers
- Portable Readers
- Radio Frequency Readers
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
30 DAY \$ BACK GUARANTEE
FREE "800" TECH SUPPORT
IMMEDIATE SHIPPING

800-345-4220
www.barcodehq.com

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

MEMORY

Lifetime Warranty on Memory

BEST PRICES!

Computer Reseller/Dealer Hotline 800-873-3726

| 168 Pin DIMMs | | PwrBk 5/53/14/3400 | | Specials | |
|---------------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------------------------|--|
| 8mb | \$ 38 | 8mb | \$ 60 | GV 56k in stock! \$ Call | |
| 16mb | \$ 74 | 16mb | \$ 105 | Quantum 3.2 GB \$335 | |
| 32mb | \$ 138 | 24mb | \$ 155 | Iomega Zip Drive \$140 | |
| 64mb | \$ 277 | 32mb | \$ 215 | Iomega Jaz Drive \$390 | |

| 72 Pin SIMMs | | 30 Pin SIMMs | | Cache/VRAM | |
|--------------|--------|--------------|-------|---------------|-------|
| 4mb | \$ 17 | 1mb | \$ 10 | 61/71/81 256k | \$ 12 |
| 8mb | \$ 32 | 2mb | \$ 15 | 64/54 256k | \$ 65 |
| 16mb | \$ 65 | 4mb | \$ 22 | 72/76/85 512k | \$ 80 |
| 32mb | \$ 130 | 16mb | \$ 85 | 1 mb VRAM | \$ 25 |

All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand.

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS! CALL (800)80-WE-BUY

1416 Wilshire, Santa Monica, CA 90403
 Tel: (310) 394-0001 Fax: (310) 394-7744
www.macsolutions.com Apple Authorized VAR
 VISA-AMEX-MC no surcharge • University and School P.O.'s Welcome

(800)809-3289

PowerMacs New

| | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------|
| PM 4400/200 | 6036/16/2GB/5X/256K/12/18 | \$1379 |
| PM 5500/225/250/300 | SYSTEMS | CALL |
| PM 7300/180 | 6046/16/2GB/12X/12/18 | \$1949 |
| PM 7300/200 | 6046/22/2GB/12X/256K/18 | \$2299 |
| PM 8600/200 | 6046/22/2GB/2P/12X/CD | \$2899 |
| PM 9600/233 | 6046/32/4GB/12X/18 | \$3449 |

Call for Best Prices for PowerTools/Storage Clones

SCSI Hard Drives

Quantum 1.2 Gb 10.5ms FireBall WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY
 Int. \$199 Ext. \$249

• FIVE HD TOOL KIT INCLUDED • 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • FULL MANUFACTURER WARRANTY

Hard Drives Include: SYSTEM F.I. INSTALLED & 30 DAYS OF FREE SOFTWARE, EXTERNAL VERSION FEATURES PLATINUM CASE WITH DUAL SCSI PORTS, PUSHBUTTON SIZE 6.0 INCH 40 WATT POWER.

| SCSI Hard Drives | Int. | Ext. |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 1.2Gb Quantum FireBall TM 10.5ms 5yr. warr. | \$199 | \$249 |
| 2.1Gb Quantum FireBall TM 10.5ms 5yr. | \$259 | \$299 |
| 3.2Gb Quantum FireBall TM 10.5ms 5yr. | \$329 | \$375 |
| 4.3Gb Quantum FireBall ST 9.5ms | \$449 | \$499 |
| 4.3Gb IBM UltraStar II 10.7ms 5.5ms 5yr. | \$599 | \$649 |
| 6.4Gb Quantum FireBall ST 9.5ms | \$1299 | \$1349 |
| 9.1Gb Quantum Atlas II 5ms | \$1299 | \$1349 |

Call or visit our web site for full line of 2.5" & 3.5" IDE Hard Drives.

Iomega Removable Storage Solutions

| | Int. | Ext. |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Zip Drive 100mb with 1 Cartridge | \$189 | \$149 |
| Zip Cartridges \$14 Each \$120 for 10 pk. | | |
| Jaz Drive 1gb with 1 Cartridge | \$359 | \$389 |
| Jaz Drive 1gb with 2 Cartridges SPECIAL | \$399 | \$439 |
| Jaz Cartridges \$85 Each \$790 for 10 pk. | | |

ther World Computing

Open: 9am-7pm M-F / 10am-4pm Sat. CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

800-275-4576

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!

Visit www.macsales.com FOR SPECIALS, PRODUCT INFO AND SECURE ONLINE ORDERING!

Mac Memory

Technworks Authorized Reseller
 Lifetime Replacement Warranty
 10 Day Money Back Guarantee

| 168 PIN DIMMS | | 72 PIN SIMMS | | 30 PIN SIMMS | |
|---------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------------|--------|
| 2k Refresh | | 2k Refresh Non-Parity | | Non-Parity for Older Macs | |
| 8 MEG 60 NS | \$49 | 4 MEG 70 NS | \$24 | 1 MEG 70 NS | \$9.75 |
| 16 MEG 60 NS | \$89 | 8 MEG 70 NS | \$44 | 2 MEG 70 NS | \$19 |
| 32 MEG 60 NS | \$169 | 16 MEG 70 NS | \$79 | 4 MEG 70 NS | \$29 |
| 64 MEG 60 NS | \$299 | 32 MEG 70 NS | \$157 | 8 MEG 70 NS | \$79 |
| | | | | 16 MEG 70 NS | \$149 |

VIDEO RAM Upgrades

| | |
|----------------------------|------|
| 256k 7100/Quadra800/650 | \$15 |
| 512k 8100/Quadra/1C's | \$25 |
| 1MEG 72/75/76/8500 & Comp. | \$35 |
| 2 MEG 9500/ATI Upgrade | \$99 |

PowerBooks

| | | |
|-----------|------------------------------|--------|
| 1400c/117 | 12/750 MB | \$1499 |
| 1400c/117 | 16/750 MB/6XCD | \$1699 |
| 1400c/133 | 16/1.3 GB/6XCD | \$2899 |
| 2400c/240 | NEW! | CALL |
| 3400c/180 | 16/1.3 GB/6XCD/33.6 Mdm/Eth. | \$4149 |
| 3400c/200 | 16/2 GB/6XCD/33.6 Mdm/Eth. | \$4449 |
| 3400c/240 | 16/3 GB/12XCD/33.6 Mdm/Eth. | \$4999 |

PowerBook Memory

PowerBook 3400 Series Memory

| | | | |
|--------|-------|----------------|-------|
| 16 MEG | \$139 | 64 MEG | \$449 |
| 32 MEG | \$229 | 96 and 128 MEG | CALL |

PowerBook 1400 Memory

| | | | |
|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| 8 MEG | \$89 | 16 MEG | \$139 |
| 24 MEG | \$179 | | |

PowerBook Hard Drives

2.5" SCSI & IDE PBook Drives

| | |
|------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 810 Mb Toshiba 13ms SCSI 1 Year Warranty | \$379 |
| 1GB Apple Rom IBM 13ms SCSI 1 Year Warranty | \$419 |
| Toshiba PowerBook Harddrives 4200 RPM 12ms IDE | |
| 1.4 GIG Toshiba | \$239 |
| 1.7 GIG Toshiba | \$299 |
| 3.1 GIG Toshiba | \$569 |

Daughter Cards

604 Daughter Cards for 75/76/85/96/95/9600 & Compatibles

| | | | |
|------------|-------|-------------|--------|
| 604/120mhz | \$69 | 604e/180mhz | \$79 |
| 604/132mhz | \$109 | 604e/200mhz | \$799 |
| 604/150mhz | \$229 | 604e/225mhz | \$1199 |

Other World Computing

224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
 International: (815) 338-8685
 Fax: (815) 338-4332

MEMORY

Guaranteed Lowest Prices • Lifetime Warranty

• 30 Pin SIMMS

| | |
|-------------|--------------|
| 1/2/4/16 MB | \$9/19/25/95 |
|-------------|--------------|

• 72 Pin SIMMS

| | |
|--------------|----------------|
| 4/8/16/32 MB | \$20/37/79/145 |
|--------------|----------------|

• 168 Pin DIMMS

| | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| 8/16/32/64 MB | \$40/82/159/295 |
|---------------|-----------------|

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| EDO DIMM 3.3V 16/32/64MB | \$90/179/369 |
| EDO DIMM 5V 16/32/64MB | \$82/169/325 |

| | | | |
|-----------|------|-----------------|------|
| VRAM 256K | \$12 | CACHE 256K DIMM | \$49 |
| 1MB DIMM | \$30 | 512K DIMM | \$85 |
| 2MB DIMM | \$79 | 256K (6400) | \$85 |

• Memory for All Printers

• PowerBook Memory

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1400 (16/32/48MB) | \$135/235/339 |
| 3400 (32/48/64MB) | \$229/335/435 |
| 5300/500/190 | 16/24/32/48MB |
| | \$129/175/219/335 |
| 160/180/160C/180C | 4/6/8/10 MB |
| | \$110/139/190/229 |

• DUO 2300 (32/40/48MB) \$235/285/349

4551 San Fernando RD #110,
 Glendale, CA 91204
 Tel: 818-244-6242
 Fax: 818-500-7699
<http://www.eritech.com>
 email: eritech@sprynet.com

eritech

888-808-6242
 We accept P.O.'s from government, schools & qualified firms.
 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

BUY • SELL • TRADE MEMORY

WE CAN BEAT ANY QUOTED PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE

WE CAN PAY HIGHER THAN ANY ONE FOR YOUR OLD or BROKEN MEMORY

Lifetime Warranty on All Parts

1.800.4.MEMORY
[HTTP://18004MEMORY.COM](http://18004MEMORY.COM)

Best MEMORY Prices

SIMMs-DIMMs - VRAM - CACHE - NOTEBOOK MEMORY - PRINTER MEMORY - 3.3vEDO - CPUs - FPU's



www.datamem.com
UpDated Daily



DMS Welcomes
Corporate - Educational
Government Purchase Orders

FAX: 603-898-6585
Email: sales@datamem.com

LIFETIME REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE ON ALL MEMORY

Iomega™ Zip & JAZ Drives

MicroMac Accelerators-225Mhz!

FOCUS Network Products

All PowerBook Memory - Call

UMAX Scanners

SyQuest EZ135 Drives...

GlobalVillage™ Modems

3.3v EDO DIMMs

800-662-7466

www. or CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1221 W. 6th
St. Ste.C
Austin, TX
78703
M-F 9-7
SAT 10-5 CST
512-476-2416

a&R
computing

all items
are new!

OUR PRICES ARE THE BEST,
NO MATTER WHAT'S BEEN
ADVERTISED IN THIS MAGAZINE!

memory

1-800-832-8802
CALL FOR CURRENT BEST PRICES

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| shipping from \$4 | DIMM 16MB \$ 70 |
| 30pin 4MB SIMM \$21 | DIMM 32MB \$140 |
| lifetime warranty! | DIMM 64MB \$275 |
| TOP quality! | SIMM 16MB \$ 62 |
| | SIMM 32MB \$124 |
| | SIMM 64MB \$359 |

MEMORY FLUCTUATE FREQUENTLY,
PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICES

www.anrweb.com
VISA • Mastercard • Discover
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO EXCHANGE™

Since 1985

The World's Source for Renewed Computers!

800-284-9296

Visit us on the web at
<http://www.microexch.com>

NOTEBOOKS

PowerBook 145, 8/80\$299
PowerBook 160, 12/120, 14.4 Fax\$429
PowerBook 165, 12/160, 14.4 Fax\$459
PowerBook 520C, 20/240, 19.2 Fax\$849
PowerBook DuoDock\$169

The Lowest Prices
on Pre-Owned
PowerBooks!



PRINTERS

StyleWriter (SPECIAL)\$99
ImageWriter II\$129
StyleWriter II\$129
LaserWriter IINT (used)\$229

We Buy New & Used MACs!
(also AST, Compaq, Dell, IBM & Packard Bell)
Fax your list to (972) 488-3248

DESKTOPS

Mac LC, 4/40\$139
Mac LCII, 8/80\$169
Mac IICx, 4/80\$189
Centris 610, 8/230\$399
Performa 637CD, 8/350/KB\$449
Performa 6116, 8/750/CD/KB\$589
PowerMac 7100/66, 16/250\$649
Apple 14" Color Monitorsfrom \$199

Call for a list of products from Apple,
AST, Compaq, Dell, IBM & Packard Bell

BUY • SELL • RENT • SERVICE • SYSTEMS • PARTS • PERIPHERALS

All items are represented as used and/or reconditioned & come with a 90-day warranty unless otherwise noted (extended warranties available). Items/prices subject to availability & change without notice. Tax/shipping not included. Not responsible for typographical errors. Systems do not include monitors or keyboards unless otherwise noted. Logos, brands, & trade names are reg. trademarks of their respective companies. Visa/Mastercard & C.O.D. accepted. Government, Education & Corporate Purchase orders welcome. © 1997 Micro Exchange Corp., 682 Passaic Ave., Nutley, NJ 07110 (201) 284-1200, MU0697

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM CHEAP!

THE FINEST QUALITY WITH
•LIFETIME WARRANTY•



YOUR MAC
ANSWER FOR...

7200•7600•8500•9500
MONITORS • SOFTWARE
MODEMS • PRINTERS
ALL STORAGE DEVICES

FIBER CANYON

1.800.844.8356

<http://www.fibercanyon.com>

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR GOAL IS TO BEAT OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICES
CALL US LAST FOR A SPECIAL DISCOUNT!

M E M O R Y

30 PINS

1 MB
2 MB
4 MB

72 PINS

4 MB 32 MB
8 MB 64 MB
16 MB

168 PIN DIMMS

4 MB 32 MB
8 MB 64 MB
16 MB 128 MB

VIDEO RAM

256K SIMMs/DIMMs
512K SIMMs/DIMMs

CACHE CARD

256K SIMMs 1&2MB DIMMS
512K SIMMs

POWERBOOK MEMORY

ALL SERIES AVAILABLE

PRINTER MEMORY

MAJOR BRANDS AVAILABLE

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON MEMORIES

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR, SONNET, NEWER

1-800-427-2021

HBR ENTERPRISES

11628 SANTA MONICA BLVD. #201 LA. CA. 90025
M-F 7:30AM-6PM SAT 10AM-3PM
FAX 1-310-826-2573
INTERNET 1-310-826-3363
RETURN ITEMS ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL AND RESTOCK. FEE. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

TERMS: VISA, MC., AMX., DISCOVER,
PRE-PAID, C.O.D. & APPROVED P.O.s
<http://www.dnm.com/hbr/>

THE BEST
PLACE ON THE
WEB TO SHOP
FOR ANYTHING
COMPUTER
RELATED JUST
GOT BETTER!

<http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace>

ZDNet Marketplace™

MEMORY

Kingston
TECHNOLOGY

VIKING
COMPONENTS

CENTON
NewerRAM
PNY
TECHWORKS
POWERBOOK RAM

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| 3400/1400/5300/500/190/2300 | |
| 4MB..... | \$49 |
| 8MB..... | \$65 |
| 16MB..... | \$109 |
| 32MB..... | \$195 |
| 48 MB..... | \$339! |

LIFETIME WARRANTY!
PowerComputing
FUJITSU SAMSUNG
L2 CACHE

| | |
|----------------------|-------|
| 256k 61/71/81xx.... | \$15 |
| 1MB 61/71/81..... | \$129 |
| 256k - 72/75/85..... | \$49 |
| 512k - 72/75/85..... | \$89 |
| 1MB 72/75/85..... | \$159 |
| 256k - 54/64..... | \$95 |
| 512k - 54/64..... | \$149 |

MITSUBISHI VRAM

| | |
|-------------------|------|
| 256k..... | \$13 |
| 512k..... | \$21 |
| 1MB 72>85xx..... | \$29 |
| 2MB STARMAX..... | \$69 |
| 2MB ATI/9500..... | \$65 |

**HIGHEST QUALITY
LOWEST PRICES!
GUARANTEED!**
TOSHIBA HYUNDAI
ADVANTAGE SOUTHLAND
MEMORY CORPORATION MICRO SYSTEMS

**SOURCE
COMPUTING**
800/900-4599
<http://www.sourcecomp.com>

Voice 954/725-9777 • Fax 954/725-9977

All products feature a 30 day money back guarantee. All memory products are brand new and carry a limited lifetime warranty. Government and educational PO's are welcome. No surcharges on credit cards. Order 24 Hours. Call for latest pricing as prices are subject to change without notice!

LIFETIME WARRANTY!
WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE!

@www. or CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WE GUARANTEE
THE BEST PRICES!**

MediaGuide
3294 S. Acacia St. #2B
Englewood, CO 80110

BUY / SELL / TRADE

| | | |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Mac Plus 1/0.....\$59 | SE 4/40.....\$79 | PowerBook 520 12/240/19.2.....\$1049 |
| SE/30 4/40.....\$249 | Classic 4/40.....\$179 | PowerBook 540c 12/320/19.2.....\$1399 |
| Mac II 4/40/Video.....\$69 | LC 4/40.....\$129 | PB 5300cs / 5300c / 5300ce.....CALL! |
| IIcx 5/40/Video.....\$139 | IIcx 5/40.....\$149 | Apple 13" RGB.....\$169 16" RGB.....\$399 |
| IIci 8/80.....\$189 | IIcx 8/160.....\$299 | Imagewriter II.....\$99 Laserwriter.....\$149 |
| Q605 8/160.....\$459 | Q610 8/230.....\$479 | Laserwriter IIInt.....\$249 LW IIIntx.....\$299 |
| Q630 8/250.....\$599 | C650 8/230.....\$549 | External hard drive case w/cable.....\$39 |
| Q650 8/230.....\$599 | Q700 4/230.....\$499 | 8-bit NuBus video card.....\$49 24-bit.....\$99 |
| Q800 8/230.....\$649 | Q900 8/250.....\$699 | Ethernet cards.....\$39 IIcx NuBus adapt.....\$39 |
| Quadra 950 8/230.....\$749 | | 2x CD-ROM internal.....\$29 / external.....\$69 |
| Quadra 840AV 16/230/CD.....\$749 | | 800K floppy.....\$25 1.44 floppy from \$79 |
| 6100/60 8/230/CD.....\$599 | | Apple Extended Keyboard.....\$29 |
| 7100/66 8/230/CD.....\$699 | | 256K Level-2 cache for 6100/71/81.....\$15 |
| 8500/150 16/1gig/CD.....\$1899 | | Logic boards & Power supplies — CALL! |
| Huge selection of Power Macs...LOWEST! | | Parts, Accessories, other CPUs — CALL! |
| PB 140 4/40.....\$399 | PB 170 4/80.....\$449 | MS Word 5.0.....\$39 MS Works 3.0.....\$19 |
| PB 160 12/120/14.4.....\$549 | | MS Excel 4.0.....\$49 Other software...Call! |
| Duo 230 12/120/14.4.....\$499 | | 30- and 72-pin SIMMs: BEST PRICES! |

Hot Bundles: IIci 8/80, 13" RGB, Keyboard.....\$349 • IIcx 5/80, 13" RGB, Keyboard.....\$299

CALL TOLL FREE **(888)466-2271**

E-mail: Sales@MediaGuide.com
<http://www.mediaguide.com>
 Local: (303) 788-1400 • Fax: (303) 788-0651

@www. or CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Prices
RAM
Modems
Disk Drives
Accessories

 For PowerMacs, Powerbooks
Performas, Quadras, Centris,
IIfx, IIsi, Laserwriters...

 Baber Information Services, Inc.
<http://www.baber.com/mac/>
800-290-0189

@www. or CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY
TECHNOLOGIES TEXAS

FREE
Shipping
With Web Order
Minimum Order Required

TEXAS

www.memory-tech.com
Complete price list on our WebSite!
High Quality • Lifetime Warranty • 2K Refresh

Web Order Prices

| DIMMS | SIMMS |
|------------|------------|
| 32Mb \$149 | 16Mb \$ 74 |
| 64Mb \$289 | 32Mb \$139 |

EDO DIMMS

| | |
|------------|------------|
| 32Mb \$155 | 32Mb \$148 |
| 64Mb \$299 | 64Mb \$295 |

PowerBooks

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 3400-32Mb \$205 | 1400-24Mb \$167 |
| 190-24Mb \$170 | 5300-16Mb \$110 |

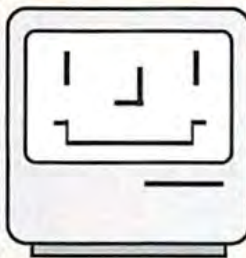
512-457-1122 • Fax 457-1133
 Office Hours: 9-6PM CST Mon-Fri

Prices are subject to change
 We accept
 MasterCard, Visa, American Express, & Discover

800-950-8411

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USED COMPUTERS



- ▶ We move your used MAC equipment faster and for more money than anyone!
- ▶ Looking for used MACs? We have all models available for LESS!
- ▶ All hardware is tested and includes a limited warranty.
- ▶ Qualifying School, Gov't and Fortune 1000 POs Welcome
- ▶ We also specialize in used trade-ins

The Computer Exchange
800-304-4639
www.compexch.com

 Ph: 404-898-0700 Fax 404-898-0304
 205 Armour Drive Atlanta, GA 30324

@www.

BREAK THE \$1000 BARRIER!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MicroLaser™ Pro E

- clear, crisp 600-dpi
- fast 12ppm!
- RISC processor
- 500-sheet capacity
- 3MB RAM with Adobe Memory Booster
- built-in support for Mac, Windows, & DOS!



BRAND NEW **\$799**

Macintosh LC580

Get an external 4XCD-ROM for only \$99.00 when you purchase an LC580!

COMPLETE!
INCLUDES MOUSE
& KEYBOARD

8MB RAM
800MB hard drive

FREE software!



\$849

\$1049 with internal 4X CD

Performa 6200/75

- 75-MHz PowerPC™ 603
- internal 14.4 faxmodem
- 15" Multiscan
- keyboard & mouse

**8/1GB/4XCD
COMPLETE!**

factory refurbished



\$899

FREE software!

Performa 6400/180

- 16/1 6GB/8XCD
- 180-MHz PowerPC™ 603e
- internal 28.8 faxmodem
- keyboard not included

factory refurbished

\$999!

Performa 6400/200 model with 16/2GB/8XCD also available for only \$1299



PowerComputing

PowerCenter 166

- Factory Refurbished
- 166-MHz PowerPC™ 604
- 16MB of RAM and a fast 2GB AV hard drive
- 8X internal CD-ROM
- 512K Level 2 cache
- 105-key keyboard & ergonomic mouse
- MacOS 7.5.3, Speed Doubler™ and more!
- 90-day Factory Warranty

\$1399



monitor sold separately

**GREAT Factory Refurbished Deals with
90-day warranty and lots of software!**

PowerCenter 150

- Factory Refurbished
- 150-MHz PowerPC™ 604
- 16MB of RAM and a 1GB hard drive
- 8X internal CD-ROM
- 512K Level 2 cache
- 105-key keyboard & ergonomic mouse
- MacOS 7.5.3, Speed Doubler™ and more!
- 90-day Factory Warranty

\$1249



monitor sold separately

ALSO AVAILABLE IN DESKTOP AND LOW PROFILE MODEL

PowerBook 5300c

- 100-MHz PowerPC 603e
- 8MB of RAM
- 500MB hard drive
- active-matrix color display
- supports external video

Brand New **\$1599**



POWERMAC 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD AND POWER SUPPLY

\$299

BRAND NEW!

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES

- New Personal NT to NTR upgrade (exchange) . . . \$79
- PowerMac 8100 to 8500/120 (exchange) . . . \$999
- Quadra 950 to WGS 9150 (exchange) . . . \$999
- PowerMac 7200 to 7600/120 (exchange) . . . \$699
- Performa 630 to 6200/75 (exchange) . . . \$399
- Performa 630 to 6300/100 (exchange) . . . \$499
- Performa 6200 to 6300/100 (exchange) . . . \$249
- Quadra 800 to PowerMac 8100/80 (exchange) . . \$599
- Quadra 660 to PowerMac 6100/60 (exchange) . \$449
- Performa 600/11vx to Centris 650 (exchange) . . \$279

Workgroup Servers

- *WGS 95 16/700/CD . . . \$999
- *WGS 8150/80 8/500 . . . \$1199
- *WGS 8550/132 16/2GB/CD/DAT/AS . . . \$2299
- *WGS 9150/80 16/1GB/CD . . . \$1699
- *Network Server 700 32/4GB/CD/DAT . . . \$3499
- *WGS 60 16/700/2XCD . . . \$699
- *WGS 6150 8/700/2XCD . . . \$999

Logic Boards on Sale

- *PowerMac 7200/90 . . . \$349
- *Performa 600 . . . \$129
- *LC II . . . \$99
- *LC II . . . \$149
- *Mac IIx . . . \$149
- *Quadra 800 . . . \$449
- *Quadra 840W . . . \$499
- *Quadra 950 . . . \$499

More Logic Board Upgrades

- *LaserWriter IIsv/III to IIIx . . . \$399/st/299/stx
- *Mac II or IIx to IIcx . . . \$249
- IIcx or IIcx to Centris 650 . . . \$299

NuBus Adapters & Misc.

- *1-Gigabyte IDE internal hard drives \$149
- Quadra 660W NuBus Adapter . . . \$49
- Quadra 610 NuBus Adapter . . . \$49
- *Quadra 610 DOS Compatibility Card . . . \$249

- *Apple Color OneScanner . . . \$249
- *Apple Color OneScanner 600/27 . . . \$399
- UMAX L840 Scanner NEW . . . \$379
- Epson ES-600C NEW . . . \$399

Video Cards

- E-Machines DoubleColor SX 8-bit NEW . . . \$129
- RasterOps 24MX NEW . . . \$199
- Radius PrecisionColor 8/1000 PCI NEW . . . \$349
- Micron XColor . . . \$299
- *610 series AV Card with adapter . . . \$349
- *PowerMac HVR VRAM Card (1MB VRAM) . . . \$179
- *Apple QuickDraw 3D Accelerator Card PCI \$299

Monitors

- Apple 14" AV NEW . . . \$349
- *Apple MultiScan 17" . . . \$599
- *Apple 15" MultiScan . . . \$329
- *Radius IntelliColor Display/20e NICE! . . . \$1299
- *Hewlett-Packard 17" . . . \$199
- *Hewlett-Packard 20" . . . \$699

Printers

- *Apple StyleWriter 1200 . . . \$159
- Texas Instruments MicroLaser Pro E NEW . . . \$799
- *Apple Personal LaserWriter LS . . . \$299
- *Apple LaserWriter 16/600 . . . \$1399
- *Apple LaserWriter Select 300 . . . \$379
- *Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR . . . \$549
- *Apple Portable StyleWriter . . . \$149
- Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet NEW . . . \$399
- *LaserWriter III w/5MB RAM . . . \$749
- *LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM . . . \$899
- *Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 560e . . . \$249

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

* indicates refurbished
** indicates factory refurbished

800, 840, 8100 Power Supplies

- Original factory part from Apple. Brand new.

NEW **\$199**

DuoDock BLOWOUT!

- Get an Original Apple DuoDock for your Duo 210 or 230. It's on-board video even supports up to 20" displays! *DuoDock Plus pictured

RECONDITIONED . . . **\$299**

ADB Mouse II

- The original Apple ADB Mouse II. Order one today!

BRAND NEW **\$49**

E-Machines DoubleColor SX

- 8-bit accelerated video
- hardware pan & zoom
- for nubus-based Macs
- virtual screens feature

BRAND NEW **\$129**

Be sure to surf on over
to our WWW site!

**SHREVE
Systems**

<http://www.shrevesystems.com>

PowerPC™ is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Apple CD600i 4X Internal

Here's a REAL deal! A 600KB per second CD900i for only 79 bucks! 90-day warranty.

BRAND NEW AppleCD 600i **\$79**

BRAND NEW AppleCD 300i **\$49**

Internal 1GB Quantum IDE

We've got a special on "pulls" from factory refurbished Performa systems. Get 'em while they're hot!

DEMO UNITS **\$149**

Apple 11x17 Color Printer

Great for large-format color printing. The 11x17 Apple Color Inkjet printer features 360-dpi print resolution, four large CMYK ink tanks, SCSI and parallel ports for MacOS or Windows support.

BRAND NEW **\$399**

Original Apple 1.44 SuperDrives

Original Macintosh floppy drive. Please specify part # 661-0474 or #661-0121.

BRAND NEW **\$129**

Personal LaserWriter LS

Designed for personal use, the Personal LS provides an economical way for you to enter the world of high-quality laser printing!

Features 300-dpi, 40ppm

REFURBISHED **\$299**

TONER CARTRIDGE SOLD SEPARATELY

Macintosh Quadra 950

- 33-MHz MC68040
- 3 configuration choices
- 1MB VRAM
- 5 NuBus slots
- 16 SIMM sockets
- 8 internal bays

AS LOW AS **\$799**

PowerPort Mercury for PowerBook 520 series

GlobalFax software included. Features data transfer speeds of 19.2Kbps and fax speeds of 14.4Kbps. Fastest 6300, 5200 and 5200.

standard modem available for the PowerBook 520

BRAND NEW! **\$149**

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

For your protection all credit cards accounts are strictly verified.

FAX (318) 424.9771 • TECHNICAL SUPPORT (318) 424.7987
CUSTOMER SERVICE (318) 424.9791 • PURCHASING/INFORMATION (318) 424.9791
1200 MARSHALL STREET • SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA 71101

COMPUTER REVELATIONS

POWERMAC

| | |
|----------------------|--------|
| 7300/180 | \$2299 |
| 7300/200 | \$2699 |
| 8600/200 | CALL |
| 9600/200 | CALL |
| 7200/7600/8500/9500/ | CALL |

PRINTERS

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| LWRITER 12/640 | CALL |
| LWRITER 4/600 | \$889 |
| HP 6MP | CALL |
| HP 1600 C/PS | CALL |
| HP 4MV | \$2699 |
| STYLEWRITER 1500/2500 | CALL |

POWERBOOK

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| 1400CS/12/750 | \$1999 |
| 1400CS/16/750CD | \$2299 |
| 1400C/11/133 | CALL |

UMAX / SUPERMAC

| | |
|---------------------|------|
| S90L / S900D | CALL |
| SCANNERS / MONITORS | CALL |
| PERFORMAS | CALL |

ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

Leasing / Rentals

Service available in NYC area

1 800 275-9924

in NY 516 737-0800

FAX 516 737-0923

331E DANTE CT. HOLBROOK NY 11741

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-673-6227

*Prices include 3% cash discount.

17" Std.-Res. Trinitron(R) 285

17" Hi-Res. Trinitron (R) 325

Apple 15" MultiScan Monitor (U) 229

Apple 14" MultiScan Monitor (U) 179

Radius 8/1600 PCI video card (N) 199

28.8 bps ext. modem \$49

Apple 14.4 bps int. modem \$25

www.poweron-line.com

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| P631 8/850/CD/mod & 14" MS(U) | 749 |
| P6116 8/700/CD w/ 17" Mtr (R) | 949 |
| P6320 16/2/CD/28.8 w/ 17" Mtr (R) | 1149 |
| Mac SE 4/120 w/keyboard (U) | 149 |
| Mac IISI 5/160 w/13" mtr & key (U) | 299 |
| Mac IICI 4/160 w/13" mtr & key (U) | 399 |
| Apple 1.44 Floppy Pull/New | 79/99 |
| Int./Ext. 12x CD-ROM (N) | 119/159 |
| Int. 40/160 MB HDs(N) | 25/65 |
| Radius Mouse, ADB (N) | 16.50 |
| Clear Mouse, ADB (N) | 21 |

COMPUTER SERVICES

Rocklin, CA (916) 652-1880 • (916) 652-1881 FAX

COMPU AMERICA

"The Computer Specialist"

1-800-533-9005

EMAIL US AT COMPAMER@ARTNET.NET

[HTTP://WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM](http://WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM)

EMAIL US AT COMPAMER@ARTNET.NET

(310) 446-1771 10435 Santa Monica Blvd
FAX 812
(310) 475-7744 LA, CA 90025

PowerComputing

WE CARRY THE WHOLE LINE OF POWERCOMPUTING UNITS! PTP 250MR, PTP 250, PCP 210!

| PowerTower Pro 225e | PowerCenter Pro 210 | PowerCenter 604/180 | PowerCenter 604/166 | PowerCenter 604/150 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 225MHz 604e Full Tower 16/2G/8XCD/8MB IMS 1MB CACHE, KEYBOARD | 210MHz 604e MiniTower 32/2G/16XCD/KEYBRD 60MHZ BUS, 1MB CACHE | 180MHz 604e CPU MT 16/2G/8XCD/2MB VRAM 512k CACHE, Keyboard | 166MHz 604 MT 16/2G/8XCD/2MB VRAM 512K CACHE, KEYBOARD | 150MHz 604 LP 16/1G/8XCD/2MB VRAM 512K CACHE, KEYBOARD |
| \$2399 Refurbished One Year On-Site | \$2499 BRAND NEW One Year Warranty | \$1599 Refurbished One Year On-Site | \$1399 Refurbished One Year On-Site | \$1099 Refurbished One Year On-Site |

| NEW POWERMACS! | POWERBOOKS | PERFORMAS | HewlettPackard |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| 9600/200MP 34/4GIG/12X 3599 | 3400C/240 16/3G/12XCD 4795 | 6400/200V 16/2 4G/CD 1399* | 5M 1549 |
| 9600/233 32/4GIG/12XCD 2895 | 3400C/200 16/2G/6XCD 3895 | 6400/200 16/2 4G/CD 999* | 5MP 649 |
| 9600/200 32/4GIG/12XCD 2695 | 3400C/180 16/1 2G/6XCD 3495 | 6400/180 16/1GIG/4XCD 899* | 6MP 849 |
| 8600/200 32/2GIG/CD/ZIP 2595 | 3400C/180 16/1 3G 2995 | 6320/120 16/1GIG/4XCD 849* | 4MV 2099 |
| 7300/200 32/2GIG/12XCD 2095 | 1400C/133 16/1G/CD 2495 | 6300/100 16/1 2G/4XCD 749* | Deskjet 1600CM 1549 |
| 7300/180 16/2GIG/12XCD 1695 | 1400C/117 16/1G/CD 2295 | 6360/160 16/1 2G/8XCD 949* | |
| 6500/300 32/4GIG/12XCD CALL | 1400CS/117 16/750/CD 1699 | 6290/100 8/1 2G/4XCD 749* | |
| 6500/275 64/4GIG/CD/ZIP CALL | 1400CS/117 12/750 1399 | 6220/75 16/1G/CD/TV 699* | |
| 6500/250 48/4G/12X/ZIP 2199 | 5300CE/117 32/1G 1999* | 6200/75 8/1GIG/4XCD 649* | |
| 6500/250 32/4G/12X/ZIP 1999 | 5300C/100 8/500 1395* | 6116/66 8/700/4XCD 649* | |
| 6500/225 32/3GIG/12X 1669 | 5300CS/100 16/750 1395* | 6400DS 12/500/CD/DOS 649* | |
| 4400/200 32/2GIG/CD/OF 1499 | 5300CS/100 8/500 1295* | 5320/120 16/1 2G/CD/15" 1199 | |
| 4400/200 16/2GIG/8XCD 1299 | 5300/100 8/500 999* | 5400/180 16/1 8G/CD 1199 | |
| | 190C/66 8/500 899* | 5200/75 8/800/CD 949* | |
| | 190/66 8/500 899* | 631/66 8/500/CD 599* | |
| | DUO 2300C 20/1 2GB/14 1199* | | |
| | DUO 2300C 8/750/14.4 899* | | |
| | 540C 12/250/MOD 999* | | |

| POWERMAC | Apple Printers | APPLE Monitors | SONY Monitors | UMAX |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 7200/90 8/500/4XCD 849* | SW 1200/2400 129*/169* | Apple Ms 14" 249* | Sony 100SF/100SX 399/359 | VISTA ASTRA 600-LE 279 |
| 7200/120 16/1 2G/8XCD 999* | SW 2200 279 | Apple MS 15" 289* | Sony 200SF/200SX 739/649 | VISTA ASTRA 600-PR CALL |
| 7200/120 16/1 2G/DOS 1499* | SW 1500 179/149* | Apple Ms 15AV 389 | Sony 300SF 1529 | VISTA ASTRA 800-LE CALL |
| 7600/120 16/1G/4XCD 1399* | SW 2500 249/199* | Apple 1710 17" 729/649* | | VISTA ASTRA 800-PROI CALL |
| 7600/132 16/1G/CD 1499* | Apple LW Select 360 799* | Apple 1710AV 829/749* | | |
| 8500/120 16/2G/4XCD 1599* | Apple LW 4/600PS 749/599* | Apple Multiscan 20" 1299/1099* | | |
| 8500/132 16/1 2G/CD 1699* | Apple LW 12/640/PS1379/1199* | | | |
| 8500/150 16/2G/8XCD 1795* | Apple LW 12/660PSC 5399* | | | |
| 8500/180 32/2G/8XCD 2199* | Apple LW 16/600PS 1899/1299* | | | |
| 9500/132 16/2G/8XCD/V CALL | | | | |
| 9500/150 16/2G/4XCD/MIDCALL | | | | |
| 9500/200 16/2G/8XCD 2199* | | | | |
| 9500/180 MP 32/2G/CD 2699 | | | | |
| 8100/100 8/700/CD 999* | | | | |
| 8100/100 16/1GIG/CD 1299* | | | | |
| 8100/110 16/2G/4XCD 1399* | | | | |

| VIEWSONIC | NEC Monitors |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| 7250/120 16/1G/CD 1195 | NEC 17XV+ 679/599* |
| 7250/120 16/2G/CD 1295 | NEC C500 15" 429 |
| 7250/120 16/2G/CD/SHA 2199 | NEC C400 14" 329 |
| 7350/200 32/4G/CD/SHA 3495 | NEC M500 15" 399 |
| 7350/200 32/4G/CD/ANTE 3395 | NEC M700 17" 749 |
| 8550/132 24/2G 2395 | NEC M750 17" 899 |
| 8550/132 24/2G/SHARE 3395 | NEC M710 17" 1599 |
| 8550/200 32/2G/CD/INT 3795 | NEC 21XE 1529 |
| 8550/200 32/2G/CD/SHR 3195 | NEC E1100 1899 |
| | NEC P1150 |

ALL prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are cash discounted. An Asterisk "*" reflect refurbished.

-SPECIAL-

SuperMac C500LT/180-\$940

PowerTower Pro 250-\$4490

SUPERMAC

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| S900 | |
| S900/250DP 64/4/CD/Zip/E100 | \$6900 |
| S900/200DP 32/2/AV/CD | \$3970 |
| S900/180DP 32/2/AV/CD | \$3270 |
| S900/250 32/2/AV/CD/Zip/E100 | \$4870 |
| S900/233 32/2/AV/CD | \$3670 |
| S900/200 32/2/CD | \$2670 |

J700

| | |
|------------------------|--------|
| J700/180 24/2/CD/Modem | \$1990 |
|------------------------|--------|

C500/600

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| C600/240 24/2/CD/3.5 | \$1690 |
| C600/200 32/2/CD/Zip/10B-T | \$1890 |
| C600/200 16/2/CD/3.5 | \$1490 |
| C600/180 16/1/CD/3.5 | \$1190 |
| C600/180 16/1/CD/3.5 | \$1090 |
| C500/180 16/1/CD/10B-T | \$1090 |
| C500LT/180 16/1/CD | \$940 |

Monitors

| | |
|------------------|--------|
| UMAX 21" Display | \$1790 |
| UMAX 17" Display | \$690 |
| UMAX 15" Display | \$390 |

PowerComputing

PowerTower Pro Starter

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| PowerTower Pro 225MP 32/2/CD | \$4590 |
| PowerTower Pro 250 64/2/CD | \$4490 |
| PowerTower Pro 225 32/2/CD | \$3690 |
| PowerTower Pro 200 32/2/CD | \$3190 |

PowerTower Pro Core

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| PowerTower Pro 225 16/2/CD | \$3190 |
| PowerTower Pro 200 16/2/CD | \$2690 |

PowerCenter Pro Starter

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| PowerCenter Pro 210 MT 16/2/CD | \$2490 |
| PowerCenter Pro 210 LP 16/2/CD | \$2390 |
| PowerCenter Pro 180 MT 16/2/CD | \$2190 |
| PowerCenter Pro 180 LP 16/2/CD | \$2090 |

Video Editing System

- SuperMac S900/250
- 128MBRAM 8xCD 512K L2 Cache
- 1MS IT w/8MB VRAM Zip
- 2GB & 8GB Ultra SCSI Array
- Media 100x w/ Premiere
- Mitsubishi 917XM 21" Display
- Keyboard Mouse Software

Publishing System

- PowerCenter Pro 180
- 64MBRAM 16xCD 1MB L2 Cache
- ATI RAGE w/8MBVRAM Zip
- 2GB Ultra SCSI Drive
- Mitsubishi 917XM
- AGFA SnapScan
- Keyboard Mouse

Starmax

| | |
|--------------------|--------|
| 5300 32/4/3/CD/Zip | \$3160 |
| 5300 32/4/3/CD | \$2470 |
| 4200 32/2/5/CD | \$2510 |
| 3240 32/2/5/CD/Zip | \$2320 |
| 3240 32/2/5/CD | \$2160 |
| 3200 16/1/2/CD | \$1350 |

Genesis

| | |
|-------------|--------|
| MP 600 D/CD | \$8500 |
| MP 600 D/CD | \$7290 |
| MP 450 D/CD | \$4890 |

Vector Computing Systems (212)343-8015 (212)343-9270 email-vectorsys@aol.com

1-888-MAC-CLONES

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE

SAVE ON USED MACS
NO PAYMENT FOR 6 MONTHS

BUY • SELL • TRADE

CASH FOR MACS

NEW & USED MACS
WITH WARRANTIES

FedEx OVERNIGHT SHIPPING

Visa/MasterCard/Amex/Discover
Diners Club/COD

Local Area On-Site Consulting

800-432-2983

4223 Glencoe Ave., Suite C200
Marina del Rey, CA 90292

FAX: 310-448-4494

E-MAIL: MacByteCo@aol.com

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAWKE

BUSINESS SYSTEMS
A Division of the CPS Service Group
Flemington, NJ 08822
Fax - (908) 782-7027
(800) 875-2610
E-Mail - MacHawke@aol.com

Buy - Sell - Trade - Repair
Macintosh Computers and Peripherals

Word Processing Packages

Classic 4/40 w/Kyb & Mouse
with HP Deskwriter Printer \$399.00

Classic II 4/80 w/Kyb & Mouse
with HP Deskwriter Printer \$499.00

Color Computing Packages

Mac IISI Mac LC III Mac IICI
Per 550 Color Classic

PM 6100 PM 6205 PM 7200

Please Call for Configuration and Pricing
Packages Listed Above Come w/ Apple
Color Monitor, Ext Keyboard & Mouse

6 Month Parts and Labor Warranty

HP Deskwriter - \$139.00
Se and Classic Compatible

Apple StyleWriter II - \$149.00

ImageWriter II Printers - \$149.00

LaserWriter IINT - \$349.00

Refurb 1.4 Meg Floppy (1717) - \$89.00

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Mac

S · A · L · E

INTERNATIONAL



Performa System Specials

Includes CPU, Apple Color Monitor, Kbd & Mouse

6116 8/700/CD - \$749

6200 8/1G/CD - \$749

Quadra 610 8/230/CD

68040 25MHz

Complete System Includes:
Apple Color Monitor, Kbd & Mouse

Only \$679

Desktop CPU's

| | | |
|---------------|-----------|-------|
| Mac LC | 4/40 | \$149 |
| Mac IISI | 5/80 | \$229 |
| Centris 610 | 8/230/CD | \$449 |
| Centris 650 | 8/230/CD | \$479 |
| Quadra 610 | 8/230/CD | \$479 |
| Quadra 630 | 8/500/CD | \$479 |
| Quadra 650 | 8/500/CD | \$529 |
| Quadra 660AV | 8/230/CD | \$499 |
| Quadra 700 | 8/350 | \$479 |
| Quadra 800 | 8/350 | \$529 |
| Quadra 840AV | 8/350 | \$599 |
| Mac Portable | 1/40 | \$199 |
| Perf. 600 | 5/80/CD | \$399 |
| Perf. 5200/75 | 8/800/CD | \$799 |
| Perf. 6116 | 8/700/CD | \$549 |
| Perf. 6200 | 8/1G/CD | \$549 |
| Perf. 6214 | 8/1G/CD | \$549 |
| Perf. 6290 | 8/1.2G/CD | \$649 |

Desktop CPU's

| | | |
|----------|--------------|--------|
| 6100/60 | 8/250/CD | \$529 |
| 7100/66 | 8/500 | \$629 |
| 7200/75 | 8/500/CD | \$799 |
| 7200/90 | 8/500/CD | \$849 |
| WGS 80 | 8/1G/CD | \$729 |
| WGS 80 | 8/500/CD/DAT | \$829 |
| WGS 95 | 16/500/DAT | \$949 |
| WGS 8150 | 8/1G/CD/DAT | \$1349 |

Printers

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| New Personal LaserWriter NTR | \$399 |
| LaserWriter IIF | \$399 |
| LaserWriter Pro 630 | \$699 |
| LaserWriter Pro 810 | \$1299 |

Accessories

| | |
|------------------------|-------|
| Mac IISI NuBus Adapter | \$39 |
| Apple Ext. II Keyboard | \$49 |
| Apple OneScanner | \$159 |
| Apple HDI-20 | \$79 |
| New 8*24 GC Video Card | \$149 |

PowerBooks

| | | |
|-------------|------------|-------|
| PB 140 | 4/40 | \$349 |
| PB 145 | 4/40 | \$399 |
| PB 160 | 4/120 | \$499 |
| PB 165C | 4/80 | \$749 |
| PB 170 | 4/80 | \$499 |
| PB 520 | 12/160/Mdm | \$779 |
| Duo 210 | 4/80 | \$349 |
| Duo 230 | 4/80 | \$399 |
| Duo Dock | | \$229 |
| Duo Dock II | | \$299 |

Monitors

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Performa Plus Display | \$229 |
| Apple 13" RGB | \$229 |
| Apple 14" Color Display | \$229 |
| Apple 14" Color w/Touch Screen | \$299 |
| Apple 14" AV Display | \$229 |
| Apple 14" MultiScan | \$249 |
| Apple 15" MultiScan | \$299 |
| Apple 17" MultiScan | \$499 |
| Apple 1710 AV Display | \$599 |

CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

•New Apple CD-600i•

4X Speed Tray Loading Int. CD-Rom Drive

Internal ONLY - \$69

External Slimline - \$99

•New Personal LaserWriter •

NTR Logic Board

With Trade-In, ONLY \$59



Mac SE 4/40

➤ \$99 ◀

Mac SE 30 4/40

➤ \$199 ◀

(Keyboard/mouse additional)



Mac II 4/0-\$49

Mac IIcx 4/80-\$149

Mac IIx 4/80-\$149

Mac IIfx 4/80-\$179

(Monitor, keyboard/mouse additional)



Laser Select
300

➤ \$279 ◀

Laser Select
310

➤ \$329 ◀



Color StyleWriter
2200 or 2400
(Your Choice)

➤ \$99 ◀

StyleWriter II

➤ \$79 ◀

PowerComputing

➤ Power 120 ◀

PowerPC 601 at 120 MHz. 3 NuBus Expansion Slots, Level 2 cache, Built-in Video Support & Ethernet (Similar to Apple PowerMac 8100)

Included: Ext. Keyboard, Mouse, Mouse Pad, Bundled Software (ClarisWorks; Intuit's Quicken; Now Software's Now Utilities, Now Contact, Now Up-to-Date, FWB's Hard Disk Toolkit & CD-ROM Toolkit, 250 Bitstream Type 1 and Tru Type Fonts; America Online



8/540/4X CD

(Other config. available)

Desktop or
Tower Model:

Only \$599

Complete Bundle with
17" Monitor

Only \$999

BUY•SELL•NEW•USED•REFURB
Products are Refurbished/Used
unless specified otherwise
Limited Qty/Prices subject to change
Prices represent a Discount off Full Price
Returns at Mgmt discretion/15% Restocking fee

1-800-729-7031

1150 W. Alameda Dr, St #1&2, Tempe, AZ 85282

FAX 602-858-0811

Web: <http://www.macsaleint.com>
E-mail: info@macsaleint.com

Closeout Corner: Check our website
for special pricing on one-of-a-kind,
overstocked & discontinued products

memory

• Lifetime Warranty

• Secure Online
Ordering
or Talk to Real
Humans!• Every Module New
& Double Tested

• Total Tech Support

• Purchase Orders
Welcome• Instant Shipping
Across the Planet

• Best Prices

• RAM
Happiness
Guaranteed!not your average
memory company.

Mushkin Memory Modules

1301 Wazee St., 3rd floor

Denver, CO 80204

sales@mushkin.com

www.mushkin.com
800-569-1868

@www.

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Providing complete, discounted Macintosh solutions for graphics, pre-press, and video professionals

Call for the absolute lowest prices
and immediate delivery on the
following products:

Displays: Apple, CTX, Hitachi, InFocus, LaCie, Mag, Magnavox, Mitsubishi, NEC, PowerMax, Radius, Samsung, Sony, ViewSonic

Software: We stock virtually every brand at below mail order prices!

Scanners: Agfa, Epson, Hewlett Packard, LaCie, Linotype, Microtek, Nikon, Polaroid, Umax, Visioneer

Printers: Apple, Canon, Epson, Fargo, GCC, Hewlett Packard, Lexmark, NewGen, QMS, Tektronix, Xerox

RAM: Super low prices on quality memory, cache cards & accelerators!

Storage: Alto, Iomega, Kodak, LaCie, Micron, NEC, Olympus, Optima, PowerMax, Quantum, Seagate, StreamLogic, Sony, Syquest

Modems: Boca, Dayna, Global Village, Hayes, Motorola, US Robotics

Video: ATI, Focus, IMS, Media 100, Miro, Number 9, Radius, TrueVision

Overnight
Delivery and
Low Low Prices!

Very Fast

Even Faster

Blister the pavement!

PowerMac 4400/200
w/24 MB ram, 2 GB hard
drive, 8x CD-Rom,
15" Trinitron Monitor,
Extended Keyboard,
Canvas 3.5 Software
\$1849 or \$74/Mo

PowerMac 7300/180
w/32 MB ram, 2 GB hard
drive, 12x CD-Rom, Int.
Zip Drive, 17" Trinitron
Monitor, Extended
Keyboard, Canvas 3.5
\$2749 or \$111/Mo

PowerMac 8600/200
w/64 MB ram, 2 GB hard
drive, 12x CD-Rom,
Internal Zip drive, 17"
Trinitron Monitor,
Extended Keyboard,
Canvas 3.5 Software
\$3799 or \$145/Mo

PowerComputing

PowerBase 200 System
w/24 MB ram, 1.2 GB
hard drive, 8x CD-Rom,
15" Trinitron Monitor,
Extended Keyboard,
Canvas 3.5 Software
\$1849 or \$75/Mo

PowerCenter Pro 180
Tower w/32 MB ram, 2
GB hard drive, 16x CD-
Rom, Int. Zip, 17" Trinitron
Monitor, Extended
Keyboard, Canvas 3.5
\$2949 or \$118/Mo

PowerTower Pro 225
w/64 MB ram, 2 GB hard
drive, 16x CD-Rom,
Internal Zip drive, 17"
Trinitron Monitor,
Extended Keyboard,
Canvas 3.5 Software
\$4199 or \$160/Mo

SUPERmac

SuperMac C500LT 180
w/24 MB ram, 1.2 GB
hard drive, 8x CD-Rom,
15" Trinitron Monitor,
Extended Keyboard,
Canvas 3.5 Software
\$1379 or \$55/Mo

SuperMac S900L 180
w/32 MB ram, 2 GB hard
drive, 8x CD-Rom, 17"
Trinitron Monitor, Int. Zip
Drive, Extended
Keyboard, Canvas 3.5
\$3379 or \$129/Mo

SuperMac S900/250
w/64 MB ram, 2 GB 7200
rpm hard drive, 8x CD-
Rom, Internal Zip drive,
17" Trinitron Monitor, Ext.
Keyboard, 8 Mb Video,
Canvas 3.5 Software
\$5588 or \$201/Mo

MOTOROLA
Computer Group

StarMax 3000/180 6S
w/24 MB ram, 1.2 GB
hard drive, 8x CD-Rom,
15" Trinitron Monitor,
Extended Keyboard,
Canvas 3.5 Software
\$1748 or \$69/Mo

StarMax 3000/240
w/32 MB ram, 2.5 GB
hard drive, 8x CD-Rom,
17" Trinitron Monitor, Int.
Zip Drive, Extended
Keyboard, Canvas 3.5
\$3188 or \$122/Mo

PowerTools 4000/200
w/64 MB ram, 2 GB
hard drive, 12x CD-
Rom, Internal Zip drive,
17" Trinitron Monitor,
Extended Keyboard,
Canvas 3.5 Software
\$3699 or \$144/Mo

Plus over 200 Megabytes of exciting programs, utilities, updates and games! A PowerMax exclusive!

PowerMax External Hard Drives



External 540 Mb Drive.....\$219
External 1 Gig Drive.....\$269
External 2 Gig Drive.....\$389
External 4 Gig Drive.....\$598
External Jaz One Gig Remov...\$389

We have Apple PowerPCs
for under \$650 ... and more!POWER
MAX

800-613-2063

Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

http://www.powermax.com • E-Mail: powermax@europa.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount.

All credit card orders thoroughly verified for fraudulent use. Many products subject to final sale.

Every system
we sell is
thoroughly
benchtested
and receives
the personal
approval of
your expert
Macintosh
sales consultant! We will make you
glad you called - we guarantee it!

PowerMax Trinitron® Monitors

"A PowerMax Power
Play" - MacUser

PM15T .25 dot pitch.....\$409
PM17T .25 dot pitch.....\$699
PM17T 'Plus' .25 dot pitch.....\$849
PM20T .30 dot pitch.....\$1449
PM21 .28 dot pitch.....\$1647
PM20T 'Plus' .25 dot pitch.....\$1699

We also accept:
P.O.'s • C.O.D.'s, &
we're leasing experts!

@www. or CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Centris 660av - 8/80/Ethernet

• 25Mhz 68040
• New 1-year warrantyNEW!
\$499

Apple Duo Docks (Used)

• Dock \$199
• Dock w/upgrade \$249
• Dock II \$329
• Dock Plus \$349
• Add Ethernet only \$29

FROM
\$199

Duo 280c - 12/320

• 33Mhz 68040
• Add 14.4 Modem for \$50
• 24MB Total for \$100
• Used 30-day warranty

\$749

Apple 17" Multiscan

• Sony Trinitron Tube
• Refurbished
• 90-day warranty
• Only \$399 with
CPU Purchase

ONLY!
\$499

MacWorks 800-463-1026

"Low Prices, Great Service... That's The Deal!"

Voice 913-599-6227 • Fax 913-599-6111

CPUs:

NEW

PowerMac 9600/200 - 32/4GB/12x CD-Rom \$3599
PowerMac 6400/200 - 16/2.4GB/CD/28.8Kbps \$1599
PowerMac 7300/180 - 16/2GB/12x CD-Rom \$2299
WorkGroup Server 80 - 16/1000/DAT \$1099
WorkGroup Server 60 - 8/230 \$699
Centris 660av - 8/80 NEW FACTORY SEALED! \$499
PowerBook Duo 2300c - 8/750 \$999

MONITORS:

Apple Multiple Scan 20 - Trinitron \$1299
AppleVision 1710AV - Trinitron \$799

ACCESSORIES:

Atlantic Technology Speakers - Sub/Sat System \$99
Apple Design Speaker - 1/8" \$69/\$49
DV 33.6 SpeakerPhone Modem with w/o CPU \$99/\$149

USED

PowerMac 6100/60 - 8/160/CD \$499
PowerMac 6100/66 - 8/160/CD \$549
Performa 640 D0S - 12/500/CD \$599
Quadra 610 - 12/230/CD/Ethernet \$499
Mac Ili - 5/80/Ethernet \$149
Mac IliX - 4/80/Ethernet \$129
Mac IliC - 4/80/Ethernet \$149
PowerBook Duo 230 - 12/120 \$349
PowerBook Duo 250 - 12/200 \$499
PowerBook Duo 280c - 12/320 \$749
Macintosh Color Display - Trinitron Display \$229
LaserWriter IInt - 300 dpi \$299
LaserWriter IIntx - 300 dpi \$399
LaserWriter IIntg - 300 dpi \$499/\$599

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Manual Inject Floppy - with exchange \$49
Auto Inject Floppy - with exchange \$79
6100 DOS Card - Full Kit \$149
Apple MPEG Card - for 630/650/6800/6900 \$49
PB 190 Video Out Card - 8-bit color \$79
PB 190 Infrared Card - Upgrade \$39
Apple ADB II Mouse - round design \$39
Apple Design Keyboard - new \$79
PowerMac AIV Card - for 6100/700/8100 \$199
800 5MB/Duo 5MB - RAM Module \$39
610/6100 Power Supply - with exchange \$59
IliC/650/7100 Power Supply - with exchange \$69
Duo Dock Power Supply - with exchange \$99
800/840/8100 Power Supply - with exchange \$109

Apple Power PC 604

Upgrade Cards
256K Cache DIMM only \$69
512K Cache DIMM only \$99

Apple 604/120 \$49
Apple 604/132 \$69
Apple 604/150 \$199

FROM
\$49

SEE OUR WEB PAGE FOR FULL LINE OF PRODUCTS e-mail: sales@macworks.com • web: http://www.macworks.com/

Prices Subject to Change • All Prices Represent 2% Cash Discount
We only ship FedEx • *Denotes Refurbished or Used

The Lowest Finance Rate Available FREE Software SuperBundle - \$3500 Value

Software SuperBundle - Adobe Premiere, Illustrator, PageMaker, Photoshop, LivePicture, Omni page Professional, DOS Mouter 95 Free with this Ultimate Graphics Workstation.

FULL-LINE AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER - MAC & PC
EQUIPMENT REPAIR, DATA RECOVERY, SHORT-TERM
RENTAL, LOANER PROGRAM AND POWERPC PROCESSOR
- 200/225/250/300 MHZ UPGRADE AVAILABLE.

SUPERBUNDLE!
\$399
PER MONTH



Power Macintosh 9600/250 Ultimate Graphics Workstation

- PowerPC 9600/250MHZ or PowerTower Pro 250MHZ
- Internal 16x CD-ROM
- 416 MB RAM
- 8.6GB internal RAID Disk
- Extended keyboard
- VisionMaster 21" Color - 1600X1200 0.2mm Color monitor
- Twin-Turbo - 128bit Graphic Engine, 1600x1200, w/8MB Graphic Engine
- Agfa Arcus II w/ Trans, 36-bit

- External combo drive combo w/Jaz drive, ZIP, SQ200MB w/Car.
- TI MicroLaser Pro 600dpi 12ppm, EtherTalk PostScript printer (15K pages toner life) w/one cartridge and Cables
- Active SCSI terminator One 25/50 SCSI cable, five 50/50 cables
- UPS Battery Back-Up
- Image Solutions Extended Services

Software Specials - MAC & Win.

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Adobe Photoshop 4.0 | \$329/\$389 |
| Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5/LE | \$199/\$99 |
| Adobe Illustrator 5.5/7.0 | \$189/\$299 |
| Adobe PageMaker V6.0/V6.5 | \$199/\$329 |
| Adobe Premiere 1.0.1/4.2 | \$149/\$299 |
| Adobe AfterEffect/Type-OnCall | \$499/\$399 |
| Adobe Persuasion V4.0 | \$229 |
| Adobe Acrobat V3.0 | \$149 |
| Adobe FrameMaker V5 | \$469 |
| Caere OmniPage Pro/Direct | \$89/\$39 |
| DOS Mouter '95 | \$49/\$29 with Drive |
| Dantz Retrospect II 3.0 | \$99 |
| HSC Live Picture 2.1/2.5 | \$199/\$289 |
| Kai's Power Tools 2/3.0 | \$49/\$99 |
| Astarte CDR Toast Pro. 3 | \$99 |
| Microsoft Office 4.2.1 CD | \$249 |
| Microsoft Word 5/6.0.1 | \$149/\$199 |
| Microsoft Excell 4/5.0 | \$149/\$199 |
| Microsoft Project v4.0 | \$349 |
| Quark Express V 3.32 | \$635 |
| FWB H/D or CD ToolKits | \$29/Bundle |
| Speed Doubler / FileMaker Pro | \$39/\$99 |
| Fractal Design Painter v4.0 | \$275 |
| FD Poser v2/Dabbler V2 | \$115/\$35 |
| Claris Works / Internet Con. | \$89/\$39 |
| DeBabelizer Toolbox v1.6 | \$225 |
| MacLink Plus/Translator Pro | \$92 |

Jaz w/ Car. **\$389**

Photoshop **\$199!**

Illustrator **\$189!**

Live Picture **\$199!**

Acrobat **\$149!**

FrameMaker **\$469!**

Apple Internet Connect **\$39!**

Ext. H/D, DAT Tape, MO, SyQ & CDR Devices (Minus \$39 for Internal Drive)

| | Ext. | Turbo |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------|
| 42MB/160MB/230MB/540MB | \$89/\$129/\$149/\$209 | +\$25 |
| 16GB/32GB/64GB | \$269/\$309/\$389 | +\$25 |
| 7200rpm 2.2GB IBM Quantum/Seagate | \$529/\$569/\$599 | +\$29 |
| 7200rpm 4.3GB IBM Quantum/Seagate | \$869/\$899/\$949 | +\$29 |
| Microplus Quantum/Seagate 9.0GB | \$1879/\$1919/\$196 | +\$49 |
| SONY DAT Seagate 5000/7000 | \$899/\$949/\$1149 | +\$89 |
| DLT Tape Drive 30GB/40GB | \$2749/\$4469 | +\$99 |
| ExtraByte 5GB Tape Dr. | \$1199 | \$1249 |
| SyQuest 270/200MB Ext. Drive | \$299/\$369 | +\$25 |
| SyQuest EZ135/EZ230 | \$129/\$279 | +\$25 |
| Panasonic 650MB M.O. Dr. | \$699 | \$749 |
| SONY 1.3GB M.O. Drive | \$1049 | \$1199 |
| Pinnacle/Tahiti 2.6GB M.O. | \$1439/\$1599 | +\$99 |
| Olympus 230MB M.O. Drive | \$309 | \$349 |
| Fujitsu 230/640 MB M.O. Drive | \$469/\$619 | +\$49 |
| Ricoh Rewritable CDR 6X/2X | \$689 | \$739 |
| SONY CDR 6X/2X w/Toast | \$479 | \$549 |
| Yamaha CDR 6X/4X w/Toast | \$789 | \$849 |
| Ext. Jaz/Zip & DiskArrays | Ext. | Turbo |
| 10Mega Zip ext. Dr. w/Car. | \$135 | \$155 |
| Jaz ext. Dr. w/ Car. | \$389 | +\$25 |
| Jaz + CDR ext. Dr w/SW | \$879 | \$1029 |
| SyJet 1.5GB Dr. w/Car. | \$485 | \$499 |
| 4GB DiskArray | \$999 | \$1039 |
| 8GB F&W DiskArray | \$2289 | \$2379 |
| 16GB F&W DiskArray | \$4749 | \$4899 |
| 24GB F&W DiskArray | \$6949 | \$6999 |

Scanner

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| Epson 1000C/636 | \$539/\$765 |
| Relisys 2412/9624T | \$169/\$639 |
| Microtek E3/E6 | \$189/\$339 |
| UMAX Astra 600 /1200 | \$245/\$545 |
| UMAX PowerLook /II | \$1189/\$1349 |
| Agfa StudioStar / Arcus II | \$775/\$1589 |
| Nikon CoolScan / Super | \$1149/\$1799 |

Ricoh CD-ROM Recorder
First Int. Rewritable Dr. **\$599!**



UMAX \$900/250 Internet Publishing Station

- SuperMac \$900/250MHZ
- 224MB RAM
- 8MB VRAM Graphics Card
- Internal 12x CD-ROM
- 3.2GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Sony 17 200SX multisync monitor
- Microtek ScanMaker E3, 300 x 600 dpi, scanner
- Iomega Jaz drive
- Apple Color StyleWriter 2500 (w/ toner cartridge and two AppleTalk connectors)
- ISDN digital modem
- Adobe PageMill
- Extended Services



System Bundle w/ 20" monitor, X-keyboard, Mouse

| | Buy! | Lease! |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| PowTowPro/225 32/2.2GB/CD | \$3979 | \$85 |
| PowTowPro/200 16/2.2GB/CD | \$3679 | \$75 |
| PM9600/200 32/4GB/12XCD | \$4599 | \$105 |
| PM9500/MP180 32/2GB/8XCD | \$3999 | \$87 |
| PM9500/200 32/2GB/8XCD | \$3999 | \$87 |
| PM8600/200 32/2GB/12XCD | \$4149 | \$92 |
| PM8500/180 32/2GB/8XCD | \$3599 | \$73 |
| PM8500/120 16/1GB/CD | \$2999 | \$64 |
| PM7300/180 16/2GB/12XCD | \$3399 | \$74 |
| PM7200/120 16/1.2GB/8XCD | \$2499 | \$55 |
| Starmax 3000/160 16/1.2GB/8XCD | \$2379 | \$59 |
| SuperMac \$900 /32/2.1GB/CD | \$4779 | \$106 |
| SuperMac J700 /16/2.1GB/CD | \$3279 | \$69 |
| DayStar MP400/ 2x200MHZ /32/2.2GB/CD (upgradable to 4x 200MHZ) | \$6999 | \$154 |

Printer

| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| EpsonStylusColorXL | \$1485 |
| TI MicroLaserPro | \$789 |
| HP 4MV 11x17 | \$2589 |
| GCC XL1208, 11x17/54139 | \$329 |
| Typhoon 8.36MB | \$2999 |

Modems

| | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| TelePort Platinum 33.6 | \$165 |
| Supra Fax/Mod. 33.3Kbps | \$117 |
| USR Sportster w/Voice | \$189 |
| 3COM Impact ISDN | \$329 |
| Zoom FaxModem | \$169 |

ORIGINAL SYQUEST CARTRIDGES



| SyQuest | |
|---------|-----------|
| 270MB | \$54 |
| 200MB | \$61/\$54 |
| EZ 135 | \$19/\$22 |
| 88MB | \$41/\$35 |
| 44MB | \$37/\$32 |



| Iomega | |
|-----------|-------|
| 1.0GB Jaz | \$89 |
| 100MB Zip | \$12* |

MEMORY :VIKING, KINGSTON, NEWER TECH. AVAILABLE

| Optical | |
|-----------|---------|
| 74Min CD | \$5.39 |
| DSC 128MB | \$7.99 |
| DSC 230MB | \$10.99 |
| DSC 650MB | \$28.99 |
| DSC 1.2GB | \$37.99 |

| Viking Memory | 30 pin | 72 pin | 168 pin |
|---------------|--------|--------|---------|
| 4MB | \$29 | \$29 | - |
| 8MB | \$49 | \$49 | \$47 |
| 16MB | \$95 | \$95 | \$85 |
| 32MB | - | \$185 | \$185 |
| 64MB | - | - | \$399 |

800-352-3420

Fax: 310-782-5974
Email: imagesol@earthlink.net
http://www.imagesolutions.com
385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501

Order from 6 to 9 weekdays, weekends from 9 to 9. Visit our showroom 9 to 6 weekdays, weekends by appointment.
Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. 24 hour replacement limited to products in stock.

Image Solutions
The solution provider for print shops, service bureaus and imaging professionals



a division of
Westwood Computers & Networking
1831 Pontius Avenue, Los Angeles, Ca 90025
800-761-1999 • fax 310-235-1790 •
International 310-235-1780

| Apple POWERBOOKS | | |
|------------------|--------------------|--------|
| 3400C/240MHz | 16/3GB/12XCD/33.6 | \$5650 |
| 3400CE/200MHz | 16/2GB/6XCD/33.6 | \$4595 |
| 3400C/180MHz | 16/1.3GB/6XCD/33.6 | \$3995 |
| 1400C/133MHz | 16/1GB/6XCD | \$2395 |
| 1400C/117MHz | 16/750/4XCD | \$2995 |
| 1400CS/117MHz | 16/750/6XCD | \$1795 |

| Apple POWERMACS | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------|
| 9600/233MHz | 32/4GB/12XCD/4M WS | \$3595 |
| 9600/233MHz | 32/2GB/12XCD/4M WS | \$3395 |
| 9600/200(4M WS) | 32/4GB/12XCD/4M | \$3375 |
| 9600/200HP | 32/4GB/12XCD/4M | \$4695 |
| 9500/200 | 32/2GB/8XCD/2MB AT | \$3250 |
| 9500/180HP | 32/2GB/8XCD | \$2995 |
| 9500/150 | 0/0/0 | \$1595 |
| 9500/132 | 16/1GB/0/0 | \$1850 |
| 8600/200 | 32/2GB/12XCD/2M/4M | \$3095 |
| 7300/200 | 32/2GB/12XCD/4M | \$2225 |
| 7300/180 | 16/2GB/12XCD/4M | \$1995 |
| 6500/225 | 32/2GB/12XCD/33.6 | \$1849 |
| 6500/250 | 32/2GB/12XCD/33.6/2P | \$2150 |
| 4400/200 Schwindows | 16/1.2GB/8XCD/4M | \$1499 |

| Apple PERFORMAS | | |
|-----------------|---------------|--------|
| 6400/200 | 16/2.4/8XCD/M | \$1595 |
| 6400/180 | 16/1.6/CD/M | \$1125 |
| 6360/160 | 16/1.2/8XCD/M | \$1095 |

| Software | | |
|---------------------------|--|-------------|
| Microsoft Office 4.2.1 | | \$389 |
| Microsoft Word/Excel | | \$199/\$199 |
| Adobe Photoshop/pagemaker | | \$385/\$385 |

| Video Cards | | |
|------------------|--|-------|
| WS Twin Turbo 8M | | \$550 |
| WS Twin Turbo 2M | | \$280 |

Call for Power Computing, Umax, Motorola, and all printers
Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount.

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO OUTLET

800-801-4MAC

Micro Outlet Phone: 310-533-0496 Fax: 310-533-0501 Business Hours:
Monday-Friday 7:00 am to 7:00 pm pst, Saturday 10:00 am to 2:00 pm pst
2785 Pacific Coast Highway #178 Torrance, CA • 90505

| POWERMACS | | |
|---------------------------------|--------|--|
| 9600/233 32/4GB/12XCD/L2 | \$3845 | |
| 9600/200 MP32/4GB/12XCD/L2 | 4495 | |
| 9600/200 32/4GB/12XCD/L2 | 3195 | |
| 9600/200 0/0/12XCD/L2 | 2395 | |
| 9500/180 MP 32/2GB/8XCD/L2 | 2799 | |
| 9600/200 32/2GB/12XCD/L2/Zip | 3079 | |
| 8100/110 16/1GB/4XCD (R) | 1499 | |
| 7800/132 16/1.2GB/4XCD/L2 (R) | 1550 | |
| 7600/120 16/1.2GB/4XCD/L2 (R) | 1495 | |
| 7200/120 00816/1.2GB/CD/L2 (R) | 1699 | |
| 4400/200 32/2GB/12XCD-8BVS | 1845 | |
| 4400/200 16/2GB/Ethernet | 1359 | |
| 7600/100 16/500/4XCD | 1279 | |
| 7300/200 32/2GB/12XCD/L2 | 2295 | |
| 7300/180 16/2GB/12XCD/L2 | 1895 | |
| 6500/300 48/4GB/CD/ZIP/33.6 | 2795 | |
| 6500/275 32/4GB/CD/CRT STUDIO | 2749 | |
| 6500/250 48/4GB/CD/ZIP/33.6/8B | 2425 | |
| 6500/250 32/4GB/1CD/ZIP/33.6/HB | 2149 | |
| 6500/225 32/3GB/12XCD/33.6/HU | 1849 | |

| MOTOROLA STARMAX | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--|
| 3000/200 MT-60 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2 | \$2289 | |
| 3000/200 MT-63 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2 | 1689 | |
| 3000/240 MT-63 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2 | 2125 | |
| 3000/240 MT-6E 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2 | 2289 | |
| 4000/160 MT-63 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2 | 1829 | |
| 4000/200 MT-8 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2 | 2325 | |
| 4000/200 MT-60 32MB/4.3GB/8XCD/L2 | 2799 | |
| 5000/300 32MB/4.3GB/8XCD/L2 | 2375 | |
| 5000/300-G 32MB/4.3GB/8XCD/L2 | 2899 | |

| UMAX SUPERMAC | | |
|----------------------------------|--------|--|
| C800/180 16/1.2GB/8XCD/KEY/28.8 | \$1149 | |
| C800/200 16/2.1GB/8XCD/KEY/28.8 | 1425 | |
| C800/240 16/2.1GB/8XCD/KEY/28.8 | 1635 | |
| J700/150 16/2GB/6.7XCD/KEY/VCard | 1769 | |
| J700/180 24/2GB/6.7XCD/KEY/VCard | 1959 | |
| S900/250 Dual Proc. 32/4GB/12XCD | 8399 | |
| S900/250 32/2GB/8XCD/KEY/VCard | 4499 | |
| S900/233 32/2GB/8XCD/KEY/VCard | 3475 | |
| S900/200 32/2GB/8XCD/KEY/VCard | 2825 | |
| S900/200 Dual Proc. 32/2GB/8XCD | 3725 | |
| S900/180 Dual Proc. 32/2GB/8XCD | 3099 | |
| S900/180 32/2GB/8.9CD/KEY/VCard | 1959 | |

| POWERBOOKS | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|--|
| 3400C/240 16/3GB/12XCD/M/E/F | \$5499 | |
| 3400C/200 16/2GB/12XCD/M/E/F | 4599 | |
| 3400C/200 16/2GB/6XCD/M/E/F | 4399 | |
| 3400C/180 16/1.3GB/8XCD/M/E/F | 4249 | |
| 1400C/133 16/1GB/8XCD | 2549 | |
| 1400CS/117 16/750MB/8XCD | 1875 | |
| 1400CS/117 12/750MB | 1629 | |
| 5300C/100 8/500MB | 1799 | |

| KEYBOARDS | | |
|----------------------------|-------|--|
| Apple Design Keyboard | \$ 75 | |
| Apple Extended Keyboard II | 118 | |
| Generic Extended Keyboard | 88 | |

FREE CIB W/ZIP PURCHASE!
Due to production line advertising prices may vary. All prices include cash discounts.
Not responsible for typographical errors. Shipping and service fees are non-refundable.
No sales tax outside of CA. All returns subject to 15% restocking charge.
All returns must have an authorization number (R.M.A.)

Omega Jaz
Yamaha
6x4 COMBO
TOAST &
1 JAZ CART
\$1075

Syquest 200mb
Cartridges
\$56

Omega Jaz \$399

Quantum
Fireball
1.2GB \$219
2.1GB \$279
3.2GB \$319

Extended
Warranty

| SCANNERS | | |
|-------------------------------|---------|--|
| AGFA Arcus II | \$ 1525 | |
| AGFA SnapScan 300 OCR | 289 | |
| Epson Express 636 Artist | 899 | |
| Epson Express 636 Exec. | 725 | |
| Microtek Scanmaker III | 1389 | |
| Umax Astra 800S Photo Deluxe | 258 | |
| Umax Astra 1200S Photo Deluxe | 449 | |
| Umax Astra 1200S FV Photoshop | 649 | |

| Removable Ext. Hard Drives | | |
|---------------------------------|--------|--|
| Omega Zip 100 MB & Cartridge | \$ 149 | |
| Omega Jaz 1 GB & Cart. External | 389 | |
| Omega Jaz 1 GB & Cart. Internal | 289 | |
| Syquest EZ 230 MB & Cartridge | 238 | |

| HARD DISK DRIVES | INT. | EXT. |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|
| Quantum 1.2 GB Fireball Im | \$ 219 | \$ 279 |
| Quantum 2.1 GB Fireball Im | 279 | 339 |
| Quantum 3.2 GB Fireball Im | 319 | 379 |
| Quantum 3.2 GB Stratus | 318 | 378 |
| Quantum 2.1 GB Atlas II | 475 | 535 |
| Quantum 4.5 GB Atlas II | 799 | 859 |
| Quantum 8.0 GB Atlas II | 1299 | 1359 |
| Seagate 8.0 GB ST18171N | 1329 | 1389 |
| Toshiba 810 MB 2.5" SCSI | 449 | - |

| RECORDABLE CD ROM DRIVES | | |
|---------------------------------|--------|--|
| Sony 8 Read x 2 Write w/Toast | \$ 484 | |
| Ricoh 8 Read x 2 Write w/Toast | 684 | |
| Yamaha 8 Read x 4 Write w/Toast | 784 | |

| MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES | | |
|------------------------------|--------|--|
| Fujitsu 840 MB Dynamo Ext. | \$ 589 | |
| Olympus 230 MB PowerMo Ext. | 349 | |
| Olympus 2.6 GB PowerMo Ext. | 1899 | |
| Pinn. Micro 4.8 GB Apex Ext. | 1489 | |

| VIDEO DISPLAY CARDS | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|--|
| TrueVision Targa 1000 W/Premiere | \$ 1625 | |
| TrueVision Targa 2000 | 2899 | |
| TrueVision Targa 2000 (Pro) | 3399 | |
| TrueVision Bravado 1000 | 899 | |
| ATI ExclaimVR 2mb V-card | 219 | |
| ATI ExclaimVR 4mb V-card | 249 | |
| IMS Twin Turbo 4mb V-card | 389 | |
| IMS Twin Turbo 8mb V-card | 549 | |

| Leasing Specialists | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Fast Approval | | |
| Lowest Rates • No Advance Payments | | |
| Tax Deductible | | |
| Business & Personal Leasing Available | | |
| Ask For The Leasing Department | | |
| 9600/233 MHz | | |
| • 32MB RAM | | |
| • 4GB HD, 12X CD | | |
| • Apple 1710 Monitor | | |
| • Keyboard | | |
| 36 Month Lease: | | |
| \$145 | | |

| Financial Services | | |
|--------------------|--|--|
| BankVest | | |
| Financial Services | | |
| 36 Month Lease: | | |
| \$145 | | |

Financial Services
C.O.D. / P.O.

MEMORY

Lowest Prices

GUARANTEED!

| USED MACS: (complete systems) | | |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|--|
| • Mac SE 4/20, keyboard, mouse..... | \$ 149 | |
| • Mac SE/30 8/80, keyboard, mouse..... | \$ 275 | |
| • Mac Ixi 8/80, KB, mouse, 14" RGB..... | \$ 475 | |
| • Mac Ixi 5/80, KB, mouse, 14" RGB..... | \$ 449 | |
| • Quadra 605 8/80, KB, mse, 14" RGB.. | \$ 675 | |
| • Quadra 700 8/80, KB, mse, 14" RGB.. | \$ 699 | |

| Apple 14" RGB monitor, used..... | \$185 | |
|----------------------------------|-------|--|
| Maxtor 213 MB SCSI HD (new)..... | \$ 89 | |
| 1.4 MB superdrive..... | \$ 89 | |
| 5.25" SCSI case..... | \$ 45 | |

We stock lots of hard-to-find items. See our
web site for the latest pricing/inventory info.
<http://www.nexcomp.com>

| NEXCOMP | MC/VISA | No surcharge! |
|-------------------------|---------|---------------|
| Orders: (888) GET-A-MAC | | |
| Info: (765) 743-8720 | | |
| Hrs: 9AM-8PM, M-F | | |

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD
134 • MacUser • SEPTEMBER 1997

VL PROMAC, Inc.

8001 NW 36th. St. ste.105 Miami, FL 33193
1 - 800 - 829 - 4857 Fax: 305 - 593 - 9221

| POWER MAC COMPUTERS | | |
|------------------------------|--------|--|
| PM 4400/200 16/1.2/12xcd/key | \$1599 | |
| PM 7300/180/16/2gb/12xcd/Key | \$2120 | |
| PM 7300/200 32/2gb/12xcd/Key | \$2470 | |
| PM 8600/200 32/2gb/12xcd/Key | \$2990 | |
| PM 9600/200 32/4gb/12xcd/key | \$3399 | |
| PM 9500/180 MP 32/2gb/8xcd | \$2899 | |

| PERFORMA COMPUTERS | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|--|
| Performa 6360/160/16/1.6/CD | \$1099 | |
| Performa 6400/200 16/2.4/8XCD | Call | |

| POWERBOOKS | | |
|---------------------|--------|--|
| 1400cs 12/750 | \$1669 | |
| 1400cs 16/750/cd | \$1849 | |
| 1400c 16/1gb/cd | \$2779 | |
| 3400c/180 16/1.3/cd | \$4569 | |
| 3400c/200 16/2gb/cd | \$4980 | |

| APPLE SCANNERS | | |
|---------------------------|-------|--|
| Color One Scanner 600/20 | \$549 | |
| Color One Scanner 1200/30 | \$839 | |

| AGFAs | | |
|----------------------|--------|--|
| Duo Scan for Mac | \$4339 | |
| Arcus II Flatbed | \$1599 | |
| StudioStar 1200*1200 | \$909 | |
| StudioScan IIs Full | \$799 | |

| MONITORS | | |
|-------------------|--------|--|
| 15" AV Monitor | \$429 | |
| 17" 1705 Monitor | \$659 | |
| 17" 1710 Monitor | \$779 | |
| 17" 1710 AV | \$899 | |
| 20" Apple Monitor | \$1619 | |
| 15" Viewsonic | \$319 | |

| KEYBOARDS | | |
|----------------------|-------|--|
| Design Keyboard | \$74 | |
| Extended Keyboard | \$145 | |
| Macally Extended Key | \$49 | |
| Macally Mouse | \$24 | |

| PRINTERS | | |
|----------------------|--------|--|
| LaserWriter 12/640 | \$1529 | |
| LaserWriter 16/600PS | \$2095 | |
| Stylewriter 1500 | \$249 | |
| HP LaserJet 5M | \$1619 | |
| LaserJet 6MP | \$999 | |
| Canon BJC 4550 | \$529 | |
| Epson Stylus 600 | \$289 | |
| Epson Stylus 800 | \$419 | |

| POWER CENTER | | |
|----------------------------|--------|--|
| PowerCenter150 16/1gb/4xcd | \$1399 | |

| DRIVES | | |
|------------------|-------|--|
| Zip Drive | \$159 | |
| Jaz Drive | \$399 | |
| CD Recorder 2x6 | \$589 | |
| 1.2 gb SCSI Int | \$269 | |
| 2.1 gb SCSI Int. | \$315 | |
| 2.1 gb SCSI Ext. | \$379 | |
| 3.2 gb SCSI Int | \$369 | |
| 3.2 gb SCSI | \$419 | |

| CARTRIDGES | | |
|-------------------|--------|--|
| Zip Cartridges | \$15 | |
| 10 Pack | \$145 | |
| Jaz Cartridge | \$94 | |
| 10 Pack | \$878 | |
| CD Blank | \$6.00 | |
| 100 Pack CD Blank | \$5.75 | |

| 7300/180 | | |
|----------------------|--|--|
| 16/2gb/cd/key | | |
| 15"av Free Zip Drive | | |
| \$ 2 6 6 9 | | |

Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. While supplies last! Prices are subject to change without notice!
International customers welcome (305)593-9221. em@il:vlpromac@icanect.net

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NA COMPUTER CENTERS

12002 PICO BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CA 90064

NEW LOWER PRICES!
PowerMacs

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| 9600/233 32/4G/12x/Kebrd. | \$2995 |
| 9600/200MP 32/4G/12x/Kebrd. | \$3895 |
| 9600/200 32/4G/12x/Kebrd. | \$ Call |
| 9500/200* 32/2G/CD | \$ Call |
| 9500/180MP 32/2G/8x | \$ Call |
| 8600/200 32/2G/12x/zip Dr./KB | \$2895 |
| 8500/180* 32/2G/8x | \$2399 |
| 8500/150* 16/2G/4x | \$1999 |
| 8500/120* 16/2G/4x | \$1699 |
| 7600/132* 16/1.2G/8x | \$1499 |
| 7300/200 16/2G/12x/Kebrd. | \$2099 |
| 7300/180 16/2G/12x/Kebrd. | \$1895 |
| 7200/120* 16/1.2/8x/256K | \$1099 |
| 6500/250 32/4G/12x/zip Dr. | \$ Call |
| 6500/250 48/4G/12x/zip/MS Off. | \$ Call |
| 6500/225 32/3G/12x/Office | \$ Call |
| 6100/66* 8/1.2/CD/DOS | \$1099 |
| 4400/200 32/12x/256K/MS Office | \$1599 |
| 4400/200 16/12x/kebrd. | \$1295 |



| | |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| PowerTwr Pro 225* 16/2/8x/8MVR | \$2599 |
| PowerCenter 180* 16/2/8x | \$1699 |
| PowerCenter Pro 210* | \$2399 |
| PowerCenter 166MT* 16/2/8x | \$1399 |

UMAX

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| S900/604e 250MHz 32/2/8x/8MVR | \$4199 |
| S900/604e 233MHz 32/2/8x/8MVR | \$3349 |
| S900/DP/ 250MHz 64/4/8x/8MVR/Zip | \$6099 |
| S900/604e 225MHz 32/2/8MVR | \$3179 |
| J700/604e 180MHz 24/2/2VR/Enet/33.6 | \$1799 |
| C500/603e 180MHz 16/1.2/8x/28.8 | \$1049 |
| C600/603e 200MHz 16/2/8x/28.8 | \$1349 |
| C600/603e 240MHz 16/2/8x/28.8 | \$1529 |

Work Group Servers

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| 9650/233 64/4G/12x/Apple Share | \$6299 |
| 9650/233 48/4G/12x/Internet Ready | \$5299 |
| 9650/233 48/4G/12x/2GB Dat Dr. | \$5799 |
| 8550/200 32/2G/CD/Apple Shr | \$4399 |
| 8550/200 32/2G/CD/Api Shr/Dat | \$5299 |
| 7350/180 48/4G/12x/Apple Share | \$3299 |
| 7350/180 48/4G/12x/Internet Ready | \$3099 |
| 7350/180 48/4G/12x | \$2649 |
| 7250/120 16/1.2G/CD/Netwkr | \$1499 |

* Reflects Refurbished Units. Prices Subject To Change Without Notice. CALL FOR LATEST PRICE. ALL PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. Credit Cards Will Be Verified For Fraudulent Use.

CALL (800) 689-3933
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME CALL
PH. (310) 479-0999 • Fax (310) 312-9041
UNIVERSITY, SCHOOLS, GOV'T & FORTUNE 1000 P.O.'S ACCEPTED!

performas

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 6400/200 16/2.4/8x/28.8/256K | \$1799 |
| 6400/200 16/2.4/8x/28.8/256K | \$1149*/1299 |
| 6400/180 16/2.4/8x/28.8/256K | \$ Call |
| 6400/180* 16/2.4/8x/28.8/256K | \$ 999 |
| 6360CD 16/1.2/8x/28.8/No Mon. | \$ 999 |
| 6320CD* 16/1.2/CD/28.8/No Mon. | \$ 849 |
| 6300CD* 16/1.0/CD/Mod/No Mon. | \$ 699 |
| 6200CD* 8/1.0/CD/No Monitor | \$ 649 |
| 5400/180* 16/1.6/CD | \$1199 |
| 5320CD 8/1.2/CD/Kebrd./15" Mon. | \$ 999 |
| 5320CD 16/1.2/CD/Kebrd./15" | \$1199 |
| 6400CD* 12/500/2x/DOS/No Mon. | \$ 749 |

Monitors

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| NEC 14" C400 | \$299 |
| 15" MultiScan | \$299*/\$399 |
| 15" AV MultiScan | \$439 |
| 1705 17" MultiScan | \$629 |
| 1710/1710AV MultiScan | \$699/799 |
| 20" MultiScan | \$1499/1199* |
| NEC 15V/17XV | \$449/699 |
| Sony 100SF/100SX 15" | \$429/379 |
| Sony 200SF/200SX 17" | \$759/649 |
| Sony 300SF 20" | \$1579 |
| Hitachi Superscan Mc 600 17" | \$ 599 |
| Hitachi Superscan Mc 611 17" | \$ 725 |
| Hitachi Superscan Mc 19" | \$ Call |
| Hitachi Superscan Mc 20" | \$1299 |
| Hitachi Superscan Mc 801 21" | \$1599 |
| Hitachi Superscan Mc 801HR 21" | \$1799 |

Scanners

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| AgfaArcus II | \$1549 |
| AgfaStudioStar w/Photo | \$ 999 |
| AgfaStudioScan IISI w/LE Photo | \$ 649 |
| AgfaSnapScan w/LE Photo | \$ 299 |
| Umax Astra 600S w/Deluxe | \$ 279 |
| Umax Astra 1220w/Photo Dlx. | \$ 499 |
| Umax Powerlook II w/Photo Full | \$1299 |
| Umax Powerlook 2000 | \$4099 |
| Umax Mirage w/Trans Adapter | \$4099 |

Accessories

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Iomega Zip 100MB w/1 Cart. | \$ 139 |
| Iomega Jaz 1Gig w/1 Cartidge | \$ 379 |
| Iomega Zip Cartidges 10pk | \$ 139 |
| Iomega Jaz 1 Cartidge | \$ 89 |
| 6100 Dos Card | \$ 99 |
| PCI P100MHz Dos Card w/BM | \$ 749 |
| Apple 604e/200 upgrade Card | \$ 799 |

Visit our web page at <http://www.lacc.com> or E-Mail us & place your orders on line at: lacc@lacc.com

GE 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| ASK YOUR SALES REP REGARDING EXTENDED ON SITE WARRANTY! | |
| \$100 to \$350 | \$351 to \$700 |
| \$701 to \$1200 | \$1201 to \$2000 |
| \$2001 to \$3000 | \$3001 to \$5000 |
| \$499.95 | \$799.95 |
| \$1299.95 | \$1699.95 |
| \$1999.95 | \$2599.95 |



• WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
• NEXT DAY SHIPPING
• SAME DAY SHIPPING

powerbooks

POWERBOOK SPECIALS AVAILABLE ON THE 2400CS

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 3400C/240 16/3G/CD | \$5299 |
| 3400C/200 16/2G/CD | \$4095 |
| 3400C/180 16/1.3/CD | \$3695 |
| 3400C/180 16/1.3 | \$3395 |
| 1400C/133 16/1G/CD | \$2399 |
| 1400C/117 16/1G/CD | \$1749 |
| 1400CS/117 12/750/CD | \$1499 |
| 1400CS/117 16/750/CD | \$1749 |
| 5300CE* 32/1G | \$2299 |
| 5300C* 6/750 | \$1595 |
| 5300C* 8/500 | \$ Call |
| 5300CS 16/750 | \$1999/1899* |
| 5300CS* 8/500 | \$1495 |
| DUO 2300C* 8/750/Carring Case | \$ 999 |
| DUO 2300C* 20/1G/Carring Case | \$1299 |
| DUO250* 12/200/MODEM | \$ 699 |
| DUO280* 12/240/MODEM | \$ 899 |

Printers

| | |
|---------------------------|------------|
| HP DeskJet 870Cxi | \$ 499 |
| HP LaserJet 6MP | \$ 879 |
| HP LaserJet 5M | \$1499 |
| HP LaserJet 4MV | \$2299 |
| HP 5Mcolor | \$6699 |
| HP 5MP | \$ 649 |
| Laser Writer 4/600* | \$ 649 |
| LaserWriter select 360* | \$ 999 |
| LaserWriter 16/800/PS* | \$1499 |
| LaserWriter 12/860/Color | \$3999 |
| StyleWriter 1200 | \$169/129* |
| StyleWriter 1500* | \$ 149 |
| StyleWriter 2500 | \$ 229 |
| Portable StyleWriter 2200 | \$ 329 |

Powerbook HDD's

| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Toshiba 810mb SCSI 2.5" | \$ 449 |
| Toshiba 2.1G IDE 2.5" | \$ 349 |
| Toshiba 3G IDE 2.5" | \$ 599 |

Internal 3.5 HDD's

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| IBM Ultra SCSI 4G | \$ 449 |
| Quantum Fireball 1.08G | \$ 225 |
| Quantum Fireball Tempst 2.1G | \$ 299 |
| Quantum Atlas II 4.5G | \$ 799 |
| Quantum Atlas II 9.1G | \$1149 |
| Seagate Barracuda II 2.4G | \$ 549 |
| Seagate Barracuda II 4.3G | \$ 799 |

Apple II & Macintosh

COMPUTERS • PARTS
EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Specialists in used & reconditioned systems, monitors, printers & parts. Call for a free catalog.

WE BUY MACS!

Offices: 617-778-4600 Fax: 617-778-4848

1-800-274-5343

Pre-Owned Electronics

125 MIDDLESEX TPKE, BEDFORD, MA 01730

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL US FOR OUTSTANDING VALUES

| POWER MAC | PERFORMA |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 5260/120 \$1149 | 6205 w/monitor . \$949 |
| 5200 LC \$999 | 6400/180 \$1249 |
| 7300/8600/9600 . Call | 460 \$429 |
| CLONES | POWERBOOKS |
| Radius 810 \$1199 | Duo 230/250 Call |
| UMAX Call | 1400/3400 Call |
| MACINTOSH | PRINTERS |
| Color Classic \$599 | StyleWriter 1500... \$185 |
| Quadra 660 AV ... \$599 | Laser 300 \$299 |
| Mac Ix/Ixi Call | HP 870 Cxi Lowest |
| MONITORS | MEMORY |
| 14" Color \$189 | 8 Dimm \$45 |
| 15" Color \$239 | 16 Dimm \$89 |
| 17" Color \$459 | 32 Dimm \$169 |
| 20" Color Call | 4/8/16/32 Simms... Lowest |

SPECIALIZE IN SCHOOL ACCOUNTS
WE BUY!!! TOP \$\$\$
WE CAN FILL ALL YOUR MAC NEEDS

MP COMPUTERS INC.
800-445-6767

order: 415-988-0661 • fax: 415-968-0509

Monday-Sunday 8am-9pm PST

www.mpccomputer.com/mail mmpcomputer.com

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM Specials

1MB/2MB/4MB 30pin
\$3.95/\$9.95/\$19.95
8/16/32MB 72pin
\$39/69/139, new EDO

Mac & Peripherals

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------|
| SE/30 8/40 | \$199 | Mac IISI 5/80 | \$149 |
| Mac Ilex 8/80 | \$149 | Mac Ilei 8/80 | \$175 |
| Mac Ilei 8/200 | \$199 | Mac Ili 8/80 | \$149 |
| Duo 210 8/80 Express modem | \$299 | | |
| Duo Dock I/II \$199/299, | | Ext kbd II | \$39 |
| AppleLaserWriter IIntx/f | \$299/\$349 | | |
| 13"/14"/16" Mac Trinitron | \$175/\$199/\$349 | | |

Power supply:

Plus \$35, SE \$35, LC's \$29 All Mac II \$49

Logic board:

SE/HDFD, \$49, SE/30 \$99, Mac II/Ilex \$49

Ili/x \$75, Ilei \$95, Ili/x \$149

Package Deal:

Ili 5/80 13" RGB, ext. kbd, mouse \$299

Ili/x 8/80 13" RGB, ext. kbd, mouse \$329

Ilei 8/80 13" RGB, ext. kbd, mouse \$375

Ilei 8/200 13" RGB, ext. kbd, mouse \$399

Que Computers 612-623-0903

Mac/PC, New/Used, Buy, Sell, Upgrade

90-day warranty on all pre-owned equipment
fax 612-623-9155 No extra charge on credit card order

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacPOWER

Sales & Service, Inc.

BUY • SELL • TRADE
UPGRADE • REPAIR

New • Used • Refurbished

• Powerbooks

• PowerMacs

• Performas

• Quadras

• Mac II's/LC's

• Monitors

• Printers

• Peripherals

• Ram

• Parts

Free Diagnostic

Call now for best prices!

888-275-POWER

TOLL FREE 7 6 9 3

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple UMAX Infinity Micro

Lease or Buy • One stop shopping for all your software & hardware needs!

800 • 589 • 1234

| POWERMACS | POWERBOOKS | MONITORS | PRINTERS |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 4400/200 16/1.2/CD/KB | 1545. | 150 8/240 | 749. |
| 6100/66 8/500CD | 795. | 190CS 8/500 | 1395. |
| 6100/66 8/500/DOS | 895. | 190CS 8/500 | 1395. |
| 7100/80 8/700 CD | 995. | 540c 16/500/16.4/100MHz | 1895. |
| 7300/180 16/2GB/CD/KB | 2095. | 3300CS 8/500 | 1795. |
| 7300/200 32/2GB/CD/KB | 2445. | 3300CS 16/750 | 1949. |
| 8100/100AV 16/1GB/CD | 1795. | 3300C 16/750 | 2295. |
| 8100/110 16/2GB/CD | 1895. | 3300CE 32/1GB | 2595. |
| 7200/120 16/1.2/8XCD | 995. | 1400CS 12/750 | 2945. |
| 7200/120 16/1.2/4XCD | 1145. | 1400CS 12/750/CD | 3445. |
| 7200/120 16/1.2/CD/100MHz/1745 | 1445. | 1400C-117 16/1.2/8XCD | 3345. |
| 7500/100 16/1GB/CD | 1295. | 1400C-133 16/1.2/8XCD | 3345. |
| 7600/120 16/1.2/CD | 1495. | 3400C-180 16/1.3GB | CALL. |
| 7600/132 16/1.2/CD | 1695. | 3400C-180 16/1.3GB/CD | CALL. |
| 8500/120 16/2GB/CD | 1895. | 3400C-200 16/2GB/CD | CALL. |
| 8500/132 16/1GB/CD | 1795. | LC 580 8/600/KB | 895. |
| 8500/150 16/2GB/CD | 1995. | 5212 8/168/CD | 945. |
| 8500/180 32/2GB/CD | 2595. | 5260 16/800/CD | 1195. |
| 8600/200 32/2GB/CD/ZIP | 3495. | 5300 16/1.2/CD | 1295. |
| 9500/132 16/2GB/CD | 1795. | 6400CS 12/500/CD | 695. |
| 9500/150 32/2GB/CD | 2295. | 6115 8/700/CD | 695. |
| 9500/200 32/2GB/CD | 3095. | CALL 6200 16/1.2/CD | 695. |
| 9500/100MP 32/2GB/CD | 3495. | 6220TV 16/1.2/CD | 705. |
| 9600/200 32/4GB/CD/KB | 3495. | 6300 16/1.2/CD | 845. |
| 9600/200MP 32/4GB/CD/KB | 4395. | 6320 16/1.2/CD/15" | 1295. |
| | | 6400/180 16/1.5/CD | 1195. |
| | | 6400/200 16/2.4/CD | 1595. |
| | | 6400/200AV 16/2.4/CD | 2050. |
| | | | 2289 Westwood Bl. LA. CA. 90064 |
| | | | tel 310-470-9426 fax 310-470-4956 |

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Visit Our Website At: www.bearrock.com

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS

FREE EXPERT CONSULTATION

FREE LIFETIME TECHNICAL SUPPORT

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

UPC/EAN, CODE 39, ITE, POSTNET, 2-D

- LABELING SOFTWARE
- BAR CODE FONTS
- SCANNERS/LASERS
- GRAPHIC UTILITIES

International Bar Code Expertise
300,000 Customers Worldwide

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES

800-232-7625
916-672-0244 FAX: 916-672-1103

★★★★½
"This is the best product of it's kind, and it's reasonably priced too."
- MacUser on Printer For Macintosh

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE PRO™

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing application. Call for free demo disk and information you'll need to make an intelligent purchase for Mac or Windows.

SYNEX

800.619.0299
718.499.6293
Or fax **718.768.3997**

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

800-622-7977

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND
LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTICS
COMPETITIVE PRICE

- Specialize in component repairs
- Power Mac
- Power Book
- Logic boards
- Advance Exchanges

Phone: 408-720-9899
Fax: 408-720-9459
720 East Evelyn Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
<http://www.dttservice.com>

DT&T MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTELLIBOTS™

...An Adventure in Programming

Learn how computers are built and programmed. Program "Intelligent Robots" to find goals or other "Bots". Watch your Bot perform on screen! Compete with your friends! Have fun!

Available now for Macintosh and Windows. For more information and a FREE demonstration copy, visit our web site:
<http://www.intellit.com>

INTELLIGENT TECHNOLOGIES, INC. P.O. BOX 2022 • OMAHA, NE 68109-2022
VOICE MAIL OR FAX: 801-431-0829

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CADMOVER v.5

What good is a built in translator if it doesn't work?

You've worked hard and now it's time to use those files in another program. You try to import them & all you get is garbage. Not with CADMOVER. For over ten years we've been helping people beat their deadlines, no redrawing, no touch-ups.

File formats: DWG, DXF, EPSF, PICT, CGM, IGES, HPGL, STL, MiniCAD, DDES2, ETC...

INTERNAL FEATURES: Scaling, 2D/3D views, Font Mapping and MORE. With 17 decimal place accuracy redrawing graphics is a thing of the past.

KANDU
software corporation

voice 800-579-2244 • fax 540-839-3489
www.kandusoft.com

or CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZDNet Marketplace

Location: <http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace>

SHOP THE WEB

Go to ZDNet Marketplace, a searchable database of hundreds of ads for everything computer related.

<http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace>

ZDNet Marketplace™

Try our Recipes Yourself at Home!

Call us today and you'll be cookin' your own CD-ROM's tomorrow with the best ingredients in the business, like:

Mitsui Gold recordable CD-Rom media.

The only CD-R's in the world with a lifetime warranty. Try our 10-disc sample pack for only \$49.99, including our free overnight delivery! Call AMC today at 1-888-616-4589 and be sure to mention ad code MU9C when ordering.

AMC **ADVANCED MULTIMEDIA CONCEPTS**
P.O. Box 3456 Redmond, WA 98073-3456
888-616-4589 www.mum.amc-direct.com

Call home today!
888-616-4589
or fax: (206) 861-8391

or CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Student - Teacher & School Discounts!

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!


\$109

Retrospect 3.0

Backup Software


\$199

NetObjects Fusion 2.0

Smart way to build Web Sites


\$419

Epson Stylus Color 800

Ultimate High Performance
1400x720 dpi Printer


\$199

Fractal 3D Suite

Includes Fractal Poser
Ray Dream Studio, Detailer


\$449

MTropolis 2.0

Professional authoring


\$149

Iomega Zip100 External Drive.

Ultimate Storage in
your hard drive without limits


\$1349

ElectricImage Broadcast 2.75

Hi-Speed Rendering


\$129

FileMaker Pro 3.0

Relational Database


\$79

Eye Candy 3.0

Photoshop Plug-in that
contains several creative
filters.


\$319

MiniCad 7

2D/3D Drafting & Modeling

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| 101 Dalmatians Animated | \$39 | Encore 4.1.1 | \$249 |
| 18 Perfect People 1.0 | \$199 | EndNote Plus 2.1 w/EndLink | \$165 |
| 3D AcuWorlds | \$159 | Epson Expression 636-Artist | \$979 |
| 3D Web Workshop | \$95 | FastTrack Schedule 4.01 | \$129 |
| 3D World 2.0 | \$95 | Fetch 1.5 | \$69 |
| 4th Dimension 6.0 | \$299 | FileGuard 3.0 | \$119 |
| Acuris Clip/Model Library 2.0 | \$109 | FileMaker Pro 3.0 Server | \$675 |
| Acuris Mad Scientist Collection | \$79 | Final Draft 4.1 | \$125 |
| After Dark 4.0 | \$39 | Flash 2.0 | \$149 |
| Agfa Arcus II | \$1599 | Fontographer 4.1.3 | \$149 |
| Agfa StudioScan IISI LE | \$479 | Form Z 2.9 | CALL |
| Alias Sketch! 2.0.2 | \$199 | Fractal Dabbler 2.0 | \$39 |
| Amapi 3.0 | \$249 | Fractal Detailer 1.0 | \$129 |
| ArchiCad 5.0 Student | \$129 | Fractal Expression 1.0 | \$99 |
| Astound 3.0 | \$99 | Fractal Painter 5.0 | \$209 |
| At Ease 3.0 | \$29 | Fractal Poser 2.0 | \$79 |
| Aurorix 2 | \$149 | FreeHand 7.0 | \$149 |
| Authorware 4.0 | \$749 | Fresco | \$79 |
| AutoCAD R12 w/Ame | \$199 | German Power Translator 1.0 | \$99 |
| BBEdit 4.0.4 | \$79 | Hard Disk Toolkit 2.01 | \$109 |
| Band-In-a-Box 7.0 | \$69 | HomePage 2.0 | \$69 |
| Bitstream Collection | \$129 | HyperCard 2.3.5 | \$89 |
| Boris Effects Ltd 2.1.1 | \$119 | HyperStudio 3.1 | \$119 |
| Boris Effects Media 100 | \$399 | Illuminaire Paint | \$749 |
| Boris Effects Pro 2.3 | \$199 | Illuminaire Studio | \$1299 |
| Bravado 1000 Pci | \$619 | Infini-D 4.0 | \$229 |
| CD-ROM Toolkit 2.0.3 | \$49 | Inspiration 5.0 | \$79 |
| Canvas 5.0 | \$179 | Intelligence 2.0.1 | \$69 |
| Claris Organizer 2.0 | \$59 | Iomega Jaz 1GB External SCSI | \$389 |
| ClarisWorks 4.0 Internet Edition | \$89 | Japanese Language Kit 1.2 | \$129 |
| Class Action | \$65 | Java Beat | \$75 |
| ClearVideo 1.2 | \$209 | Jmp 3.2 | \$329 |
| Cliff Notes Studyware Algebra I | \$25 | Judson-Rosebush Wildside Bndle | \$99 |
| Coda Finale 3.7 | \$249 | KPT Actions 1.0 | \$49 |
| Collage 2.0.1 | \$69 | KPT Bryce 2.0 Accessory Kit | \$49 |
| Color III 3.2 | \$39 | KPT Bryce 2.0 | \$119 |
| ColorDrive 1.5.3 | \$89 | KPT Final Effects 3.0 | \$349 |
| Comprehensive Student Edition | \$89 | KPT Final Effects AP 1.0 | \$105 |
| Conflict Catcher 4.0 | \$59 | KPT Vector Effects 1.0 | \$85 |
| CorelDRAW Suite 6 | \$169 | Kai's Photo Soap 1.0 | \$49 |
| Crickit Graph III 1.5.3 | \$79 | Kai's Power Goo 1.0 | \$49 |
| Cubase Audio XT/VST 3.0 | \$399 | Kai's Power Tools 3.0.2 | \$85 |
| Cubase VST 3.0.2 | \$199 | KaleidaGraph 3.0 | \$89 |
| CyberSquizz 1.0 | \$69 | Kidpix Studio | \$35 |
| Cyclonist 1.0 | \$249 | Kodak DC50 Digital Camera | \$649 |
| Datadesk 5.0 | \$369 | LabVIEW Student | \$79 |
| DeBabelizer Toolbox 1.6.5 | \$219 | Letraset Envelopes Starter Pack | \$69 |
| DeltaGraph 4.0 | \$89 | Letraset Phototone | \$139 |
| Design Workshop 1.5 | \$229 | LightningDraw Gx 1.0.3 | \$99 |
| Director 6 Multi Studio Upgrade | \$399 | Live Picture 2.5.1 | \$199 |
| DiskFit Pro 1.1 | \$49 | Logic 2.6 | \$229 |
| DrawingSlate II 12x12 | \$299 | Logomotion 2.0 | \$69 |
| Emailer 2.0 | \$45 | | |

Visit our New Web Site!!

<http://www.swsonline.com>

**SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.
 **ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS
 AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS,
 TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.
 **SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.
 **NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.
 **IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.
 **Prices and availability subject to change
 **Free AOL Starter Kit while supplies last



1-800-831-2940

1750 Brielle Ave, Unit A-2

Ocean, NJ 07712

PHONE (908) 695-2100

FAX (908) 695-9371

E-MAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

Student - Teacher & School Discounts!

LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------|--------|
| M.Y.O.B 7.0 | \$49 | SigmaPlot 5.0 | \$99 |
| M.Y.O.B 7.0 w/Payroll | \$90 | SoundEdit 16+ Deck II | \$249 |
| Mac Academy Tutorial Video | \$35 | Speed Doubler 2.03 | \$55 |
| MacDraft 4.2.1 | \$199 | Spell Catcher 1.5 | \$49 |
| MacLink+ Translator Pro 9.0 | \$95 | Sportster 56K External | \$209 |
| Maple V 4.0 | \$599 | Spring Cleaning 1.0 | \$49 |
| Master Trax Pro 6.0 | \$79 | Squizz! 2.0 | \$69 |
| MasterWorks | \$249 | Stencil III! 1.0 | \$89 |
| Math Workshop Mac/Win | \$35 | Studio Effects 1.0 | \$349 |
| Mathcad 6.0+ | \$149 | Studio VisionPro 3.5 | CALL |
| Mathematica 3.0 Student | \$149 | Stuffit Deluxe 4.0 | \$69 |
| Mathematica Professional 3.0 | \$779 | Stylist 1.0 | \$85 |
| Matlab 4.0 Student | \$99 | SuperCard 3.0 | \$129 |
| Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing | \$35 | SupraExpress 56K External | \$189 |
| MediaPaint 1.2 | \$179 | System 7.6 Software | \$85 |
| MediaTool Kit 2.1 | \$399 | Targa 1000 Pro | \$1949 |
| Medley 3.0 | \$105 | TelePort 56x2 Ext Fax/Modem | \$205 |
| MeshPaint 3D 1.6 | \$315 | Terra Forma Regional 1,2 or 3 | \$119 |
| MetaFlo 2.0 | \$319 | Terra Forma WorldWide | \$349 |
| Metaphotos | \$149 | Terrazzo 2.0 w/TubeTime | \$79 |
| MicroLOGIC | \$59 | TextBridge Pro 96 | \$159 |
| Minilab Release 10Xtra | \$249 | Textissimo 1.0 | \$69 |
| Mosaic 1.43 | \$249 | Texturescape 2.0 | \$69 |
| Media Cleaner Pro 2.0 | \$249 | Topdown Flowcharter 4.5 | \$155 |
| MovieFlo 2.0.2 | \$349 | Total Xaos | \$129 |
| Musicshop 2.0 | \$75 | Trackman Marble | \$85 |
| Myrmidon 1.2 | \$35 | TransFX 1.0 | \$39 |
| Netscape Navigator Gold 3.0 | \$49 | Tree EIAS Storm w/Tree Painter | \$449 |
| Nisus Writer 5.0.1 | \$85 | Tree Professional 4.0 | \$299 |
| Now Bundle 3.6.5 | \$69 | Turbo Mouse 5.0 | \$109 |
| Now Utilities 6.7 | \$55 | TypeCaster | \$79 |
| ObjectDancer 1.0 | \$199 | Typo/Graphic Edges 3.0 | CALL |
| OmniForm 2.0 | \$129 | UltraSlate 4x5 w/Dabblor | \$135 |
| OmniPage Pro 7.0 | \$329 | Umax Astra 600S Scanner | \$239 |
| Opcode Vision 3.5 | \$199 | Umax SuperMac S900L/250 | \$4199 |
| Overture 2.0.1 | \$249 | Umax Astra 1200S w/ Photoshop | \$629 |
| PageTools 2.0.1 | \$69 | VectorTools 2.0 | \$69 |
| Paint Alchemy 2.0 | \$79 | VersaTerm Pro 5.0 | \$179 |
| PaperPort VX | \$275 | Video/Graphic Edges | CALL |
| Photo/Graphic Edges Vol 1,2,3 | CALL | VideoTextissimo | \$69 |
| Photo/Graphic Patterns | CALL | Virex 5.7 | \$49 |
| PixelPutty Solo 1.5.2 | \$199 | VirusScan 2.0 | \$45 |
| Power/Pac 1.01 Auto/Effect | CALL | Wacom Art Z II 12x12 Serial Tablet | \$399 |
| PowerComputing PowerTower | \$3649 | Wacom Art Z II 6x8 Adb Tablet | \$285 |
| Presenter 3D 3.6 | \$995 | Wacom ArtPad II 4x5 Adb Tablet | \$129 |
| Printshop Dlx Ensemble | \$85 | Wacom ArtPad II 4x5 w/Dabblor 2 | \$149 |
| Production Manager 1.0 | \$249 | Walkthrough Pro 2.6 | \$229 |
| QX-Tools 2.0 | \$69 | WebMotion 1.0 | \$69 |
| Quickkeys 3.5.2 | \$85 | WebPage Graphics | \$69 |
| Ram Doubler 2.0 | \$55 | WebPainter 1.0 | \$79 |
| Roy Dream Studio 5.0 | \$129 | Word Bingo | \$35 |
| SPSS 6.1 Student | \$99 | WordPerfect 3.5.1 | \$69 |
| Screen Caffeine Pro | \$75 | | |

Artist's Dream Bundle \$469



Fractal Painter 5 & Wacom Art Z II 6x8



\$649

DIRECTOR 6 Multimedia Studio

Includes Director 6, Xres 3 Extreme 3D 2, and SoundEdit 16 v2.2



\$199

FREEHAND GRAPHICS STUDIO 7

Includes FreeHand 7, Fontographer, Extreme 3d and Xres



\$149

Berserk 1.3.1

Natural Organic & Distortion Effects



\$129

CodeWarrior 11

C&C++ Pascal and Java Development Environment



\$269

SoftWindows 95

Run Windows 95 on your PowerMac



CALL

LIGHTWAVE 3D 5.0

3D Modeling, Rendering and Animation



NEW VERSION \$229

INFINI-D 4.0

3D Animation and Design



\$549

StudioPro 2.0.2

3D Modeling and Rendering

Free America Online Starter Kit & 15 Free Hours with every order!

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!!
(800) 831-2940

INCLUDES COMPLETE PRICE LIST & FREE PRODUCT INFO.



1-800-831-2940

1750 Brielle Ave, Unit A-2
Ocean, NJ 07712
(908) 695-2100
FAX (908) 695-9371
E-MAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

TOTAL RECALL
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY

**PROFESSIONAL
DATA RECOVERY
SERVICES.**



800-743-0594

Hard Drives, Floppy Disks, Syquest,
EZ-135, ZIP, JAZ, Optical & Bernoulli

www.recallusa.com

244 WATKINS ROAD, SUITE 100, STANFORD, CA 94304
(415) 350-1616 FAX (415) 350-1022

**DATA
RECOVERY
IN HOURS.**

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide (e.g., Apple, NASA, & FedEx).
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac data alone.
- You only pay if there's a recovery.
- One-Day turnaround is available.
- Call 24-hours a day.



LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY

Working at the speed of business.

800-341-DATA

415-435-5556 • FAX 415-435-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, Mac OS, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

Visit DriveSavers at: **www.drivesavers.com**

DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, INTL.: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'RE NOT THE ONLY ONE READING THIS AD!

76% OF MACUSER SUBSCRIBERS LOOK AT MARKETPLACE AND ALMOST ALL OF THEM ACT.

- 86% TOOK SOME ACTION.
- 71% BOUGHT A PRODUCT OR SERVICE.
- 45% REFERRED THE INFORMATION TO OTHERS.
- 36% VISITED AN ADVERTISER'S WEB SITE FOR INFORMATION.

**ADVERTISE HERE, WHERE
MAC BUSINESS BUYERS
BUY DIRECT! CALL
800-825-4237 TODAY!**



Source: 1996 MacUser Marketplace Subscriber Study

ZDNet Marketplace

Location: <http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace>

NEW AND IMPROVED

ZDNet Marketplace now includes direct links to advertisers' Web sites and more frequent updates of more ads. You only need to know one address to find all the information you need about products and prices available from hundreds of companies.

<http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace>

ZDNet Marketplace™

!GNINRAW

Enter at your own risk.

**WWW.
ITSLIVE.COM**

The **HOTTEST** live sex on the net.

Adults Only

Exciting and New!

<http://www.liveamerica.com>

Free Pics - No Tricks...and much more!

Male and Female Exotic Dancers

LIVE and in real time

LIVE Sex Chat - no downloading

Adult Products • CD ROMs • Videos

24 hour Service • No Membership Fees

18 and older

Win! Win! Win!
Vegas Trips
Cash & Prizes!

www.liveamerica.com

BUSINESSCARD

MacUser
MARKETPLACE

MacUser's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost MAC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:

1 issue—\$605, 6 issues—\$570, 12 issues—\$550.

Multiple-ad per issue rates also available.

Prepayment must accompany each insertion.

AMEX/VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:

MacUser will typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:

MacUser is published 12 times a year.

The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.

Please send copy and payment to:

MacUser BusinessCard
One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016
ATTN: Alexandra D'Anna

*For more information,
call Alexandra D'Anna
at 800-825-4237 or 212-503-5863,
FAX: 212-503-5860.*

HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

HEWLETT- PACKARD DEMO PRINTERS

All Macintosh/Apple Compatible
Laser Printers, DeskWriter Inkjet Printers,
PaintWriter Color Printers
Pen Plotters, DesignJet Inkjet Plotters
<http://www.dasher.com/specials/macindex.html>

TED DASHER & ASSOCIATES

E-mail sales@dasher.com
(800) 638-4833 Fax (205) 591-1108

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD ROM

CD-ROM PRODUCTION SERVICES!

- All formats: Mac, ISO, Hybrid, Mixed Mode
- Premastering, beta testing, or archiving
- Mass Replication available, any quantity
- Personal, Knowledgeable Service for 10 Years!
- Certified Apple Developer •low prices/fast delivery

Northeastern Digital Recording

2 Hidden Meadow Ln Southboro MA 01772
508-481-9322 fx:508-624-6437 CDNDR@aol.com

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

REUNION the family tree software

Rated the BEST by MacUser, MacWorld & MHJ.
Create large family tree charts w/pictures, perfect
for family reunions! Now includes a FREE UPGRADE
to Reunion 5. To order, call Mac Warehouse 800-255-
6227. Free demo on Web site: www.leisterpro.com.

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
tel: (717) 697-1378 • e-mail: info@leisterpro.com

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

AutoMenus Pro

Menu enhancement Control Panel that makes menu
navigation (especially those pesky hierarchical
menus) much easier. What makes AutoMenus Pro
so useful is that the menus stay down without the
need to hold the mouse down.

Night Light Software

305 Orange Ave, Mtn View, CA 94043
<http://www.nlssoftware.com>

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Strat-O-Matic Computer Baseball

Based on our famous board game. No game is more
accurate. Game comprised of General Manager,
auto-play, statistical, swap-o-matic, draft-o-matic and
radio style play-by-play packages. Also, all 28 1996
teams and stadiums. On Disk & CD-Rom.

STRAT-O-MATIC

46 Railroad Plaza Glen Head, NY 11545
800-645-3455 <http://www.strat-o-matic.com>

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

BIBLE ON DISK or CD-ROM

Full Featured, Fast & Friendly Bible study software.
As the leader in Bible study software since 1981 we
have continued to listen to our customers & provide
them with the tools they need. Call for a FREE
catalog. <http://www.brs-inc.com/bible>

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304, Austin, TX 78728
(800) 423-1228 (512) 251-7541

SERVICES/COMPUTER INSURANCE

Insures Your Macs

The COMPUTEROWNERS™ insurance policy repairs
or replaces hardware, media and purchased soft-
ware. Rates as low as \$49 a year covers theft,
accidents, fire, power surge and more! Call for
immediate coverage or info: 1-800-800-1492.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.

2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211, Columbus, Ohio
43202 1-800-SAFEWARE

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BusinessCard – Cost-Effective Sales!

BusinessCard is the most cost-effective way to
shake hands with the business buyers who will
boost your sales.

BusinessCard

Call your representative today!
800-825-4237.

Reach 510,000 Primary Readers

Finding and reaching serious Macintosh Business
Buyers is the key to your success. Call your
representative today and learn how you can
profit from BusinessCard.

BusinessCard

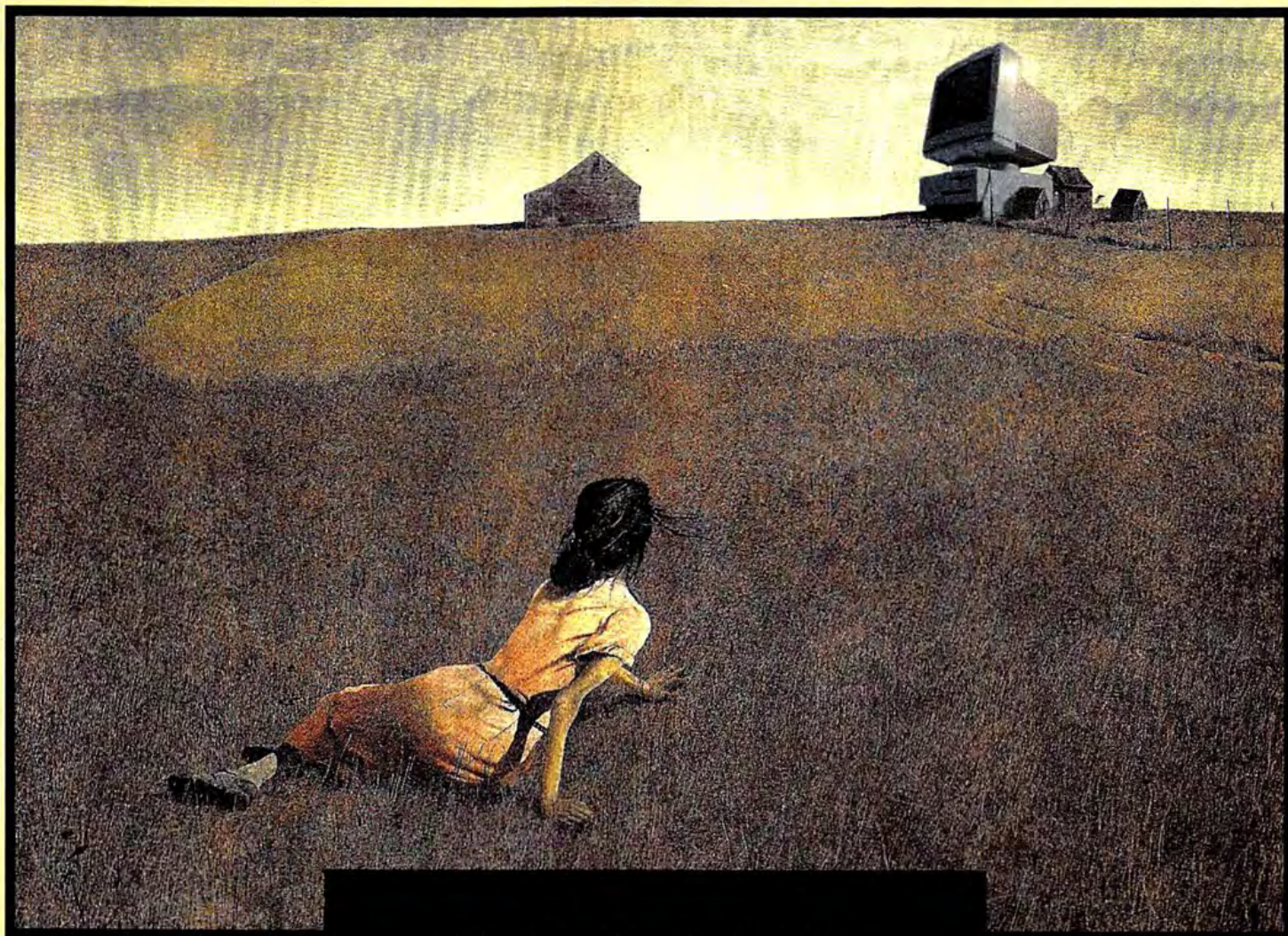
Call your representative today!
800-825-4237

**A Great Review
Is Worth
Repeating**

Almost nothing influences buyers in the computer market as much as a great product review, particularly one in MacUser. That's because reviews are so essential to buyers when they're making product choices. A customized reprint of your review will have far more influence on sales than any other sales literature.

Call Ziff-Davis Reprints today at
800-825-4237.

MacUser



WHEN IN SAN FRANCISCO,
BE SURE TO VISIT MAC MOMA.
OCTOBER 1 - OCTOBER 3, 1997
SEYBOLD BOOTH #524
MOSCONE CONVENTION CENTER

Mac MOMA
Macintosh Museum of Media Applications

MacUser MacWEEK

By Philip Dyer

maxuser@macuser.com

MacUser's 1997 Shareware Awards

MANY PEOPLE IMAGINE that shareware authors are nerdy little Trekkies hacking away in their parents' basements because they have nothing better to do on a Saturday night. Well, if that's the case, then long live the Trekkies. And long live their shareware, which is inexpensive and svelte compared to its commercial counterparts. This year's 20 shareware-award winners, as well as thousands of other excellent Mac shareware and freeware products, can be found on the Web at macdownload.com and on CompuServe at keyword GO:MACUSER. And now, the envelopes please...

Best Garage-Sale Utility

Mac Appraiser

The United Computer Exchange
free

Whether you're buying or selling a Mac, Mac Appraiser can help you get the best deal. This application/database lists the current value of every Mac and Mac OS-compatible ever made. Just select a Mac model and enter any RAM, peripherals, or other add-ons, and Mac Appraiser will tell you what it's worth.

Best Wrist-Saver Program

KeyQuencer Lite

Alex Levi Montalcini, Binary
Software • \$20

Whether you want to change your monitor's bit depth, open every document related to a current project, or just call your mom, KeyQuencer Lite lets you do it faster and easier. This powerful macro engine lets you assign a single key-stroke combination to create shortcuts for complex tasks.

Best Product for Thrifty Web Designers

PageSpinner

Jerry Aman, Optima System
\$25

For those who live and breathe HTML but aren't ready to invest in a WYSIWYG layout program, PageSpinner offers an excellent compromise. It lets you see and edit HTML tags directly and colors tags so they stand out from the printed text. It also takes newbies step-by-step through HTML coding tasks.

Best Product for Cheap Web Designers

HTML Vocabulary

Carl Backstrom, Nisseb
Software • \$5

This reference lists virtually every HTML tag as a stand-alone application, organized by searchable and printable categories. The author clearly notes which tags are browser-specific and provides regular updates.

Best Product for Broke Web Designers

BBEdit Lite

Bare Bones Software • free

Though less robust than its commercial cousin, this powerful text editor is all any knowledgeable designer needs to prep a page for publication on the Web. BBEEdit Lite offers grep searching, can search multiple files, and supports plug-ins. It can even open from and save to an FTP server.



From the Darkest Reaches of Space He's Been Waiting For You

"The ultimate game
of galactic conquest"

Computer Gaming World

MASTER OF ORION™ II BATTLE AT ANTARES™

You prayed they would never return. But now, from the deepest reaches of outer space they plan their revenge. Introducing Master of Orion™ II. Discover new technology. Command detailed tactical combat. Come face-to-face with new alien creatures. Use the multi-player feature to challenge friends over a local area network, go head-to-head via modem, or compete in a hot seat game. Whatever you do, lead your team cautiously. Because you must master the ultimate evil before it masters you.

Created by

MICRO PROSE

©1996, 1997 MicroProse Software, Inc. and WizardWorks Group, Inc. Master of Orion and Battle at Antares are trademarks of MicroProse Software, Inc.

Available at your local reseller
or by calling **800-229-2714**

System Requirements: Any 68040 or higher Macintosh with at least 8MB RAM, color monitor and CD-ROM drive. Also accelerated for Power Macintosh.

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacSoft®

2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441 • 612-509-7600
Call for a free catalog or visit our website at www.wizardworks.com

Take on History's Greatest Leaders and Show Them Who Rules



Computer Gaming World

"Simply the Best"

Strategy Plus

The Most
Popular Strategy
Game Ever!

Available for Macintosh
in August

SID MEIER'S

CIVILIZATION II

THE ULTIMATE VERSION OF THE BEST-SELLING STRATEGY GAME

Make every critical social, economic and political decision as you build an empire to span history. Compete against and defeat some of the greatest leaders of all time. Encounter historical tribes like the Celts, Japanese, Vikings and Sioux. Create Wonders of the World like Leonardo da Vinci's Workshop and Sun Tzu's War Academy. It's strategy. It's discovery. It's diplomacy. It's your destiny. So plan your every move carefully. Because in this game, you either stand the test of time or you're history.

Created by

MICRO PROSE

©1996, 1997 MicroProse Software, Inc. and WizardWorks Group, Inc. Sid Meier's Civilization is a registered trademark of MicroProse Software, Inc.

Available at your local reseller
or by calling **800-229-2714**

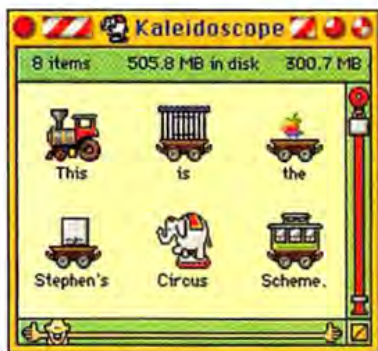
System Requirements: Any 68040 or higher Macintosh with at least 8MB RAM, color monitor and CD-ROM drive. Also accelerated for Power Macintosh.

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacSoft®

2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441 • 612-509-7600
Call for a free catalog or visit our website at www.wizworks.com

Kaleidoscope Samples
To see the winners of our
Kaleidoscope design contest, go to
[www.zdnet.com/macuser/
software/kaleidoscope.html](http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/software/kaleidoscope.html)



Favorite Waste of Time

Kaleidoscope (shown above)
Greg Landweber, Fred Bass, and
Amargosa Software • \$20

If you want to give your Mac a makeover, try looking at it through Kaleidoscope eyes. This control panel lets you change your Mac's interface by using third-party color schemes. Hundreds of color schemes are already available, and more are being designed every day.

Best Way to Boldly Go Where No One's Gone Before

Starry Night

Sienna Software • \$28

This amazing application shows you *every* star, planet, and constellation in the galaxy, with detailed information about each. You can view the sky at any time of day or night, in any year, from any place in the solar system.

A Server's Best Friend

Okey Dokey Pro

Dan Walkowski • free

This control panel saves you from those Web-site-killing modal dialog boxes by automatically choosing the default button (usually "OK") after a user-specified amount of time. Okey Dokey Pro lets you choose which applications it will respond to and can even take snapshots of dialog boxes it's answered.

Best Internet Face-lift

NetFinder

Peter Li and Vincent Tan • \$15

NetFinder is the first FTP client software that makes any FTP server's interface look like

a Mac OS interface. You can choose from multiple viewing options, rename files just by clicking and typing (where allowed), and even resume an interrupted file transfer.

Best No-Brainer Utility

Click, There It Is!

Richard C. Cardona • \$5

Memo to Apple: Open and Save dialog boxes are much easier to deal with if you can click on any open window (even those reduced by WindowShade) to make it the target location for opening or saving a file.

Best Gumshoe

UltraFind

UltraDesign Technology • \$38

This superslick finding application can search for files, folders, and text strings on any mounted volume — even on the Internet. As if that weren't enough, UltraFind is scriptable, offers word-proximity searches, tells you which files haven't been backed up (and then backs them up for you), and much more.

Biggest Bang for Your Buck

Consultant

Chronos • \$25

This amazing personal information manager sports a sleek, intuitive design and is smart enough to understand your commands — typing "Meet Bob Jones tomorrow from 10 to 11" results in an appointment entry. It can even use Text-to-Speech to read your daily schedule to you.

Biggest Bang for No Bucks

Quid Pro Quo

Chris Hawk, Social Engineering
free

This blazingly fast software beat out all but one of the commercial packages in MacUser's Web-server software shootout ("Host-It-Yourself Web Servers," April '97, page 68). Quid Pro Quo can handle thousands of hits per day and

supports CGIs, AppleScript, and most MOS and WebSTAR plug-ins.

Best Good Thing in a Small Package

FreeRamPlus

LaserPoint • \$23

At just 16K and requiring only 45K of RAM, this utility packs more wallop per kilobyte than any of our other winners. It can display available RAM, automatically open inserted floppies, and instantly delete items thrown into the Trash.

Most Informative Product

The Informinit

Dan Frakes • \$10

This document provides thorough information on almost every startup file (such as control panels and extensions) Apple has ever made, in addition to those used in many third-party products.

Snappiest Utility

Snapz Pro

Andrew Welch, Ambrosia
Software • \$20

Here's a screen-shot utility that can capture the entire monitor, any open window, or any section you grab with the cursor. Snapz Pro offers cropping, scaling, and dithering. When you save a file, you can choose from a variety of color palettes and file types.

Most Frustrating Game

Enigma (shown below)

freeVerse software • \$15

This modern update of Mastermind challenges players to unlock a series of locks by



placing the correct colors in the right order inside empty circles. For added sadistic effect, random disasters make the task next to impossible.

Most Nostalgic Game

Monkey Shines (shown below)

Tim Phillips, Fantasoftware • \$20

Remember Donkey Kong? The big gorilla gets a full 3-D rendering here. Old-timers will enjoy Monkey Shines for its great blast-from-the-past value, but its lack of violence also makes it ideal for younger gamers.



Comeback of the Year

Marathon Evil

The EVIL Group • free

When Bungie announced that Infinity would be the last addition to the Marathon family, gamers around the world wept tears of blood. They'll be weeping tears of joy when they finish downloading this unbelievable Marathon scenario. It copies your existing Marathon Infinity files and hacks them into an all-new game.

Game Most Likely to Make You Buy an Abdominal-Workout Product

Exile III

Jeff Vogel, Spiderweb Software
\$25

You're bound to spend hours exploring this role-playing adventure's underground labyrinths. In fact, you won't realize how long you've been playing until well after 2:00 A.M., when nothing but abdominal-workout infomercials are on TV. Rather than buying one, register this game — you'll get more use out of it. ☞

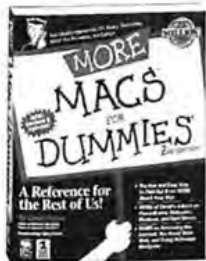
Take Any 3 Books For Only \$1⁹⁹ Each

as your introduction to the
Mac Professional's Book Club

Values to \$99.93

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at significant savings—over the next 2 years

(Publishers' prices shown)



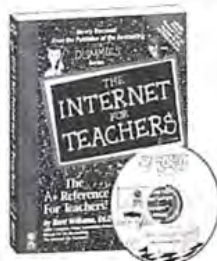
62931 \$22.99

More Macs for Dummies, 2/e



60708 \$24.99

Macs for Teachers, 2/e



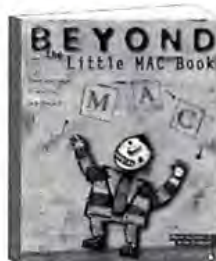
55857 \$24.99

Internet for Teachers, 2/e



59179 \$19.99

Macs for Dummies, 4/e



36034 \$22.95

Beyond the Little Mac Book



88031 \$24.99

Yahoo! Wild Web Rides



50066 \$24.99

Great Software for Kids and Parents



59112 \$24.99

Mac Multimedia for Teachers



56908 \$29.95

Java Programming for Dummies



32946 \$27.95

America Online for Mac: Membership and Tour Guide



59885 \$34.95

MW Filemaker Pro 3 Bible, 2/e



86204 \$24.99

WWW for Kids and Parents



32283-2 \$45.00

Photoshop 4.0 Complete counts as 2 choices



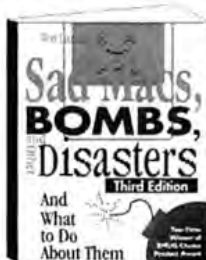
66137 \$22.95

Official Netscape Guide to Online Investments



42156-2 \$55.00

Digital Prepress Complete counts as 2 choices



74771 \$29.95

Sad Macs, Bombs, and other Disasters, 3/e



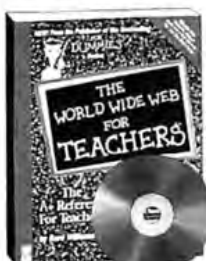
87042-2 \$39.99

The Whole Mac counts as 2 choices



63971 \$29.99

Official Netscape Guide to Internet Research



87558 \$24.99

WWW for Teachers



59413 \$19.99

Mac OS 7.6 for Dummies



59414 \$34.99

Mac OS 7.6 Bible

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS: In addition to getting 3 books for only \$1.99 each when you join, you keep saving substantially with discounts of up to 50% off the publishers' prices on books you choose to purchase. • Also, with your first purchase of one regular selection, you'll earn Bonus Credits you can use to save even more. • When you qualify as a Preferred Member, you'll earn double Bonus Credits and enjoy other special benefits. • Moreover, our books are always quality editions. You'll never receive an "economy edition" with inferior paper and bindings from us. • Often, we offer exclusive editions of books with tools and utilities disks that are not available anywhere else. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Mac Professional's Book Club Announcement, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the Announcement, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

NEWBRIDGE

©Newbridge Communications, Inc., a K-III Education Co.

Mac Professional's Book Club

A Newbridge Book Club • PO BOX 6019, Delran, NJ 08075-9659

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the three volumes indicated, billing me only \$1.99 each, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional selections at regular member's prices over the next 2 years. As a member, I can save up to 50% off the publishers' prices. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping-and-handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return my introductory books within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

3 books for \$1.99 each: Indicate by number the books you want.

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

A few books (as noted) count as more than one choice.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ APT. _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Prices slightly higher outside the U.S. and are invoiced in U.S. dollars.) Mac User 9/97 A-EK8

was only good, not great.

Obsidian is good too. Heck, I like it better than *Myst*. I'd like it even more if it didn't suffer from one of the serious flaws that *Myst* had: It takes too long to make the transition from scene to scene. I got sluggish performance on a Power Mac 7100/80AV with Mac OS 7.6.1 and a 4x CD-ROM drive. Even having a large RAM allocation didn't help.

It's too bad the performance is such a glaring problem, because Obsidian has ter-

By Roman Loyola

gamerom@macuser.com

The Game Room

Two graphic adventure games with great artwork and interesting themes, plus yet another Leisure Suit Larry title

Obsidian

★★★★

\$49 (list)

SegaSoft, Redwood City, CA
 415-802-4400 or 888-734-2763
www.segasoft.com
 Reader service: circle #426

I DON'T REALLY WANT to say it, but I can't think of a better way to describe Obsidian, so here goes: Obsidian is the first graphic adventure game that comes close to being like *Myst*. There, I said it. I'm cringing, but I said it. Now I'll make myself feel better by mentioning that I'm not actually a big fan of *Myst*. Yes, it was innovative back when it came out. But even then I thought the game

rific 3-D graphics, an engaging story, and challenging puzzles. Like *Myst*, Obsidian takes place in a surreal otherworld where the rules of reality are broken. The game is set in the year 2066, and you play a scientist who gets caught in the Obsidian, a rock that has a world inside it.

The scenes inside the Obsidian are based on the dreams of the two main characters, which explains the many bizarre sights — rooms with walls and ceilings that are the floors for other rooms, a giant mechanical spider, and a self-automated product of technology that wants to rule the world.



The Last Express

★★★★

\$49 (list)

Broderbund Software, Novato, CA
 800-521-6263 or 415-382-4740
www.broderbund.com
 Reader Service: circle #427

WITH ITS ODD MIX of graphics, The Last Express is a game that will grab your attention right from the beginning. It features cartoonish 2-D characters making their way through a gorgeously rendered 3-D setting. At first, the effect left me lukewarm; but as I progressed further into the game, I started to appreciate the contrast in style. Combining this with an intriguing plot, The Last Express breathes new life into the graphic-adventure genre.

You play a young American who finds his best friend murdered on the Orient Express. You have three days and nights to solve the mystery by finding clues on the train and by interacting with other passengers.

The Last Express is well paced in several ways. First of all, there's plenty to do on the train, whether it be searching for objects or conversing with passengers. Being on a strict timeline — you have to complete particular tasks before each stop — also keeps the game moving along. The game runs well on first-generation Power Macs, and its transitions from scene to scene don't make your CD-ROM drive labor.

Add to all this its well-scripted dialogue and good acting, and you've got a game that feels complete.

Leisure Suit Larry: Love for Sail

★★★

\$54.95 (list)

Sierra On-Line, Bellevue, WA
 800-757-7707 or 206-644-4343
www.sierra.com
 Reader Service: circle #428

SEE MY E-MAIL address up there, near my byline? I want

someone — anyone — to write me and intelligently tell me why Leisure Suit Larry is so gosh-darn popular. The seventh game in the series, Leisure Suit Larry: Love for Sail, will probably sell well, no matter how much its popularity mystifies me.

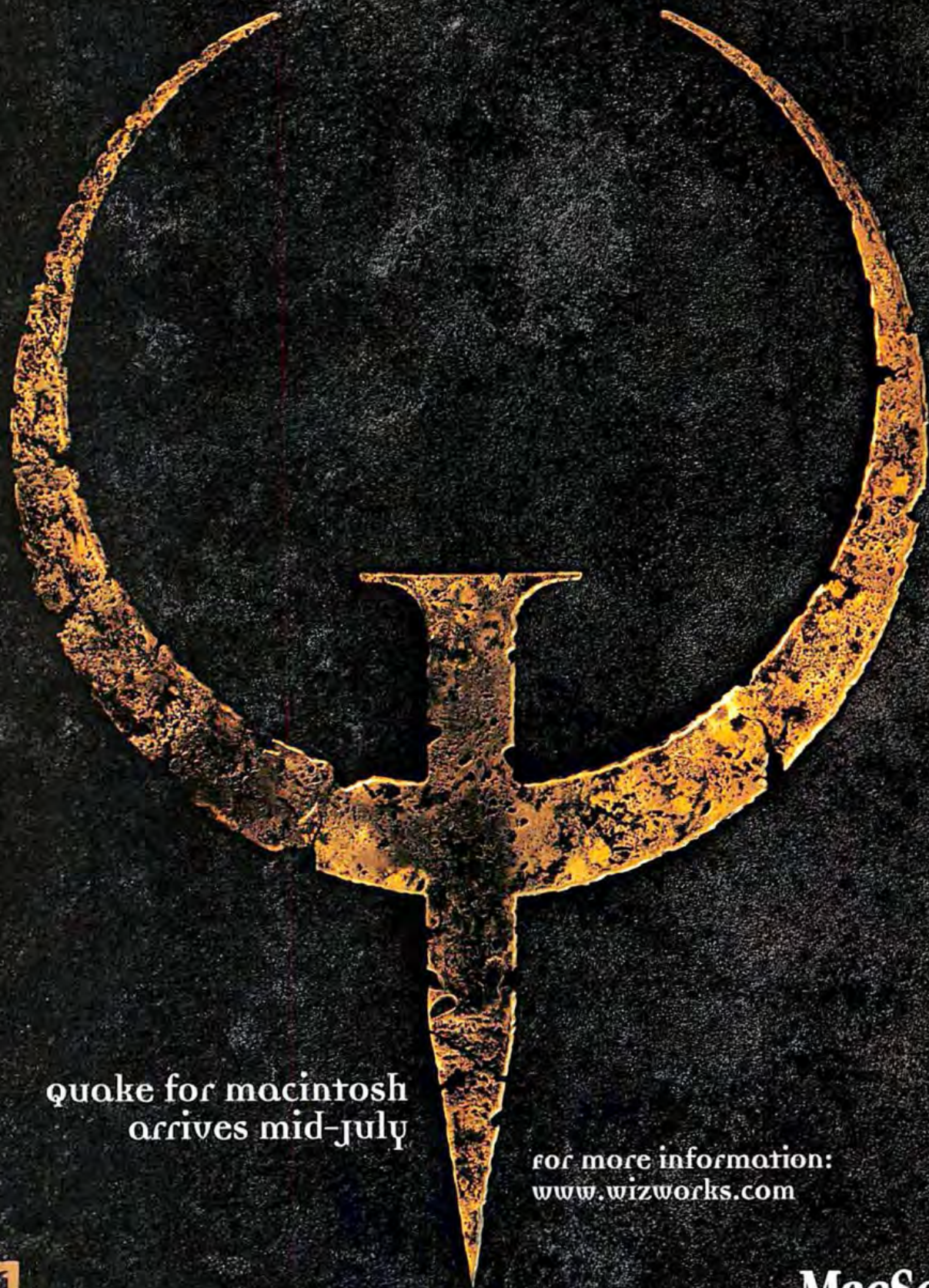
Love for Sail isn't much different from any other Larry game. You play Larry, a tacky, perverted loser who trolls around making a buffoon of himself and spending most of his time trying to pick up women of Russ Meyer proportions. Here, you wander around a cruise boat, participating in libidinally inspired activities. You run into characters with names that would make Ian Fleming proud: Captain Thygh, Victoria Principals, a buxom singing duet called the Juggs, and a surly bartender named Johnson. The one part I did

enjoy was the Where's Waldo-like game in several scenes, in which you search for a banana-shaped object clad in a red-and-white-striped sweater.

As you've probably guessed, this one, like all the other Larry games, is filled with humor reminiscent of B movies such as *Porky's*, *Porky's II: The Next Day*, and *Porky's Revenge*. The jokes and plays on words didn't bother me at first, but after I'd spent a couple of hours with the game, they got tiring. The most disappointing aspect of Love for Sail is that it shows no evolution in game development. It uses the very same elements found in previous Larry games: 2-D graphics, basic (and sluggishly slow) animation, limited interactivity, and a linear plotline. ☹

If you ever meet Associate Editor Roman Loyola, ask him to do his impression of Isaac of The Love Boat.





quake for macintosh
arrives mid-july

for more information:
www.wizworks.com



www.idsoftware.com

MacSoft®

2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441 • 612-509-7600

Quake® ©1996 id Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Published by id Software. Distributed by MacSoft, a division of GT Interactive Software Corp.
Macintosh is a registered of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Andy Ihnatko



By Andy Ihnatko

andyi@macuser.com

Let me tell you all about
My Macintosh LC.
It's six years old, and yet it runs
System Seven Five-Point-Three.
My 386 has lots of life,
But to Microsoft, it's dead,
Which left three Windows boxes
To be tried in its stead.

Next I drove to Sister's house
And PC number Two,
A spiffy brand-new Pentium,
And I, without ado,
Began the installation but
It stopped, with this pure bull:
"Can't dupe your .IK .INI file
Because Drive C is full."

Of course, you know how that turned out,
Just picture in your mind
Me nursing my fourth herbal tea
With manager behind
Attempting to determine why
The thing went on the blink.
Just giving it my user code
Had killed its network link.

Just one last chance remained to keep
My live-chat dreams alive:
I'd transplant to my Dad's PC
My PC's CD drive.
This drive was all his PC lacked,
He used it not a lot.
Though chances of success were slim
I thought I had a shot.

'... Window(s) Breaks'*

Win 95 drives a proud man to poetry

FOUR LITTLE Windows boxes
Sitting in a row,
Like lambs before the slaughter, they
Could never really know
That Death awaited each of them
They never would survive,
For Andy was determined to
Use Windows 95.

I had no choice, I must confess
Because I wrote this book
(Called *CYBER-SPEAK*. In bookstores now!
Surf Amazon and look)
And MSN had wanted me
To plug it, in live chat.
But MSN has one big flaw:
It doesn't work on Macs.

"Of course, you have a Windows box?"
The sysop said to me.
"What's your address? We'll ship to you
An MSN CD.
Installation is a snap,
I promise you'll have fun.
Did I forget to mention
That you can't use Win 3.1?"

And soon the thing was in my hands.
The carton had inside
Two fat packs of Setup disks
And one thin Setup Guide.
So I switched on my Packard-Bell
And got out that first disk.
That's when I saw, in type quite small,
"Requires 486."

"It's full?" I cried, in some distress,
"You sure could have fooled me!
The drive's a full one gigabyte ...
Three hundred megs' worth free!"
But Windows smiled and went and trashed
Some random files, and so
It left one brain-dead Pentium
And one embarrassed Bro.

As time passed on, I worried, for
I neared the scheduled day,
But then I thought, "I'm such a fool!
The Cyber-Smith Cafe!
Its kiosks all run 95,
And most have MSN.
If I do the chat in their plush booths
I needn't try again!"

At this point, I just want to say
I'm one big hardware geek.
The things I've built, complete from scratch!
Are quite beyond belief.
But Jumpers! Drivers! IRQs!
For a simple CD drive!
Before I got this running, I'd
Need Windows 2005!

I canceled on my second chat
And hit a nearby bar
To ponder all that I had lost
Pursuing free PR.
My sister had been in my debt
(I'd helped her move, before),
But after this fiasco, I
Now owed her two moves more.

The Net cafe fixed its PC
It never was to blame
(And nor was I, but now I can't
Go there with my real name).
And as for Dad, well, that's a shame,
For his PC's still dead.
But that's OK, 'cause I lent him
A Mac to use, instead.

But there's a sweet end to this tale,
At last I met success!
I hit upon a method that
Requires no fuss or stress.
The install took just four mouse-clicks
And finished in a flash,
Not a single error message
Or a single hang or crash.
I know that Mac tips are my job
But these words are for all
Who face the wilting prospect of
A 95 install:
This is the *only* way to go.
I'll tell you how it's done:
With a Power Mac set up to use
Windows emulation. ☺



*William Shakespeare, *Romeo and Juliet*, II, ii, I

We're NEGATIVE

See XANTÉ's
Complete Product Line at
MACWORLD Expo/Boston!
Booth #1506 • Bayside Expo Center • Boston, MA
August 6-8, 1997



& POSITIVE

NEIT IDEA!

Accel-a-Writer 8300

It's Not Just A Laser Printer Any More . . .

In addition to high resolution, high performance printing, proofing, and camera-ready output, XANTÉ's award winning Accel-a-Writer® 8300 now allows you to print direct-to-film. With XANTÉ's new patent-pending Negative Enhanced Imaging Technology, or NEIT, you can now print clear, crisp negatives and positives on plain paper or film from the same device. Nothing like it has ever been available before –

WHAT A NEIT IDEA!

- Negative & Positive Output with NEIT (Negative Enhanced Imaging Technology)
- Oversized 11" x 17" Printing
- 600 dpi upgradeable to 1200 dpi
- True Adobe PostScript Level 2
- XANTÉ Accurate Calibration Technology (X-ACT)
- Halftone Calibration and Linearization
- And Much More!



Optional on-site service provided by XANTÉ in partnership with Olivetti North America

olivetti

Call 800-926-8839

Ext. 2233

Dealers Call Ext. 2234 • Fax 334-342-3345

www.xante.com

From computer to Accel-a-Writer 8300 to film, XANTÉ's FilmStar offers you the fastest way to process high quality film from your desktop.

FilmStar

No Camera.
No Darkroom.
No Hazardous Chemicals.



XANTÉ

Innovations In Output

© 1997 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ, Accel-a-Writer, FilmStar and X-ACT are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION: 4621 Spring Hill Ave., Mobile, AL 36608. Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA. Tel. 334-342-4840.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PUT IT IN PRINT,
PUT IT ONLINE,
PUT IT ALL TOGETHER
to make your ideas stand out.

If you're not already using Adobe® PageMaker® 6.5 you should really take a look at it. Because only PageMaker 6.5 has direct-to-HTML and PDF export *built right in*—to take your documents out to the Web and everywhere else. With Photoshop®-style layers, optional text and graphics frames, and automatic reformatting. With a broader range of color libraries and powerful color management tools. And with the same intuitive drag-and-drop interface and common keyboard commands you're already using with Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator®. Whether you're on Macintosh®, Windows® 95, or even Windows NT®, PageMaker 6.5 can help your ideas stand out—in print and beyond.

TAKE A LOOK FOR YOURSELF. OUR *FREE* CD
"IT'S TIME TO TRY ADOBE PAGEMAKER"
HAS EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO GET STARTED.

*For your own copy,
just call 800 422-3623.
You'll like what you see.*

<http://www.adobe.com>

Source Code 34003

Adobe, the Adobe logo, PageMaker, Photoshop and Illustrator are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

© 1997 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

